

FY 2021 PCAARRD LIST OF GRANTS-IN-AID PROGRAMS/PROJECT

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARRD GIA
Good Agri-Aqua Livelihood Initiatives towards National Goals (GAINIG) - PCAARRD kontra COVID-19 Program	Employing Hydroponics and Vegetable Gardening Technology to Alleviate COVID-19 Threats to Food Security in Selected Municipalities in Region IV-A	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Through the DOST-Philippine Council for Agriculture, Aquatic and Natural Resources Research and Development (DOST-PCAARRD) initiative called GAINIG-19 pandemic outbreak. Through the adoption of these GAINIG-PCARRD technologies, communities will be able to address their food requirements and also offer them alternative livelihood opportunities. Recognizing the value and potential of vegetable gardening to address these concerns, an initiative to provide assistance for capacity building and enhancing productivity through technology interventions could not be overemphasized. The creation of agriculture-based small businesses will stimulate the local economy and support the community by creating jobs allowing fresh, nutritious produce to become available to communities that have never had access in the past. To model these concepts, these two implementation sites will showcase the GAINIG-PCAARRD Program.	Products JAC2 Technologies adopted (DOST-PCAARRD Community/backyard vegetable farming technology and hydroponics technology) JAC3 Greenhouses in BR Center and at least 2 hectare vegetable gardens in Angono Itzal maintained JAC4A least 2,400 kg vegetable produced per cycle (900 kg in BR and 1,500 kg in Angono) JAC3Reliability As a local food source, vegetables produced on both projects sites People and Services JACIdentify and train at least 80 beneficiaries (30 beneficiaries either as residents or community workers in the Bulid Kabataan Center who will benefit in the vegetable production and training to be conducted in the Center and 50 existing member of New Normal Farmers of Angono consists of senior citizens, unemployed husbands and wives with a common goal of strengthening their current vegetable production through a government program such as the DOST-PCAARRD/TA JACConduct at least 6 training/seminars on vegetable farming modules JACConduct technical advisory and consultancy JACemploy at least 2 staff for project monitoring and at least 3 farm workers who will oversee the Greenhouse Operation in BR Center JACStrengthen technical and organizational capabilities of the project beneficiaries Places and Partnership JACStrengthen linkages and partnerships between DOST Agencies (DOST-CALABARZON and DOST-PCAARRD), Department of Agriculture IV-A, State Universities (CSU), URS and stakeholders JACOwn (1) NAIA Target with two project partners Caritas Manila Inc., thru Bulid Kabataan Center in Gen. Trias, Cavite and New Normal Farmers of Angono, Itzal	DOST-IV-A	1.Bulid Kabataan Center, Barrio del Fuero, Brgy. San Francisco, General Trias City, Cavite 2.New Normal Farmers of Angono, Hildabate Village, Brgy. San Isidro, Angono, Itzal	16-Nov-20	31-Mar-22	ONGOING	1,000,000	500,000
Managing Cocoa Quality in the Post-Harvest Process: Biological Approaches for the Management of Mycotoxins and Storage Pest of Cocoa	Proj. 1 Quick Detection of Mycotoxins in Cocoa using Nanobiosensor	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Mycotoxins such as aflatoxins and ochratoxin A can occur in cocoa as a result of fungal infection of crops. They are a major cause of economic loss in the cocoa sector. The recognition of health hazards of mycotoxins has led to regulatory limits being set around the world, particularly in the European Union. Since the Philippines is reentering the cocoa industry and potentially can be one of the leading exporters of cocoa worldwide, it is therefore necessary to monitor the levels of OTA and aflatoxin in cocoa beans to determine crop quality in the Philippines conform to international standards. The export value of Philippines was USD 196.42K, and the export volume was 38.54K metric ton in 2020. The Philippines should target the production of high quality beans with no to low level of mycotoxins to avail of the growing market opportunities locally and internationally. This proposed project under the program will develop innovative tool using nano-biosensor in the detection of molds causing mycotoxins for early detection and quick response to mitigate the effect of the molds on the quality of cocoa beans	Products JAC 1 publication Year 2 JAC 3 publications JAC Manuals, Guide, IEC materials for onsite detection (at least 3) People YEAR 1 JAC Patent application on the nano-biosensor tool YEAR 2 JAC Continuation of the patent applications Product(s) YEAR 1 JAC Nano-biosensor diagnostic kit (prototype) YEAR 2 JAC Field validated prototype People Services YEAR 1 JAC At least 1 graduate students (MS/PhD) in Chemistry YEAR 2	UPLB	Postharvest Facilities Other Personnel/Students Bureau of Plant Industries (Post Clinic Laboratories) Regional Agriculture Office Farmers as identified by DA Regional Offices	1-Sep-21	31-Aug-22	ONGOING	5,671,287	1,611,456
Phase 2 Cocoa Post Management Program: Biologically-Based Approaches	Project 3: Validation and Pilot Testing of the Portable Nanobiosensor for the Detection of Fungal Diseases of Cocoa	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	validate and pilot test the developed portable nanobiosensor for the detection of fungal diseases of cocoa	Products JAC 1 publication Year 2 JAC 3 publications JAC Manuals, Guide, IEC materials for onsite detection (at least 3) People Services YEAR 1 JAC At least 1 graduate students (MS/PhD) in Chemistry YEAR 2	UPLB	Cocoa and Coconut Farmers (Cacao Visually/Inferocroped/Inocumol)	1-Mar-20	28-Feb-22	ONGOING	5,153,518	1,055,890
Smarter Approaches to Reinvigorate Agriculture as an Industry in the Philippines (SARA) - Phase 2	Project 1.1. Using Crop Simulation Models for Issuing Crop Advisories to Farmers	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Major crop growing province is divided into several land evaluation units (LEUs) defined in terms of more or less homogeneous agro-ecological characteristics defined by climate, soil properties, topography. Each LEU has its characteristic input data on weather, soils, cultural management practices which are inputs to location-specific process-based crop models. Database for each LEU may be updated as new data and information become available. Soils data such as soil type, soil texture, soil depth, etc. for each LEU will have to be added to the database. Expected crop yield for each LEU is estimated using a crop simulation model based on variety-specific genetic coefficients and model input data for each LEU (e.g. weather data, soils data, planting date, planting density, etc.) Area planted for each LEU is determined using latest available satellite data that are freely accessible. Expected crop production for each LEU is estimated as the product of area planted and expected crop yield for the LEU. Crop production for the province is the sum of expected crop production for all LEUs within the province. Estimate(s) or recommendation(s) is provided for each LEU, and/or for the entire province. These data and information may be compared with official statistics, or recommendations or practices in the area. Methodologies and tools applied are based on the advances in science and technology such as information and communications technology, crop physiology, crop simulation, optimization, and database management. These applications may be updated as new information become available. The component protocols and procedures automated as application software (or apps) incorporated into Crop_Calculator are developed for a laptop computer or even a smart phone. These applications are also expected to be web-based later for easy access by intended users. Component Applications: The Crop_Calculator provides a platform for incorporating or adding applications software that address specific decision-making problems or questions. It has the following component applications briefly described below: 1. Yield Gap Analysis: This involves quantifying and analyzing the crop yield gaps due to defining and limiting factors for a specific location in a major crop growing area (province); focused on rice and corn (other crops may be included). Crop yields are differentiated into potential yield, attainable yield, and actual yield. Potential yield is determined via process-based crop simulation model based on optimum conditions (i.e. without water and nutrient limitations, pests and diseases infestation). Attainable yield is	1. Crop variety-specific crop genetic coefficients for corn; 2. Validated crop simulation models for selected crops for specific locations (can be used to estimate crop yields), i.e. yield calculator; 3. Estimated crop yields (i.e. potential, nutrient limited, water limited yields) for specific crops in selected areas/ locations under different environmental and climate conditions (i.e. average/ normal year, wet/ La Niña year, dry/ El Niño year); 4. Estimated cropped areas for specific crops in selected areas/ locations under different environmental and climate conditions (i.e. average/ normal year, wet/ La Niña year, dry/ El Niño year); 5. Crop forecasting system and advisories for corns for selected locations/ areas; 6. Location-specific crop simulation model, crop yield gap analysis; 7. Site-specific crop and water management protocols and advisories; 8. Site-specific of crop production protocols and advisories given seasonal climate information.	UPLB	DA RDO personnel, LGU agricultural officers, Extension workers and technicians, SUC researchers, Farmer leaders, NGOs working with farmers	1-May-18	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	8,087,511	908,747
Smarter Approaches to Reinvigorate Agriculture as an Industry in the Philippines (SARA) - Phase 2	Project 1.2. Phenology Studies, Crop Management, and Model Development for Sugarcane and Coconut	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Coconut and sugarcane are two of the most important crops in Philippine economy. Sugar exports are valued at about US\$ 87.3 million while coconut continues to be the top agricultural export valued at US\$1180 million. The Philippines ranks second to Indonesia in coconut production and is among the top 40 countries in sugar exports. From 2014 to 2018, coconut production has fluctuated with 13.8 million MT in 2018 down from 14.7 million MT in 2015. On the other hand, 2010 to 2014 saw sugarcane production in the Philippines grew at an average of 11.6% with total sugarcane production estimated at 25.0 million MT in 2014 (Philippine Statistics Authority, October 2015). In the same period, area harvested grew by 5.5%. However, the past two years saw a decline in production that may be due to decrease in production area from 423,324 to 411,102 hectares as of June 2016 (Sugar Production Bulletin for CY 2015-2016, DA) and low farm productivity. The country's average production is at 60 ton cane per hectare, 20% lower than Thailand's 75 to 80. Thailand is the only ASEAN country in the five top sugar-producing countries worldwide. With low sugar mills fighting for cane supply with operate at an average of 60% capacity only with lower sugar mill recovery. Recent years characterized by extreme weather events have posed challenges to the production of these two crops and hence the country's economy. The years ahead bring bigger challenges to the due to dwindling farm areas and unfavorable climate conditions and weather patterns. Changes in both the mean and the variability of climate, natural or man-made, pose a threat to crop production globally. Recent advances in understanding the sensitivity of crops to weather, climate and the levels of particular gases in the atmosphere indicate that the impact of these factors on crop yields and quality may be more severe than previously thought. Information on the responsiveness to crop yields of extremes of temperature and rainfall at key stages of crop development are being generated. Crop models are required to perform simulations of climate variability and change, together with predictions of how sugarcane will respond to different climate variables. Variability of climate, such as that associated with El Niño/Southern Oscillation events, has large impacts on sugarcane production. If predictions of the probability of occurrence of these extreme events can be made a season	Year 1 1. Database for upstate yield prediction models 2. Database for the development of site-specific nutrient manager 3. Database of crop phenology Year 2 1. Yield prediction model for Coconut and Sugarcane 2. Validation and field testing of site-specific nutrient manager Year 3 1. Capacity building to sustain the R&D activities over the medium- and long-term. 2. Site-specific nutrient manager for Coconut and Sugarcane 3. Scientific papers and other publications	UPLB	Policy and decision makers, academe (e.g. students, researchers, faculty members), private organizations, business community engaged in agro-industrial enterprises, smallholder farmers, local government units	1-May-18	31-Jan-22	ONGOING	8,557,391	908,884

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARBD GR
Smarter Approaches to Reinvigorate Agriculture as an Industry in the Philippines (SARA) - Phase 2	Project 1.3. Phenology Studies, Crop Management, and Model Development for Coffee and Cacao	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project is essentially a basic research towards model development as it studies reproductive phenology which constitutes the assumptions upon which models are based. Specifically phenology will be studied which is the study of the sequence of events leading to flowering, fruit set, fruit development, and maturation and their duration under different climatic regimes. At the same time it is an applied research as it tries to do the above in actual production sites or systems so it can eventually predict fruit or product availability in different production zones. The trees will also be manipulated or trained to re-arrange forms to increase labor efficiency and reduce production costs. The phenological studies need to be done under different climatic types as rainfall greatly influences leaf flushing and flowering and eventual fruit development. Inputs from weather stations on phenology will be done over three years to determine if they change as the trees grow older or as they experience climatic changes. Eventually, all these phenological and environmental data will be integrated into a model.	Year 1-Year 3 1. Characterized phenological growth stages of coffee and cacao; 2. Identify the crop maturation period of coffee and cacao; 3. Determine the effects of climate change on the phenology of coffee and cacao; 4. Scientific papers and other publications 5. Support to student research 3 MS/PhD students (horticulture) 35 students (horticulture)	UPLB	Policy and decision makers, academe (e.g. students, researchers, faculty members), private organizations, business community engaged in agro-industrial enterprises, smallholder farmers, local government units	1-May-18	31-Jan-21	ONGOING	6,140,995	840,053
Smarter Approaches to Reinvigorate Agriculture as an Industry in the Philippines (SARA) - Phase 2	Project 1.4. Phenology Studies, Crop Management, and Model Development for Banana	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project will focus on the model development of two banana cultivars Lakatan and Saba (Musa acuminata and Musa balbisiana) based on empirical and existing process-based models that had been developed in other countries. It will also monitor the existing fields based on the area identified by Project 2.2 for crop phenology in major crop producing areas. Soil parameters and daily weather variables like temperature, solar radiation and rainfall will also consider in the development of growth and physiological characteristics of banana using the process-based algorithms. Data set on crop coefficients generated from SARA phase 1 will be used as baseline profile and will increase the sample population to have a better regression model. Basic and exploratory research will also be conducted with interventions on soil nutrient and water management. The project will also monitor the effect of changing environment on the fruit quality of crop.	Year 1 1. Database for yield prediction models 2. Database of crop phenology Year 2 1. Model development Year 3 3. Yield prediction model for Banana cultivars 4. Scientific papers and other publications	UPLB	Policy and decision makers, academe (e.g. students, researchers, faculty members), private organizations, business community engaged in agro-industrial enterprises, smallholder farmers, local government units	1-May-18	31-Oct-21	COMPLETED	10,019,994	1,234,193
Smarter Approaches to Reinvigorate Agriculture as an Industry in the Philippines (SARA) - Phase 2	Project 1.5. Evaluation of Crop Growth Simulation Model for Soybean and Tomato	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project will closely work with Project 1.1 as soybean will be planted after corn. This consists of three study areas focusing on soybean (Glycine max). The first study will determine the crop genetic coefficients of selected local varieties of soybean using the existing crop growth simulation model. Using the crop genetic coefficients generated from the first study, the crop models will be validated using a different experimental data set. The simulated yield and observed yield will be analyzed statistically. When the crop model performance reaches the acceptable margin of error, computer-based experiments will be done to simulate the potential crop yield under a given climate scenario. The crop model will be applied to determine appropriate crop management strategies for a particular climatic condition.	1. Crop genetic coefficients of at least two local varieties of soybean using the existing crop growth simulation model 2. Validated crop growth simulation model for soybean 3. Integrated crop management protocol for specific local varieties of soybean generated from validated crop growth simulation models Year 3 4. Published scientific papers and technical papers 5. Individuals trained to use the validated crop growth models for soybean	UPLB	Academe, researchers, students, farmers and farming communities, agro-industries, policy and decision makers, private organizations, local government units	1-May-18	31-Oct-21	COMPLETED	6,122,896	676,596
Smarter Approaches to Reinvigorate Agriculture as an Industry in the Philippines (SARA) - Phase 2	Project 2.1. Community-Level SARA: Enhanced Agricultural Monitoring System (SEAMS) and Dissemination of Crop Advisories	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The main objective of the project is to develop a community-based SEAMS. Specifically, it aims to: 1. Integrate GIS/RS technology with indigenous knowledge from farming communities to: a. establish the characteristics of selected farming communities in terms of the historical and present farming systems, land use/land cover, landscape, water resources, and weather and climate; b. develop a community level monitoring, advisory and yield forecasting system; c. develop a community level DRIM; 2. Integrate the community-based SEAMS with SARA; and 3. Train the communities and SARA partners on the use of the community-based SEAMS	1. GIS-format database on historical and present characteristics of eight (8) farming communities in terms of farming systems, land use/land cover, landscape, water resources, and weather and climate; 2. Eight (8) community level monitoring, advisory and yield forecasting system incorporated into a GIS/RS structure; 3. Eight (8) community level DRIM incorporated into a GIS/RS structure; 4. Eight (8) community-based SEAMS integrated into the SARA-ICMF network; and 5. Trained communities and partners on the use of CB SEAMS.	UPLB, ISU, CDSU, MindCAT, WPU, BU, WVSU, CTU, CMU, USTP, USM, MMSU	PCARRD Regional Consortia, Department of Agriculture, Regional Agricultural Offices, Municipal Agricultural Offices, eight (8) Farming Communities, two each for the four climatic types	1-May-18	31-Jan-21	ONGOING	61,051,346	1,068,941
Smarter Approaches to Reinvigorate Agriculture as an Industry in the Philippines (SARA) - Phase 2	Project 2.2. Enhanced Operation and Connectivity of Automatic Weather Station and Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Units	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project aims to use, maintain and add intelligent farming instruments such as Automatic Weather Stations (AWS) and Soil Sensor Stations (SSS) and build an interconnected network of weather stations at projects under DOST-PCARRD. The project also intends to use the Near-infrared Reflectance (NIR) imagery together with the Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) for crop monitoring and data validation of remotely-sensed and plant-specific data. Specifically, the project aims to: 1. Continue the maintenance of the SARA AWS and SSS units 2. Set up additional AWS and SSS units at identified sites 3. Conduct regular calibration of the AWS and soil sensors 4. Conduct capacity building activities for weather and soil data and crop monitoring among partner agencies 5. Interconnect various newly installed and non-SARA AWS and SSS units to the existing SARA AWS network 6. Collate all the AWS and sensor data in a common database to be used for weather forecasting 7. Provide weather information and forecasts to different program components 8. Monitor state of identified SARA crops using RGB and multispectral imaging mounted on UAV 9. Determine vegetation index values of the identified SARA crops to create a database of spectral crop signatures for further processing 10. Compare the NDVI values of the various SARA crops taken by the multispectral camera mounted on UAV with satellite-derived and ground sensor values 11. Conduct validation studies on weather data generated by the SARA AWS, Soil Sensor Stations and crop spectral images taken by UAV with INGASA data, satellite and other ground data 12. Conduct capacity building activities by providing training in using UAV and spectral imaging for agricultural monitoring and assessment	Automatic Weather Station (AWS) - AWS set up, installation, maintenance - Capacity building on AWS/SSS among partner agencies - Interconnection of SARA AWS, additional SARA AWS and non-SARA AWS under DOST-PCARRD to SARA network Near Infra-Red (NIR) Imagery and Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) - Capacity building on NIR/UAV among partner agencies - Crop monitoring - Validation studies - Development of protocol for nutrient and crop protection applications of UAV	UPLB	PCARRD Regional Consortia, Department of Agriculture, Regional Agricultural Offices, Municipal Agricultural Offices, Farming Communities and Academe	1-May-18	30-Apr-22	ONGOING	11,075,929	1,340,244

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARRD GR
Smarter Approaches to Reinvigorate Agriculture as an Industry in the Philippines (SARA) - Phase 2	Project 2.1. Smarter Technologies for Crop-Water Management	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project intends to integrate the outputs from the water management component (Project 1) of SARA Phase 1 in developing an effective and smarter crop water management. Precise monitoring of soil moisture, crop water requirement, and water stress are achieved by utilizing ground-based sensors such as automatic weather stations, soil moisture sensors, anemometers, field spectrometers, etc. Furthermore, wireless transmission of soil, crop and weather data play a crucial role in the implementation of early warning and monitoring system for crop water stress and irrigation requirement. While these state-of-the-art technologies have already been demonstrated in various exhibits and SARA-sponsored trainings, field demonstration set-ups have not been established to validate its usability and efficacy. The proposed activities for this project will include (a) field testing and calibration of capacitance-type soil moisture sensors, (b) development of web/GSM-based version of Water Balance-Assisted Irrigation Scheduler (WBAS), (c) field performance evaluation and calibration of anemometers in estimating evapotranspiration, (d) generation of spectral reflectance signature of additional crops in relation to water stress, and (e) establishment of field demonstration setups for hands-on training and technology transfer.	1. Wireless SARA Soil Moisture Monitoring System 2. Web-based version and mobile application of Water Balance-Assisted Irrigation Scheduler (WBAS) 3. Locally fabricated anemometers that are adapted for use in many fields to assist in irrigation scheduling 4. Field Demonstration site featuring wireless soil moisture sensors, web-based decision support tool (WBAS) and automated irrigation system 5. Spectral reflectance database of priority crops under different water stress condition 6. Water management recommendations and advisories using web-based/mobile WBAS 7. Conduct of Trainings and Workshops 8. Paper presentations and publications 9. Student involvement 10. Patent	UPLB	Agricultural producers, field technicians, and researchers will benefit from the project. The use of sensors and irrigation decision support tool will give end users quick access to information on soil moisture status and irrigation recommendations. This will allow agricultural producers to better utilize water resources and reduce the impact of climate change and variability.	1-May-18	15-Dec-21	ONGOING	10,767,394	1,793,797
Smarter Approaches to Reinvigorate Agriculture as an Industry in the Philippines (SARA) - Phase 2	Project 2.6. Drought and Crop Assessment and Forecasting (DCAF) Phase 2	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Just like its first phase, the 2nd phase of the Drought and Crop Assessment and Forecasting (DCAF) project will be implemented jointly by the Institute of Environmental Science and Meteorology (IESM), Philippine Atmospheric, Geophysical, and Astronomical Services Administration (PAGASA) and Bureau of Soils and Water Management (BSWM). This time it is being proposed as one project component of the SARA Project Phase 2 in order to integrate outputs from the different project components towards enhanced agricultural drought assessment, monitoring and forecasting. Figure 3 shows how DCAF connects with other sub-project components of SARA. The inputs to DCAF include soil moisture data, AWS data, hydrological data and other datasets in SEAMS. On the other hand, agricultural drought onset and severity which is the primary output of DCAF will be provided as inputs to water management models, crop management and yield projection models and assessment of its possible contribution to pest infestation and crop diseases.	1.Database of satellite-derived and ground data of temperature, rainfall, evapotranspiration and vegetation indices, and soil moisture 2. Seasonal forecast (temperature, rainfall, evapotranspiration, soil moisture, vegetation indices) 3.Crop damage estimate 4.Agricultural Drought Assessment, Monitoring and Forecasting 5.Agricultural Drought Index	UPD, DOF-PAGASA, BSWM	PCINGASA, BSWM, agriculture officers/technicians, farmers and the general public	15-May-18	15-Aug-21	COMPLETED	20,234,300	1,057,141
Smarter Approaches to Reinvigorate Agriculture as an Industry in the Philippines (SARA) - Phase 2	Project 3.1. Knowledge Portal and Mobile Application Development for Digital Agriculture	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The coverage of the project is threefold. First, is the continued enhancement of the SARA knowledge portal by sustaining the real-time monitoring of weather data and continuous development of decision support systems to include additional crops and support more agricultural municipalities. Second, is to utilize the computing power of mobile technology to develop a variety of practical applications targeting farmers and farm managers as end-users. The technologies available online through the knowledge portal will be re-engineered to provide an accessible mobile application that can be delivered by province or to individual users to enable exchange and transfer of agricultural knowledge generated from research at national, regional and provincial levels. Lastly, is to develop, deploy and align the SARA knowledge cloud with the PCARRD Knowledge Management System to facilitate online collaboration between and among the farmer groups, experts, extension workers and policy makers. Collaboration modules among experts will be developed and integrated with PCARRD's Knowledge Management System to take full advantage of the decision support systems of the program. This platform will allow the various communities of practice to interact, share their experiences in adapting the technologies, exchange farming tips, and receive advisories and recommendations for best practices in farming. The same platform will be used to support access to indigenous knowledge as a heritage for new generations, and provide infrastructure to deliver timely economic and social knowledge to different stakeholders at operational, management, and decision-making levels. The performance of the enhanced system in both web and mobile platforms will be continuously assessed and improved to facilitate better collaboration and innovation. The three-pronged thrust of the project is envisioned to enable the wider diffusion of the program's developed technologies so that more target stakeholders can experience their benefits.	1.Real-time weather, climatic, and other environmental data monitoring and data storage system 2. Comprehensive data management (databases, data warehousing and knowledge bases) platform 3. Enhanced SARA knowledge portal 4. Knowledge management system 5. Agricultural mobile applications 6. Capacity building to sustain the networking and systems development initiatives 7. Scientific papers and other publications	UPLB	Farmers, LGU Policy and Decision Makers, Agricultural Officers, Academe, Researchers, DA, PSA, Extension Workers, Students, K-12 STEAM Program	1-May-18	31-Jul-21	COMPLETED	8,454,291	1,130,644
Smarter Approaches to Reinvigorate Agriculture as an Industry in the Philippines (SARA) - Phase 2	Project 3.2. Knowledge and Capacity Building	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	In line with the Capacity and Knowledge-Building on SARA Phase I, the component aims to strengthen capacities and enhance the technical abilities of the farming communities/farmers and ensure that the outputs of SARA will be translated into meaningful information and usable tools. Aside from the farmers and their communities, the project also aims to strengthen capacities and improve technical abilities of the persons involved in the different components of the program. In addition, different communication channels (electronic and print media) and learning frameworks will be used to transfer the information, technologies and systems to stakeholders. This also aims to update the stakeholders of the current SARA Technologies and conduct trainings with the technologies and systems that will be developed.	1. Established links with partner SOCs, government agencies, LGUs and farming communities 2. Analyzed Training Needs Analysis for priority crops 3. Generated Information and Education Communication materials (print and electronic) 4. Developed training modules/manuals relevant to the crops and crop production system 5. Conducted capacity building activities 6. Developed training programs, and 7. Analysis of data collected from the field and validation activities	UPLB	Regional Agricultural Officers, Provincial Agricultural Officers, Municipal Agricultural Officers, Agricultural Extension Workers, Farming Communities, Academe, Private Sector	1-May-18	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	11,792,653	1,674,720
Smarter Approaches to Reinvigorate Agriculture as an Industry in the Philippines (SARA) - Phase 2	Project 3.3. Integrating Research Results, Communication Planning, and Linking Science to Policy	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Project 3.3 envisions to bring Project SARA's research results to the level usable, not only by academicians and researchers, but also by policy makers, daily consumers, local communities, and most importantly by farmers. This component is anchored on building partnerships to encourage the engagement of the various stakeholders and key players of the agriculture sector. First, it is tasked to maintain and expand the network of partners built during Project SARA Phase 1. Phase 3 focused on forging collaboration among SOCs. Phase 2 will now extend its reach to linking with regional and community offices. Second, it is tasked to integrate the research results of the whole program and craft the science into a message that can be appreciated by policy makers. The goal is to present the research results as a solid backbone for identifying policy implications, and for improving policies at a local level. Lastly, it is tasked to communicate the research results in various messages and platforms. This strategy is to come up with stakeholder-specific messages and content to meet the needs and capacities of the different groups of stakeholders. With the baseline and profiling studies done during Project SARA Phase 1, the project component can explore the use of Information and Communication Technologies (ICT) in promoting science for development. One example is the establishment of the community-based SARA-Enhanced Agricultural Monitoring System (CS-SEAMS), while there is a general system that operates to provide the crop advisories and crop monitoring information, the setup of CS-SEAMS will vary from one community to another. CS-SEAMS can be designed together with the local government units and the communities, the component can even engage community leaders that will spearhead and maintain the setup in their communities.	Systems/Networks: 1. SARA network of partner agencies and SOCs 2. Information sharing protocols Publications/Documents: 1. Policy brief 2. Scientific papers, books, and other publications 3. Communication materials (slides, story books, magazines, etc.) 4. ICT platforms (in collaboration with Project 3.1) 5. Communication plan	UPLB, PhilRice, PCA	PCARRD Regional Consortia, Department of Agriculture, Regional Agricultural Officers, Municipal Agricultural Officers, Farming Communities	1-May-18	30-Apr-22	ONGOING	15,594,815	1,730,724
	Appropriate Instrumentation and Data Acquisition System for Performance Testing of Agricultural Machinery	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project will focus on the design and development of appropriate instrumentation and DAQ systems for agricultural and fisheries machinery testing in the Philippines. Development of a low-cost, reliable, compliant with standards instrumentation and data acquisition system will greatly improve testing of agricultural machinery by providing an efficient way of handling data and producing reports with the data gathered.	Products: Instrumentation and DAQ systems; fuel consumption meter Publications: 2 conference papers, 2 journal articles Patents/copyrights: none People Services: 1 graduate and 3 undergraduate students that would take up instrumentation course; ARE 147, AREG 270	UPLB	Through AMTEC will be the main beneficiary of the improved instrumentation and DAQ system, the system could also be used for research and instructions (faculty, researchers and students of UPLB). Moreover, the system could be used by farmers, farmer-groups or cooperatives in the operation of postharvest equipment like dryers, silos and rice mills	1-Jun-20	31-May-22	ONGOING	4,994,100	809,140

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARD GR
	Development and Installation of an Autonomous Navigation System Platform in a Hand Tractor for Agricultural Applications	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	A lab-scale working prototype of the hardware system of the Autonomous Navigation System Platform was initially developed as a proof of concept and to simulate the interface of the actuators and other mobile components. The Autonomous Navigation System Platform can be installed in different agricultural mobile machines. The proponent selected the hand tractor as the test machine because of its versatility and it is widely used by our local farmers. The prototype robot can navigate through predefined waypoints and straightforward mathematical models were used to test the navigation and steering performance of the robot. Based from the initial tests conducted, a 2-meter error was evident as the robot navigates through the waypoints due to the inaccuracy of the GPS module. The accuracy of navigation is currently acceptable for delivering and carrying loads around the field (point to point navigation) but the tracking errors demonstrate it is not accurate enough for reliable in-line as in case of seed planting and harvesting. Hence, this proposal intends to further improve the autonomous navigation system platform installed in a hand tractor and free time for the robot in actual rice field with an aim to come up with a reliable and modular navigation platform for use in a hand tractor setup	The expected output of this project is an autonomous hand tractor navigation platform that can be installed in a hand tractor unit. The platform will allow a commercially available hand tractor to perform tillage operation autonomously or without the manual involvement of the farmer. In the course of the project, operation manual and safety guidelines for the operation of autonomous agricultural robots shall be accomplished	OST	The primary beneficiaries of this project are progressive rice farmers and farm cooperatives. Engineering students and robotics researchers from different universities can be inspired to design similar machines in different areas of agriculture. This includes young farmers that might be interested to go back to farming once they see the exciting use of technology in action. Hopefully, more young generations will be interested to study agricultural robotics for the food security and sustainability of our country	1-Sep-19	31-Aug-21	ONGOING	4,737,318	1,691,594
	Development and Pilot Testing of Hand Tractor Driven Onion Harvester	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The study aims to develop a hand tractor driven onion harvester which will be pilot-tested in actual field conditions of Ilocos Region to come up with a technically and economically feasible final prototype that could be commercialized in the local market. It would utilize existing hand tractors to power the onion harvester thus increasing its utilization as it was mainly used in land preparation and transport operations. With the harvester, onion farmers would be more productive reducing manual labor problems in the harvesting operations which could also be operated timely reducing crop losses thus increase income. The hand tractor driven-onion harvester may also be used to harvest other similar root crops like potato and peanuts given some modifications. Aside from its benefits to farmers, it could also provide opportunities for the local manufacturing industry for further business endeavors, hence with the attachment, increased income for both the onion farmers and would-be fabricators could be expected.	2 onion harvester implement 1 Technology Patent Applied/utility model 1 Indexed Journal Publication/ 1 Operator Manual/1 technical poster 1 BSARE student assistant/ 45 farmer (15 farmer/municipality) and 6 cooperatives (cooperatives/municipality) trained on the operation of onion harvester 1 accredited fabricator and 3 Municipalities (Bantay and Sinal, Ilocos Sur and Baido, Ilocos Norte Recommendation for the creation of PAES for onion harvester implement	DMAMSU	The target beneficiaries of the proposed project are, (a) the individual onion farmers, (b) group of farmers or cooperatives, (c) Don Mariano Marcos Memorial State University and other relevant institutions, agencies, and individuals for purposes of education in instruction, research, and study tours, and (d) other stakeholders who are engaged in manufacturing and/or fabrication.	1-Jul-20	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	4,684,358	1,335,281
	Development of a Detection Tool for Fungicide Resistant Isolates of Fungal Pathogens Affecting Vegetable and Fruit Crops in the Northern Philippines	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The proposed project will determine the emergence and widespread prevalence of fungicide (antifungal) resistance of fungal plant pathogens affecting vegetable and fruit crops in the Northern regions of the Philippines. These include emphasizing on the emerging problems and the risks of fungicide resistance in vegetable production and how the proposed project will help alleviate the global concern on the general antimicrobial resistance due to heavy reliance to synthetic/chemicals used in agricultural management practices.	Product: Multiple PCR-based markers; People & Services: Train at least 3 groups of beneficiaries (university-based service labs, NCPC, NCPC) Conduct at least 3 training/seminars and technical advisory on molecular diagnostic tools to plant pathology and mycology involve undergraduate graduate student, 3 staff, >10 farmers through farmer field day activities e.g., advisory on use of fungicides. Places & Partnerships: One (1) MOA/MOU among 2 partner agencies (Benguet State University, Regional Crop Protection Centers) signed Publications: Two (2) manuscripts submitted to scientific journal, Training modules for the capacity building activities, extension bulletin/infographics for the advisory systems, protocols for the technology developed, proceedings and presentations from scientific conference attended Policy: Drafted policy recommendation on the regulation of fungicide use	UPD	Vegetables and strawberry farmers, chemical industry, LGUs, Fungicide resistance action committees, NCPC, NCPC, NCPC.	1-Oct-21	30-Sep-21	ONGOING	5,000,000	5,302,036
	Development of nanofertilizer from poultry waste biogas digestate	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project is a research collaboration between the University of Mindanao and Anauk™ Broilers Farm, Inc. (ABFI). ABFI is one of the leading integrated poultry farm producers of high-quality broiler chicken meat in the Philippines. Their scope of operation includes feed mill plant, parent stock farms, hatchery broiler farms, dressing plant, cold storage facility, and meat processing plant. One of the problems the company is facing is the stability of their fertilizer from chicken manure. A few of the factors that affect its marketability are the undesired odor and nutrient possessed by the produced fertilizer. With a production rate of 120 m3 digestate per day in their biogas reactor, the company is expected to recover 12 tons of fertilizer after 30 days of fermentation. Although the company's existing technology uses a decanter to separate the solid fertilizer, the approach was not enough to produce fertilizer with higher market value. The current technology is estimated to cost Php 20 per kg for the treatment, while the market price of the product is only at Php 2, hence, the company is suffering a significant loss, and thus, the process must be improved. Organic fertilizers such as these are cheaper than chemical fertilizers, e.g. urea which is priced at around Php 1540 per sack or Php 22.8 per kg. The use of this fertilizer will result in the increase our farmer's profits through reduction of fertilizer cost and at the same time increasing crop yield. This project aims to produce a nanofertilizer which is considered a promising approach to improve crop production, thus, making it	Publication: At least one (1) publication for the technology to simultaneously deodorize and produce solid and liquid nanofertilizer from biogas plant digestate. A patent: At least one (1) patent application for the technology to simultaneously deodorize and produce solid and liquid nanofertilizer from biogas plant digestate. Products (1) Solid Nanofertilizer (2) Liquid Nanofertilizer People: Biogas plant digestate processing equipment. People Services (1) 2 Master's students and 1 undergraduate student. A. Place: Places and Partnerships (2) Partnerships with Anauk™, Cx Broilers Farm Inc. and Radior Manufacturing Inc. Policy: N/A	UM-Baton	Anauk™, Cx Broilers Farm Inc. General Community Environment Academic (researchers, educators, students)	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-21	ONGOING	4,990,000	2,712,402
	Enhancing Biopesticide Efficacy of Entomopathogenic Fungi (EPF) against Citrus Red Borer (CRB) in Calamansi and Pummelo by Myco-synthesis of Bio-nanoparticles (BN) That Enhancing Biopesticide Efficacy by Myco-synthesis of Bio-nanoparticles Mediated by Entomopathogenic Fungi (EPF) against Citrus Red Borer (CRB) in Calamansi (Citrus x microcarpa) and Pummelo (Citrus maxima)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	After several years of research, the University of Mindanao and Anauk™ Broilers Farm, Inc. (ABFI) have developed a nanofertilizer from biogas plant digestate. The nanofertilizer is a liquid fertilizer that is easy to use and has a high efficiency of formulated fungal derived from EPF, other techniques will be harnessed that will improve stability and biological activity of the products. The project aims to develop nano-biopesticides (utilizing nanoparticles mediated by fungi- the fourth generation pesticide) which have higher bio-efficacy/efficiency and highly specific to a target pest. Application of nanotechnology in developing biopesticides now days is one of the most potential techniques with better efficacy. In fact, it gives 20% higher efficiency compared to other forms of biopesticides. In recent years, the use of nanomaterials has been considered as an alternative solution to control plant pests including insects, fungi and weeds. Several nanomaterials are used as antimicrobial agents in which several nanoparticles such as silver nanomaterials are of great interest. Many nanoparticles (Ag, Fe, Cu, Si, Al, Zn, TiO2, CdO2, Al2O3 and carbon nanotubes) have been reported to have some adverse effects on plant growth apart from the antimicrobial properties. This technology uses nano-scale carrier will react to fungal biomolecules. Fungal biomolecules could either be in the form of protein, toxin, enzymes (oil well-digesting enzymes), secondary metabolites and other forms of amino acids. When these molecules react with metal ions forms thin film of bio-nanoparticles. Hence, this project was conceptualized. The project aims to enhance biopesticide efficacy by harnessing myco-synthesis of bio-nanoparticles mediated by EPF against CRB in Calamansi and Pummelo. Studies on compatibility of the two Philippine isolates of EPF on the biosynthesis of AgNO3 and compare the two methods of biosynthesis of EPF-AgNP using intracellular and extracellular routes; to optimize myco-synthesis of EPF-AgNP production and formulation; to document structural pathogenesis of EPF-AgNP; and to test bio-efficacy of myco-synthesized EPF-AgNP against CRB under in-vitro and in-vivo/field trial condition.	Publication 2 scientific papers to be published in 19 journal 1 Patents 1 utility model for mass production of EPF-AgNP, drafting of Patent application harnessing myco-synthesized EPF against CRB Products 1 Bottled product of organic-based bio-nanoparticle in the form of EPF-AgNP People Services 2 undergraduate students and 5 trained personnel (NVSU), 1 lab assistant from NVES of DA-Region 2, 30 trained farmers on field application of EPF-AgNP Places and Partnerships Municipal Agriculture Office, Aurora, Isabela, Calamansi Growers Association, Aurora, Isabela Policy Promotion on the use of EPF-AgNP	NVSU	BCPCs most especially the Regional Crop Pest Management Centers (RCPCMCs) BCPCs and agricultural scientists BCPCs and agricultural scientists BCPCs growers and consumers	1-Aug-21	31-Jul-24	ONGOING	10,146,034	5,382,678

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARRMD GRANT
	Extraction of Phytohormones from Waste Coconut Water using Biochar Derived from Agricultural Residues	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Coconut (Cocos nucifera Linn.) is a key agricultural crop of the Philippines besides rice, corn and sugarcane. In 2013, coconut production in the Philippine yielded 11.1 billion coconuts (Bureau of Agricultural Statistics, 2014), making the country the second top producer of coconut and the top exporter of coconut products worldwide. Coconut has been the major trade item of the Philippines, with 992,069 metric tons of coconut oil exported during the first three quarters of 2021 that resulted in US\$8.13 M income for the first half of the year (Coconut Industry Profile, Valencia, 2013). Unfortunately, the extraction process to produce coconut oil from dried coconut meat (copra) generates a huge volume of wastes that includes coconut husks, shells and coconut water (Philippine Coconut Authority [PCA], 2005). In particular, waste coconut water poses deleterious effects in the environment due to its high biological oxygen demand (BOD), and low pH-value, resulting to fish kills, bad odors, and spoiled natural resources. However, no documented environmental problems due to untreated water discharge are available. The treatment necessary to reduce BOD of waste coconut water to acceptable levels before they can be discharged into the environment is much too costly (Asian Productivity Organization, 2005). The highly acidic pH of coconut water prevents it from being used as an irrigator water to rice paddies. Therefore, many coconut oil industries release their waste untreated, polluting the environment with unpleasant odor, kills aquatic life, and spoils soil and plants. This was a major concern of Peter Paul Philippines Corporation (PPPC) in Candelaria, Quezon, one of the largest deoiled coconut firms in the Philippines generating 80,000 liters a day of coconut water. In 1995, PPPC channelled its waste coconut water to Chia Mei plant in Taiwan for concentrating, freezing and final processing of coconut water as a commercial drink. Alternatively, a small number of industries have used waste coconut water to yield value-added products such as vinegar, nata de coco and wine (Iambang). However, many of these products are already available at an excess market supply, and therefore, are gaining smaller revenues. In this regard, other resource-recovery approaches to reduce pollution loads from coconut oil industry, and at the same time boost the economic returns of waste coconut water, are needed. Some excellent value-added products that can be recovered from coconut processing wastewater, but have not been fully realized, are plant hormones or <i>isoprenylphenylammonium</i> id. Phytohormones are plant growth regulators that play essential roles throughout the different stages of plant growth, from seed germination to tissue development, and to flowering. Owing to their growth-promoting activity, these biochemicals have been correlated to improved levels of harvest (Fu et al., 2011). Plants synthesize hormones at very low concentrations, and other plants are genetically deficient in one or two of them. Hence, plant propagation via tissue culture is very expensive whereas hormones are added to promote seed germination, influence growth and cell differentiation. The concentration of hormones required for plant responses is from 1-10 mM. Several researches identified and quantified phytohormones in coconut water, namely auxins, gibberellins, abscisic acid cytokinins (benzyl and zeatin), benzyl adenopurine and redole-8-butyric acid (Jin, et al., 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008).	Publication 1 submitted publication on optimized biochar production and phytohormone extraction from waste coconut water 1- submitted publication on pre-sale up studies for phytohormone extraction from waste coconut water Products: 1-Archived biochar for phytohormone extraction from waste coconut water 1-Phytohormone product extracted from waste coconut water People: 1-PCARRMD (R&D Scholar-MS Chemical Engineering 3 Undergraduate BS Chemical Engineering 1 Undergraduate BS Chemistry Patent 1-Utility Model filed for extraction of phytohormone extraction 1-patent filed for Activated biochar for phytohormone extraction from waste coconut water 1-patent filed for Phytohormone product extracted from waste coconut water Upgraded laboratory that will be the front-runner in bioenergy, waste utilization and materials innovation research.	URLB	Coconut farmers Coconut processors Caf flower industry	1-Jan-30	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	21,970,836	4,168,402
	Formulation of a Biopesticide and its Efficacy in Controlling Armyworm (Spodoptera exigua)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project aims to formulate a biopesticide that can be used as an alternative to synthetic pesticides in the control of armyworm (Spodoptera exigua). This alternative pesticide will be called nanoparticle-enhanced biopesticides (NPEB)AA from plant extracts and metallic oxide nanoparticles. Botanical plants, extraction methods, and subjects will be assessed.AA. Evaluation of the different plant extracts with bioactivity against armyworm will be the initial step in the formulation process. AA The mechanism of action of these plant extracts to armyworm will be determined through the expression of the phenoloxidase (PO) gene. AA The plant extract with the highest activity against armyworm will be utilized in the synthesis of metal (Cu, Ag, Zn) oxide nanoparticles. AA This process of producing nanoparticles is called the bioreduction of the metal ions into metal/metal oxide nanoparticles. AA The parameters such as volume ratio of extract and metal salt solution, pH, and temperature will be optimized using Response Surface Methodology. AA The optimization process will be monitored via UV-Vis spectrophotometry by measuring the Surface Plasmon Resonance (SPR) of the nanoparticles. Efficacy tests of the different formulations (single or combinations of plant extracts) in comparison with a commercial insecticide will be conducted. AA The mechanism of action of the different formulations will be determined through the phenoloxidase gene of the armyworm. The measured indicator of immune responses can be analyzed in the activity of the PO hemocyte. Therefore, one of the aims of this research is to analyze the effect of the formulated biopesticide on the PO expression before and after the treatment in different periods. Plant growth and yield and the economic benefit of using the NPEB against armyworm will be determined.	Publication: Objectives Outputs SPs and 2 Ts Year 1 Year2 To formulate nanoparticle-enhanced biopesticides using plant extracts and metallic/metallic oxide nanoparticles; AA	CLSU	The specific beneficiaries of the project are the more than 4,000 onion farmers in 15 towns of Nueva Ecija who were affected during the outbreak of onion armyworms. AA Onion farmers in the Ilocos Region and Cagayan Valley, if this nanoparticle-enhanced biopesticide can control onion armyworms, then the onion industry, in general, will benefit from the results of the project. AA It is expected that the results of the project may be applied in the production of other crops identified to be host plants of armyworms.	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-21	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,813,790
	Near-real-time Monitoring of Banana Nutritional Status and Yield Forecasting Using Airborne Multispectral Imaging	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project intends to address nutrient management issues of cavendish bananas through the introduction of IoT-based multispectral nutrient sensing technology. This will be done by detecting shortages in macro elements requirements of cavendish bananas by analyzing fluorescence, reflectance and transmittance. This project will specifically evaluate the use of multispectral sensing for identify shortages of macronutrients (N, P, K, Ca) in the plant nutrition management of cavendish bananas. In addition, it will also look developing predictive models for determining the future fertilizer requirement and develop a nutrient management decision system for the banana industry. This research will use an Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) to remotely sense nutrient shortages and will utilize multispectral camera with bands capable of sensing near-infrared spectrum.	Publication: One (1) Publication on the Near-real-time Monitoring of Banana Nutritional Status and Yield Forecasting using Airborne Multispectral Imaging Patents: 0/1 One (1) patent Near-real-time Monitoring of Banana Nutritional Status and Yield Forecasting Products: One (1) Mobile application for Monitoring of Banana Nutritional Status and Yield Forecasting One (1) web-based Expert Management System People Services: 1 industry players and one Cooperative leverage in Banana nutrition management Partnership: Three (3) Institutional partners like Hija Resources Corporation, one (1) banana cooperative, LGU/PAO of Tagum Policy: 1 organizational policy on the protocols on plant nutrition management Expected Impacts (2Ns) Social Impact (2N) Leverage banana industry competitiveness, thus, promoting S & T among its workers. Economic Impact (2N) Field increase by 20% and reduce fertilizer cost by 25%.	USAP	Hija Resources Corporation Banana smallholders	21-Nov-21	31-Oct-21	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,994,998
	Pilot Testing of a Local Riding-type Rice Transplanter (Phase II)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Philrice has developed a local riding-type transplanter under the project, 3dCADesign and Development of a Local RidingType TransplanterAA with funding from PCARRMD in 2016. Series of field tests were conducted in Nueva Ecija during the first pilot testing conducted in 2018 and necessary modifications were incorporated in the design that improved the machine's performance. The machine can Transplant 2.7ha/day, Transplants 124% seedlings per hill at 24% cm on planting depth with 124% cm hill spacing, and 30 cm feed row spacing. The machine had an average missing hills of 9.27% which passed the PAES standard with 2ha,402% missing hill and uniform seedling distance and placement requirement. There is a need to conduct the piloting activity to several pilot areas under different technical, economic, social geographical and environmental conditions to determine the acceptability of the technology. During the piloting stage, the prototype would be subjected to different field conditions and modified accordingly.	The expected output of this project: 1. A technically efficient, economically viable, and locally acceptable riding-type rice transplanter that is being manufactured by accredited manufacturers for commercial production	Philrice	1. Farmers/Seed Growers 1. Seed Centers/Cooperatives 1. Implemnet Associations 1. NGOSAA 1. Private Company (Small Manufacturers)	1-Jan-21	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	2,213,778	1,687,985
	Pilot testing of Hybrid Solar Powered Dehydrator Machine for Processing Agri-Products	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Philrice has developed a dehydrator machine for drying leaves for Herbal tea materials under the project, 3dCADesign and Development of a Programmable Dehydrator Machine for Herbal Tea Materials. The SATU developed dehydrator has been field tested at the Eghvrahan Farms in Badagunan, Iloilo which reduces the farm'sAA electric consumption and established a science-based drying protocols for the different food products. The success of the previous research grants on the dehydrator machine and the demand of the said machine by Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) on food processing in Panay Island inspires the researchers to continue the research endeavor through pilot-testing study. Moreover, this pilot testing study would address the production problem of SMEs and infuse technological innovations in the food production process in order to meet the market demands and to produce agricultural products that customers needed and good quality products, boost competitiveness of the food products in the market and create more jobs for the realization of inclusive growth in the countryside and in the country as a whole.	The expected output of this project: 1. A technically efficient, economically viable, and socially acceptable dehydrator machine that caters to different agricultural products. 1. Locally developed machine would significantly reduce the acquisition cost of dehydrators as compared to imported units.	SAT-U	1. Local machinery fabricators 1. a AMP Metal Industry 1. Local food business/SMEs involved in food processing/agri products manufacturing (M Di Paolo's Iloilo, Ephrahan Farms, ComedAA, Dabang Banana Crockett) 1. Fisharola, local vendors and LGU of San Doming, Iloilo	1-Aug-21	31-Jul-21	ONGOING	4,999,474	2,853,780

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARRND GR
	Solar Powered Irrigation System: A Clean Energy Management Solution to Dairy Production in Marginalized Communities in Cagayan Valley (Solar-powered Pump Irrigation System: A Clean Energy Water Management Solution to Dairy Cattle Production in Marginalized Communities in Cagayan Valley)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project intends to develop and evaluate a solar-powered pump irrigation system for dairy cattle production in marginalized communities of Cagayan Valley.	<p>Products</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> At least 50 tons (1,200 bags) green corn-based stage produced in an irrigated one-hectare green corn forage area in dairy producing marginalized communities of Region II. Green corn produced four times a year for stage production. Corn silage available year-round Environment pollution free model farm equipped with solar powered source of irrigation. Availability of year-round clean water/source of irrigation for green corn production. <p>People and services</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Capacitated at least two marginalized dairy communities and graduating agriculture students on greening the dairy environment using solar powered source of irrigation in Cagayan Valley. Provided additional employment opportunities and added source of income to marginalized dairy farmers. Increased awareness on renewable energy, climate change effects, mitigation and adaptation by green corn farmers. Women-empowerment on alternative energy applications in dairy production in marginalized communities of Cagayan Valley. <p>Publications</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Studies on the efficient use of the two types of solar powered pump irrigation system (fixed type and solar tracker AC" equipped) on green corn-based stage production for the dairy industry. Drip irrigated and floodbed irrigated green corn production. Role of women in the use and enhancement of renewable energy in marginalized dairy communities. <p>Patents</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Development of protocols in the use of solar tracker equipped solar powered pump irrigation systems for 	ISD	All Dairy Stakeholders	1-Jun-20	31-May-22	ONGOING	4,999,304	798,043
Banana Bract Mosaic Disease (BBMD) in the Philippines: Geographic Distribution, Yield Loss Assessment, Virus Elimination, and Evaluation of Germplasm Collection	Project 1: Distribution, Diversity and Host Range of Banana bract mosaic potyvirus in the Philippines	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	This project will characterize the disease symptoms and pathogenicity and virulence properties of the BBMD isolates from select region in the Philippines to better understand epidemiology of BBMD and plant BBMD interaction. The knowledge of the pathogenic and virulence properties of BBMD isolates from the different regions improves our understanding of the BBMD strains present in the country, which also tells of possible region-specific strains.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Characterization of BBMD isolates from different regions of the Philippines 2. Optimized detection protocol for BBMD 3. Genetic diversity of BBMD from the Philippines 4. List of alternative hosts of BBMD and symptom description 5. At least one journal article published 	UPLB	DEC Plant pathologists, plant breeders, provincial and municipal agriculturists, extension workers, regulators (e.g. Bureau of Plant Industry DEC" National Plant Quarantine Services Division) and banana growers.	1-Sep-20	31-Aug-23	ONGOING	8,850,000	1,342,044
Banana Bract Mosaic Disease (BBMD) in the Philippines: Geographic Distribution, Yield Loss Assessment, Virus Elimination, and Evaluation of Germplasm Collection	Project 2: Evaluating the Impact of BBMD on the Yield of Selected Banana Cultivars in the Philippines	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Yield loss assessment caused by Banana bract mosaic virus and mitigate Banana Bract Mosaic Disease in the field through different nutrient management regimes.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Knowledge on yield loss in common banana cultivars due to BBMD 2. Optimized detection protocol for BBMD 3. Nutrient management regime for BBMD mitigation. 4. Published at least one article 	UPLB	DEC Banana growers DEC Agricultural officers/technicians DEC Non-government organizations DEC Researchers DEC Students	1-Sep-20	31-Aug-23	ONGOING	8,075,000	1,376,132
Banana Bract Mosaic Disease (BBMD) in the Philippines: Geographic Distribution, Yield Loss Assessment, Virus Elimination, and Evaluation of Germplasm Collection	Project 3: Virus Elimination and Production of Virus-Free Planting Materials of Saba Varieties	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The limitations in the production and supply of disease-free quality planting materials of high yielding and promising AC "Saba2M" varieties will be addressed in this project. Continuous supply of quality disease free planting materials will boost the existing production and will accelerate further expansion programs of the country in order to meet the growing demand of the AC "Saba2M" industry.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Optimized sampling technique for BBMD indexing 2. Micropropagated virus-free indexed plants of Saba varieties 3. At least two protocols optimized for BBMD elimination 4. Technology dissemination through trainings and seminars 5. In vitro bank of disease-free bananas 6. At least 1 publication 	UPLB	DEC Farmers DEC Banana growers DEC Researchers DEC Tissue culture laboratories engaged in banana production DEC Agricultural workers	1-Sep-20	31-Aug-23	ONGOING	7,250,000	1,269,882
Banana Bract Mosaic Disease (BBMD) in the Philippines: Geographic Distribution, Yield Loss Assessment, Virus Elimination, and Evaluation of Germplasm Collection	Project 4: Evaluation of Selected Isolated Caribba Mutants with Short Stature and Other Musa Accessions for Banana Bract Mosaic Virus (BBMD) Resistance	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Promising Saba strains had been identified in previous DOST-PCARRND funded project but the reaction of these promising materials to BBMD must be assessed and confirmed before mass propagation. All in vitro and in situ collections will be mass propagated and evaluated for reaction to BBMD under greenhouse conditions. The reactions of promising materials will be confirmed under field condition where there is high disease pressure. The mechanism of resistance will be analyzed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirmed reactions of Caribba and Saba to BBMD. 2. Confirmed reactions of in vitro and in situ germplasm collections to BBMD. 3. Data on field performance of promising lines. 4. Information on the mechanism of resistance to virus and vector 5. Published at least 1 article in ISI-indexed journal 	UPLB	DEC Banana growers DEC Agricultural officers/technicians DEC Non-government organizations DEC Researchers DEC Students	1-Sep-20	31-Aug-23	ONGOING	8,825,000	1,789,963
Development of Integrated Crop Management (ICM Tomato) for Increasing the Productivity of Fresh and Processing Tomato Production	Project 1: Development of Disease Management Technologies for Fresh and Processing Tomato Production	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Tomato (<i>Solanum lycopersicon</i> L.) is the fourth major vegetable crop in the Philippines. It is grown mainly for its fruits which are either consumed fresh or processed into paste. Tomato production provides an important source of livelihood to Filipino farmers. Many farmers grow tomato as a major vegetable crop because of its high crop value. Tomato production is a growing industry in the country with a production volume of 224,335 MT (PSA, 2013). Tomato is grown all over the country and the top producing regions by volume of production are Iloilo Region (40%), Northern Mindanao (22%) and Central Luzon (13%). The other production areas contribute 34% of the total volume of production. The top producing provinces are Bukidnon (18.4%), Iloilo Norte (14.1%), Iloilo Sur (10.8%), Pangasinan (8.3%) and Nueva Ecija (5.7%).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. At least two (2) publications in ISI-indexed journal 2. Disease profiles in fresh and processing tomato production 3. Efficacy of healthy seedling technology for leaf curl management in fresh and processing tomato production 4. Determined the effective concentration and infection time of carpeggipan application, and efficacy of the carpeggipan technology for leaf curl management for fresh and processing tomato production 5. IEC materials on healthy seedling and carpeggipan technologies, and CM recommendation 6. Trained manpower in the form of students BS (BS Agriculture - Plant Pathology and 1 MS (Plant Pathology) and their thesis research supported by the project 	UPLB, NRC	<p>Researchers will benefit from the generated scientific information about integrated crop management for fresh and processing tomato production using adaptable technologies and the specific disease management.</p> <p>Government extension agencies (ROPCs, SUCs and LGUs) will benefit from the gained scientific information and generated products and technologies.</p> <p>Students and SUCs will benefit from the trained manpower that will be one of the outputs of this project.</p> <p>Tomato farmers will be the ultimate beneficiary of project outputs.</p>	1-Nov-17	31-Oct-20	COMPLETED	6,726,305	700,428

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCABRD GRANT
Development of Integrated Crop Management (ICM-Tomato) for Increasing the Productivity of Fresh and Processing Tomato Production	Project 2: Development of Insect Pest and Weed Management Technologies for Fresh and Processing Tomato Production	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	<p>Tomato, second to eggplant, is the most widely cultivated vegetable in the Philippines. The crop is grown using varied cultural management practices and under different cropping systems, which include the highland, upland, lowland after rice cropping system and under protected structures. It has also special cultures for specific market like table tomatoes, salad tomatoes and processing tomatoes. Production of the latter is restricted in the Iloilo region where the only operational processing plant in the Philippines is located, The Northern Foods Corporation (NFC), a government-owned and controlled corporation. Northern Foods Corporation supplies 4,000 tons (13.3%) amounting to PHP 232 M of the 30,000 MT demand for tomato paste in the country. The other 26,000 MT of the demand is imported mainly from China. The processing tomato is grown after rice in a total area of 800 ha involving about 2,000 contract growers, each with an average of 0.40 ha landholdings.</p> <p>Tomato production is a growing industry in the country with a production volume of 214, 576 MT (PSA, 2015). It is grown all over the country and the top producing regions by volume of production are Iloilo Region (34%), Northern Mindanao (22%) and Central Luzon (11%). The other production areas contribute 34% of the total volume of production. The top producing provinces are Bataan (18.4%), Iloilo (14.1%), Iloilo Sur (10.8%), Pangasinan (8.1%) and Nueva Ecija (5.7%).</p> <p>Insect pests remain a major limiting factor in the profitable production of tomato. Though it has relatively fewer species of pests of major importance than on eggplant, early detection and correct diagnosis is much critical in tomato because of its more herbaceous growth habit and shorter production period and more susceptibility to susceptibility to several virus diseases. The crop is quite sensitive to injuries resulting from the feeding activity of the pests and has less time to recover or compensate from these injuries. This makes for a more systematic planning in formulating pest management (PM) program for the crop.</p> <p>A major constraint in developing PM program is the need to deal with complex of pests and emerging pests where control strategies may not be compatible. The challenge among pest managers is to identify management practices and available biological control agents for some pests that are compatible to or will allow the use of selective insecticides for other pests in which non-chemical control tactics are not yet available. Withholding of early season applications of insecticides may be tried to encourage build-up of other natural enemies or the use of biological control agents like Trichogramma chilonis, Earwig, and Nucleopolyphombius virus (NPV) for some major pests of tomato like Fruitworm and cutworm. Trichogramma, earwig and NPV have been used to manage pests of economically important crops; techniques for its mass production and field application have been tested and recommendations regarding its utilization have been formulated. In particular, Trichogramma chilonis have been found effective in managing fruitworm population through release of the parasitoid at the rate of 30 trichs/cult per hectare starting at 2 weeks after transplanting (2 WAT) followed by weekly releases for 5 weeks (Gonzales et al., 1993). Meanwhile, spraying of Helicoverpa NPV (SNPV) mixture 3-4 times at 2 WAT is also recommended (Balan et al.). The NPV mixture is composed of 10-15 NPV-affected fruitworm larvae per 10 liters of tomatoes grow well in fertile soil with a lot of organic matter. The common fertilizer application rates for tomato under tropical condition is 60-120 kg N, 60-140 kg P and 60-120 kg K per hectare (ICABARD, 2015). While some farmers, especially those that have been adequately provided with extension and technical assistance follow the recommended rate, most farmers either apply excessively or below the recommended rate.</p> <p>In nutrient or fertilizer management, the amount, timing, and type of fertilizer to be applied are crucial in attaining optimum yields. Of equal importance, is the nutrient-supplying capacity of the soil which may vary with production area due to varying soil physico-chemical properties that affect the storage, release of nutrients and crop uptake of nutrients. Fertilizer recovery efficiency in tomato production areas is also important. This parameter is greatly affected by tomato crop and its interaction with environment (climate & edaphic). Set target yield is also an important consideration in determining appropriate amount and rate of fertilizer to be applied that will support the expected plant biomass and economic yields that have to be attained.</p> <p>Tomatoes are heavy feeders and need high amount of nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium within a crop cycle. A ton of fresh fruit will require about 2.5-3 kg N, 0.2-0.3 kg P, and 3.3-5 kg K (Hegley, 1997). The Philippines is reported to be self-sufficient in fresh tomato but not of the processing type. But despite self-sufficiency in fresh tomatoes, the potential to increase tomato yield, both fresh and processing is tremendous. One way to achieve this is through site-specific nutrient management (SNM).</p> <p>SNM approach advocates sufficient use of nitrogen (N), phosphorus (P) and potassium (K) fertilizer to overcome deficiencies, and accounts to some extent for the nutrient removal of P and K with harvested products to avoid the depletion of the soil nutrient supply (Dionisio et al., 2015). The end-result is to maximize financial advantage and minimize production risks while at the same time ensuring environmentally sound production practices. Farmers' profit is increased by increasing crop yield per unit fertilizer applied and reducing disease and insect damage (IBR 2008).</p> <p>Site-specific nutrient management which considers soil variability, crop nutrient requirement, nutrient supplying capacity of soil, efficiency of nutrient utilization and production capacity of the varieties would reduce the cost of production from fertilizer and increase yield while maintaining a healthy soil. However, proper nutrient management is just one aspect of tomato production. The other equally important aspects are disease and insect pest management. To fully benefit from the advantage of site-specific nutrient management, and to generate a more significant impact on improving tomato production, site-specific nutrient management should be complemented with effective disease and insect pest management strategies.</p> <p>An integrated crop management strategy involving site-specific fertilizer recommendation, along with effective and adaptive disease, insect pest and weed</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Site specific insect pest succession pattern under a given crop growing environment (climate and edaphic factors) and pest management (biological, cultural, behavioral and chemical control) in fresh and processing tomato production 2.Efficacy of modified release strategy of biological control agents and carpenter management technology to manage insect pests of fresh and processing tomatoes 3.Improved weed management strategies in fresh and processing tomato production 4.Field validated ICM recommendation 5.At least 3 scientific paper published in ISI-indexed journals and IEC materials on insect pest succession pattern and emerging insect pests, training materials on village-level mass production of biological control agents, crop protection technology recommendation (insect pest & weeds) 6.Trained at least 20 farmers in village-level mass production and utilization of Trichogramma, earwig, and NPV for fresh and processing tomato production for each site. Enhanced capability of RDC-Iloilo laboratory in mass production 7.Enhanced the capability of trained farmer leaders, extension and project personnel on information campaign strategies of biologically based insect pest management 8.MOA with SUC, LGU and Cooperative 9.Enhanced the capability of RDC-I in mass production of BCA 10.Established network and collaboration with partners such as Mariano Marcos State University, Northern Foods Corporation, Regional Crop Protection Center, local government units, FarmSafe™ Leaders, Cooperators and Cooperative. 	UPLB	<p>Researchers and students will benefit from the generated scientific information about the site specific succession pattern of insect pests and biological control based crop protection technologies for fresh and processing tomatoes. Tomato growers and government extension agencies (DA-RDCL, SUCs) will benefit from technologies, recommendations, and trainings on mass production of biological control agents.</p>	1-Nov-17	31-Oct-20	COMPLETED	4,199,008	247,954
Development of Integrated Crop Management (ICM-Tomato) for Increasing the Productivity of Fresh and Processing Tomato Production	Project 3: Development of Site-Specific Nutrient Management Program for Tomato Production	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	<p>Tomatoes grow well in fertile soil with a lot of organic matter. The common fertilizer application rates for tomato under tropical condition is 60-120 kg N, 60-140 kg P and 60-120 kg K per hectare (ICABARD, 2015). While some farmers, especially those that have been adequately provided with extension and technical assistance follow the recommended rate, most farmers either apply excessively or below the recommended rate.</p> <p>In nutrient or fertilizer management, the amount, timing, and type of fertilizer to be applied are crucial in attaining optimum yields. Of equal importance, is the nutrient-supplying capacity of the soil which may vary with production area due to varying soil physico-chemical properties that affect the storage, release of nutrients and crop uptake of nutrients. Fertilizer recovery efficiency in tomato production areas is also important. This parameter is greatly affected by tomato crop and its interaction with environment (climate & edaphic). Set target yield is also an important consideration in determining appropriate amount and rate of fertilizer to be applied that will support the expected plant biomass and economic yields that have to be attained.</p> <p>Tomatoes are heavy feeders and need high amount of nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium within a crop cycle. A ton of fresh fruit will require about 2.5-3 kg N, 0.2-0.3 kg P, and 3.3-5 kg K (Hegley, 1997). The Philippines is reported to be self-sufficient in fresh tomato but not of the processing type. But despite self-sufficiency in fresh tomatoes, the potential to increase tomato yield, both fresh and processing is tremendous. One way to achieve this is through site-specific nutrient management (SNM).</p> <p>SNM approach advocates sufficient use of nitrogen (N), phosphorus (P) and potassium (K) fertilizer to overcome deficiencies, and accounts to some extent for the nutrient removal of P and K with harvested products to avoid the depletion of the soil nutrient supply (Dionisio et al., 2015). The end-result is to maximize financial advantage and minimize production risks while at the same time ensuring environmentally sound production practices. Farmers' profit is increased by increasing crop yield per unit fertilizer applied and reducing disease and insect damage (IBR 2008).</p> <p>Site-specific nutrient management which considers soil variability, crop nutrient requirement, nutrient supplying capacity of soil, efficiency of nutrient utilization and production capacity of the varieties would reduce the cost of production from fertilizer and increase yield while maintaining a healthy soil. However, proper nutrient management is just one aspect of tomato production. The other equally important aspects are disease and insect pest management. To fully benefit from the advantage of site-specific nutrient management, and to generate a more significant impact on improving tomato production, site-specific nutrient management should be complemented with effective disease and insect pest management strategies.</p> <p>An integrated crop management strategy involving site-specific fertilizer recommendation, along with effective and adaptive disease, insect pest and weed</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Year 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1)Networking and coordination with NFC, LGUs, MSUs and farmers in the selected sites 2)Baseline profiling of farmers' nutrient and soil management practices/production systems 3)Soil profiling, collection and laboratory analysis of soil characteristics 4)Consolidated baseline data for use in the formulation of SNM 5)Site-up MGT and OF in selected farmers' fields 6)Identified yield-limiting nutrients in farmers' field 7)Estimated yield and various nutrient use efficiency parameters 8)Estimated soil nutrient supplying capacity 9)Determined/fertilizer-recommended fertilizer rates for the SNM treatment plot Year 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1)Formulated ICM incorporating specific fertilizer recommendation and disease, insect pest and weed management 2)ICM-up ICM experiment in farmers' fields 3)Monitored crop response to the integrated crop management strategy 4)Estimated yield and various nutrient use efficiency parameters Year 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1)Field validated ICM strategy and evaluation crop responses to the recommendation 2)Estimated various nutrient use efficiency parameters 3)ICM-tuned and calibration of ICM strategy 4)Prepared manual and IEC materials on site-specific nutrient management technology 5)Prepared and submitted articles on the result of the experiment for publication 	UPLB	<p>NFC which is the only processing company for tomato in the country will benefit from this technology as well as their farmer cooperators. Researchers will benefit from the generated scientific information and datasets that are basic inputs in the development of site-specific nutrient management program for tomato in selected tomato growing areas/domains in the Philippines. Government extension agencies (DA, SUCs) will benefit from the developed site-specific nutrient management program, that is generated from a decision-aided tool, and integrated in an integrated crop management for tomato. Students will benefit in terms of undergraduate/graduate research conduct, while government agencies in terms of capacity building within the area of nutrient management. B. 2 and application of decision-aided tool in nutrient management as a component of tomato ICM. Trained manpower will be one of the major outputs of this project.</p>	1-Nov-17	31-Oct-20	COMPLETED	4,259,408	384,954
Enhancing Competitiveness of Philippine 'Carabao' Mango through Varietal Improvement Program "Molecular Markers in 'Carabao' Mango Associated with Peel Color and Thickness, and Resistance to Anthracnose and Fruit Fly- old site"	Project 1: Characterization of 'Carabao' and other Mango Varieties with Red Blush and Thick Peel, and Development of hybrids	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	<p>'Carabao' mango, the country's only export variety, is one of the best varieties in the world. The distinct taste and nutritional value of the JACCarabao™ mango puts it above any other mango varieties in the world. Despite high production and the good climatic conditions to produce mango fruits all-year round, the export potential of this variety is hampered by small land holdings resulting to inconsistency in quality, low percentage of exportable quality production, and short shelf life. Constraints posed by these problems could be solved by varietal and genetic improvement to produce improved mango varieties with thicker peel and red blush color of skin, better shelf life, and smaller tree for easier management. On-site selection and identification of different varieties available in the country could also give us bright opportunities to offer and import wider range of mango varieties, which can suit different consumer preferences especially during off-season or lean months of 'Carabao' mango production. Peel thickness is also an important trait of mango because thicker peel renders the mango fruit more resistant to insect pest and disease development and longer shelf life.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Validated 3 potential 'Carabao' mango strains/selections with red blush and 1 with thick peel from other mango varieties 2. Identified at least 1 crop-gap mango cultivar/variety for 'Carabao' mango 3. Produced 3 more positive hybrids by pairing/crossing method of hybridization 4. Established breeding blocks for mango hybridization program 5. Fully characterized fruits of 3 hybrids produced from the previous project 6. Published at least 2 papers in scientific journals 	UPLB	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mango growers/exporters 2. Researchers 3. Breeders 4. Researchers/breeders 	1-Nov-15	30-Apr-21	ONGOING	15,949,800	2,311,116
Enhancing Competitiveness of Philippine 'Carabao' Mango through Varietal Improvement Program "Molecular Markers in 'Carabao' Mango Associated with Peel Color and Thickness, and Resistance to Anthracnose and Fruit Fly- old site"	Project 2: Characterization of 'Carabao' and other Mango Varieties with Resistance to Fruit Fly and Anthracnose	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	<p>In the past, evaluation of different mango varieties for resistance to different pests and diseases has been conducted through the project entitled: Improvement of JAC Carabao™ mango fruit characteristics with resistance to insect pests and diseases. Potential resistance of different trees to major insect pests and diseases were also identified. Based on the results gathered from the previous study, it is very important to verify and confirm the resistance of different selected materials especially the fruit fly and anthracnose resistant accessions. Such characteristics should also be utilized for the improvement of our JAC Carabao™ mango and development of other crop-gap varieties.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirmed reaction of 3 'Carabao' and 2 other mango varieties resistant to anthracnose 2. Confirmed reaction of 2 'Carabao' and 1 other mango variety resistant to fruit fly 3. Confirmed reaction of 3 hybrids from the previous project and 3 new hybrids 4. Published at least 2 journal articles 	UPLB	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mango growers/exporters 2. Researchers 3. Breeders 	1-Nov-15	30-Apr-21	ONGOING	10,411,410	1,815,744
Improvement of Soybean (Soyline max (L) Max) for Better Nutrition, Higher Income, and Enhanced Soil Health	Project 2: Soybean for Higher Income and Enhanced Soil Health Under Different Cropping Systems	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	<p>While farmers are already convinced of the suitability and potential of soybean as rotating crop and intercrop, it is imperative therefore to establish scientific basis on the effects of soybean production on soil health and farm productivity under different cropping systems. Results of which will help farmers choose on what appropriate varieties and cultural management practices they will be adopting to achieve higher yield and income, hence this project will be conducted.</p>	<p>Publication(10),Different cropping system practices (corn-based, rice-based & cassava-based) and soil health</p> <p>7" Referred (2)</p> <p>7" Non-referred (3)</p> <p>7" ITC materials (leaflets, posters, radio program) 34" (5)</p> <p>Products (3) — Technologies for optimum yield management under different cropping systems (rice-based, corn-based, cassava-based) for Regions 02, 10, 11 & 13 - (3)</p> <p>People & Services — Trained farmer/cooperators on the developed technology (300)</p>	UPLB, DA-RFO 2, DA-RFO 10, DA-RFO 11, DA-RFO 13	<p>4.Farmers in corn, rice, cassava-based farming communities will see the benefits of reducing input cost in their cropping system specifically its impact on soil health.</p> <p>5.Agr-entrepreneurs (SMEs)</p>	1-May-18	30-Apr-21	COMPLETED	15,744,919	1,010,443

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARRM-DA
Improvement of Soybean (Olytine max (L) Merr.) for Better Nutrition, Higher Income, and Enhanced Soil Health	Project 3: Enhancing the Sustainability of the Informal Soybean Seed Sector	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	An important challenge for the informal seed sector is maintaining seed quality on-farm. The success of any crop production enterprise depends on the quality of seeds for planting. A deteriorated seed will naturally result to poor crop growth and performance and subsequently, to lower yield. Therefore, what is already being done by the farmers should be enhanced by the current state of the art techniques. The project will focus on advancing farmer seed saving techniques, from seed selection to storage, and on developing sustainability mechanisms including expanding governance, developing local seed business, integrating with the local soybean markets, and enhancing linkage with the formal seed system.	Publications (14) a. Sustainability mechanisms i) Referenced papers: 1 ii) Conference papers: 2 iii) Guides, factsheets, technical info: 1 iv) Leaflets, posters, and related IECs in English and 1 local language: 1 b. On-farm seed processing and storage i) Referenced papers: 1 (shared with on-farm seed selection) ii) Conference papers: 2 iii) Guides, factsheets, technical info: 1 iv) Leaflets, posters, and related IECs in English and 1 local language: 2 c. On-farm seed selection i) Referenced papers: 1 (shared with on-farm seed processing and storage) ii) Conference papers: 1 iii) Guides, factsheets, technical info: 1 iv) Leaflets, posters, and related IECs in English and 1 local language: 1 d. Partners i) Products (3) ii) On-farm Seed Processing and Storage: 1 system recommended b. On-farm Seed Selection: 2 varieties purified, multiplied, and distributed i) Ceregrate Services, 84" training ii) A sustainability mechanisms: 3 farmer organizations assisted (related to partnerships) b. On-farm seed processing and storage: 100 farmers trained c. On-farm seed selection: the same farmers as in trained in seed processing and storage d. Partnerships: 3 MOAs with farmer organizations and LGUs	UPILB, DA-RFO 2, DA-RFO 10, DA-RFO 11, DA-RFO 13	1. DA and LGU policy makers might be encouraged to enhance support to informal seed systems for all crops 2. Farmers growing soybean and saving their own seeds will be assisted in saving better quality seeds 3. Agricultural technicians and extension workers promoting soybean production will have better understanding of soybean seed saving 4. Researchers and experts working on soybean and other difficult-to-store orthodox seed crops will be assisted in proper seed processing and storage 5. Entrepreneurs who may want to engage in the business of high quality soybean seeds 6. Growers (all crops) will benefit from the additional detailed information on seed saving	1-May-18	30-Apr-21	COMPLETED	14,566,795	1,600,177
Improvement of Soybean (Olytine max (L) Merr.) for Better Nutrition, Higher Income, and Enhanced Soil Health	Project 4: Soybean Variety Development for Large Seed Size, Higher Yields, and Enhanced Functional Properties	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Soybean in 2015 is mainly used for processing (61,733 mt) and roughly one-third is for food (22,408 mt). However, local varieties are less preferred for processing because of the small seed size. Meanwhile there is an increasing demand for soybean products because of their health benefits particularly as source of plant-based protein, antioxidants and for management of cholesterol levels and other cardio-vascular problems from its isoflavone content. Manchuria is the preferred variety but yield is lower than the Tawala Series. It has a narrower adaptation than Tawala. It would benefit the farmers and the industry in general if Manchuria can be improved to have higher yield and wider adaptation including tolerance to pests and diseases. Overall, the industry needs soybean varieties with larger seeds, good processing quality and enhanced functional properties banking on the health effects of the isoflavone, unique to soybean (soyflavones) and lutein.	a. Two (2) variety recommendations for the 2 major agro-climatic zones b. Ten (10) stable soybean lines with large seeds, good processing quality, high yields and tolerance to diseases c. Two (2) soybean lines with enhanced levels of functional properties (isoflavones and lutein) d. Three (3) publications e. Two (2) thesis students mentored	UPILB, DA-RFO 2, DA-RFO 10, DA-RFO 11, DA-RFO 13	a. Rice farmers with potential to grow soybean after the rice crop b. Corn farmers with potential to grow soybean after the corn crop c. Upland farmers	1-May-18	30-Apr-21	COMPLETED	11,627,821	1,574,705
Improvement of Soybean (Olytine max (L) Merr.) for Better Nutrition, Higher Income, and Enhanced Soil Health	Project 6: Improvement of Soybean in Davao Oriental through Enhanced Value Chain, Sustainable Seed Sector, and Better Varieties Under Different Cropping Systems	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Although soybean production is well established in the Cagay River floodplain, its expansion has been limited by competing crops such as irrigated rice and corn and unfavorable supply chain and markets. Soybean is grown as a cash crop and volatile prices have discouraged the farmers to continue its production. Moreover, local consumption and utilization is very limited. The DOCS-PCARRM is currently funding the implementation of the program entitled 4dImprovement of Soybean (Olytine max (L) Merr.) for Higher Income, Enhanced Soil Health, and Better Nutrition4d. The soybean technology to be developed will include soybean as essential component of a sustainable cropping system, improved seed maintenance and storage, and better varieties.	Publications i) One (1) guide/factsheet/technical info ii) One (1) IEC material in English and 1 local language (leaflet/poster/related material) i) C Training People Services i) Two (2) organizations assisted (related to partnerships) - with 20 households for each organization i) C Twenty (20) students trained Partnerships i) C Two (2) MOAs with organizations	DOCSIT	1. DA and LGU policy makers encouraged to enhance support to soybean production and utilization 2. Upland farmers assisted in growing soybean and saving their own seeds 3. Agricultural technicians and extension workers promoting soybean production will have better understanding regarding soybean production and utilization 4. Entrepreneurs encouraged to engage in the soybean business	1-May-19	30-Apr-21	COMPLETED	2,499,500	618,875
	Biological Control of Fall armyworm, Spodoptera frugiperda (J.E. Smith) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) Using Entomopathogens (i.e., bacteria, fungi, etc.)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Biological control studies of S. frugiperda in this project proposal will include mass rearing studies using natural hosts and meretric diets in the laboratory (Study 1). Laboratory and field evaluation of nucleopolyhedrovirus against FAW (Study 2). Laboratory and field evaluation of entomopathogenic fungi (Study 3) and 4). Laboratory and field evaluation of entomopathogenic bacteria and nematodes (Study 4). The objectives will be geared towards generation of local data about S. frugiperda on corn and other commonly infested host plants in corn growing areas in Luzon as basis for the development of IPM strategies that are climate change resilient, ecologically friendly and sustainable.	i) C One (1) mass rearing technique for FAW ii) C Preliminary evaluation of GNPV and Culex entomopathogens against FAW under laboratory conditions iii) C Preliminary efficacy testing of entomopathogens continued iv) C Field tested effective entomopathogen/s v) C One (1) delivery system of entomopathogens vi) C Mass produced effective entomopathogens	UPILB	1. Corn Growers 2. Researchers/ Breeders 3. Agricultural Technicians 4. R&D planners, researchers, policy makers	1-Feb-20	31-Jan-21	ONGOING	4,672,076	1,706,153
	Breeding and Transgenomics of Fusarium Wilt Resistance for a Competitive Local Banana Industry	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	This project shall embark on mutation and conventional breeding strategies to generate improved banana cultivars. The popular local dessert variety 'AC Lakeland™' will be subjected to in vitro chemical mutagenesis to create desirable lines with tolerance/resistance to Fusarium wilt caused by Foc TR4. Crosses following established banana breeding schemes will also be employed using the FWA improved male fertile diploid SN-3142. These activities shall result in new and improved genetic resources and cultivars of banana. This project shall also identify genes/network of genes responsible for Foc TR4 resistance of select banana germplasm. Analysis of transcriptome in conjunction with differential gene expression will shed light on the functional variations and underlying biochemical pathways of TR4 resistance. The project shall use QTL markers that have been reported to exhibit some degree of Fusarium wilt tolerance/resistance to explore other banana germplasm. The information gleaned from these studies can also be of direct use for gene-editing projects in the future.	1. Molecular basis of resistance to Foc TR4 2. Transcriptome and differential gene expression profiles of resistant and susceptible bananas 3. Mutant populations of AC Lakeland™ 4. Early screening of putative tolerant/resistant mutants for forwarding to field evaluation	UPILB	i) C Molecular biologists and geneticists from public and private institutions ii) C Young professionals and student researchers involved in molecular biology and breeding projects iii) C Banana farmers/growers	1-Feb-21	31-Jan-24	ONGOING	12,995,550	5,315,312

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARRMD GR
	Comparative Genomics of the Armored Scale Insects, <i>Aspidiotus destructor</i> Signoret and <i>A. rigidus</i> Heyne (Homoptera: Diaspididae)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Against the whole genome sequences of a number of insect pests has been published, no information on armored scale insects has been reported. DNA sequences for <i>A. destructor</i> and <i>A. rigidus</i> are limited to DNA barcodes for phylogenetic studies (Gruwell et al., 2007; Gruwell and Normark, 2009; Andersen et al., 2010; Campbell et al., 2014; Guerrero and Cacci, 2013; Cacci et al., 2013, 2017 and Anuraque et al., 2017). The availability of the whole genome can also be used to look for genes that are correlated with insect resistance of coconut varieties as well as understand the role of insect effectors in plant infestation. This information will help design strategies for future coconut breeding researches. This project therefore, aims to generate at least a draft genome of the two (2) coconut scale insects, <i>A. destructor</i> and <i>A. rigidus</i> , which will be utilized for comparative analysis and mining to identify genes of pest management importance.	1 Genome size estimate of <i>Aspidiotus destructor</i> and <i>A. rigidus</i> ; 2 Draft genome sequence of <i>A. destructor</i> and <i>A. rigidus</i> submitted to the GenBank or other online databases; 3 Partial list of genes of pest management importance; 4 Partial list of SSR and SNP markers for the two (2) coconut scale insect species; and, 5 A paper presented in conferences leading to a research publication in ISI or Scopus-indexed journal.	UPLB	The target beneficiaries are other researchers specifically those studying coconut pests and its management, students, policy makers, and most importantly the Filipino coconut farmers.	1-Jun-20	31-May-21	ONGOING	5,000,000	1,419,681
	Development of an Early Warning System against Fall Armyworm, <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> through Population and Distribution Modelling	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	In the Philippines, there are four species of noctuid pests under the genus <i>Spodoptera</i> , namely <i>S. exigua</i> , <i>S. exempta</i> , <i>S. litura</i> , and <i>S. mauritia</i> . These species are considered highly invasive, polyphagous and economically important pests to approximately 36 crop species (e.g. maize, rice, sorghum, sugarcane and wheat, and other vegetable crops: cabbage and onion and cotton). Middle of this year, presence of another species of <i>Spodoptera</i> , <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> popularly known as Fall Armyworm (FAW) was detected in Cagayan and Ilocos Norte set an alarm to government agencies, academe and private industries due to its fast spread attributed to its strong migratory behavior. Fall Armyworm, considered native to America got introduced and first reported in Africa in 2016. After 2 years it had crossed to the Asian continent. Presence of FAW was confirmed based from two (2) larval samples collected in Pinar, Cagayan (Therianos and Magno, 2019). Based from the confirmation for the presence of FAW in the Philippines, one of the grave concerns is to provide an Integrated Pest Management Program (IPM), specific for FAW. The first course of action for insecticide and insecticide resistance is to use chemical control. However, insecticides to be recommended for use should be properly insecticide taking into consideration the efficacy, residue profile and relative safety to non-target organisms. In addition, plants with insecticidal or repellent properties must be explored to increase available options among farmers since pesticide resistance occur at faster rate. This information is important in crafting Insecticide Resistance Management (IRM) program for FAW. Similar approach was done for onion armyworm, <i>Spodoptera exigua</i> , a major problem in onion production.	1)ACModel(s) that can simulate population and number of FAW generations through time. 2)ACMaps of potential spread and distribution of FAW in PH. 3)Actual armyworm monitoring and early warning system. 4)ICEEC materials containing potential population and distribution delivered to farmers and partners in government and private industry.	UPLB	1. Corn Growers 2. Researchers/breeders 3. Agricultural Technicians 4. R&D planners, researchers, policy makers	1-Feb-20	31-Jan-21	ONGOING	4,709,463	1,875,944
	Development of Improved Eggplant Varieties with New Plant Defense Genes for Multiple Insect Resistance using Innovative Technologies	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Eggplant, <i>Solanum melongena</i> L., is one of the most important and popular vegetable crops grown and consumed in the Philippines. For the past 10 years, it has remained as the leading vegetable crop grown in the country with an average total production area estimated at 21,481 hectares valued at Php 2,598 at constant prices (PCA, 2017). Eggplant production is severely constrained by two major insect pests, the eggplant fruit and shoot borer or EF3B (<i>Leucinodes orbonalis</i> Guenee; Lepidoptera: Crambidae) and leafroller or U1 (<i>Desmia bifurcula</i> [Johda]; Hemiptera: Cixiidae). Yield losses from EF3B and U1 infestations have been estimated at up to 80% and 100%, respectively, at severe pest pressure. Farmers use excessive amount of chemical sprays to control EF3B and U1 because conventional breeding for resistance has failed to produce commercial varieties with acceptable levels of resistance to these pests. Other control practices are more expensive, insipid and/or ineffective. The preferred control method of heavy insecticide application significantly increases input cost by 25-30% and more importantly, poses immediate and long-term hazards on human health and the environment. It is expected that EF3B and U1 infestations will be get more severe because of climate change and intensified production system for food security. Therefore, it is imperative to develop effective and environmentally sustainable solutions to control EF3B and U1. Consequently, this will improve farmers' productivity and consumer access to this important food crop. The release of insect resistant varieties remains the best option which researchers can provide to farmers. Through the years, Institute of Plant Breeding (IPB) of UPLB has maintained an active eggplant breeding program using both conventional and non-conventional breeding techniques. IPB has released NSC-approved OP eggplant varieties	1) A well characterized Philippine eggplant germplasm collection and database for local and global eggplant community 2) Eggplant insect resistance breeding pipeline consisting of parent lines, specialized populations, elite inbred lines, advanced breeding lines, and improved varieties with various combinations of defense gene/alleles for resistance to EF3B and U1 for plant breeders, other researchers, students, farmers and/or consumers, seed companies; 3) Eggplant R&D resources and tools for scientists and academics: molecular maps and markers, genomic/gene sequences of eggplant and target pests associated with plant defense mechanisms, NBT-related eggplant protocols 4) IT-based validated phenotyping pipe and HT screening technique for components of EF3B and U1 resistance for entomologists, breeders, genbank researchers, students, extension workers, other relevant govt agencies; 5) at least five (5) publications in ISI journals and at least three (3) paper presentations per year in scientific meetings for other researchers, graduate students and the wider academic community; 6) at least three (3) MS graduates (Genetics, MBA, Plant Breeding, Entomology or Computer Science) and five (5) PhD researchers; 7) support staff with enhanced knowledge and training in marker technology, genomics, NBT and regulation and/or IT-based screening techniques 7) ICE materials and training activities specifically on NBT for other stakeholders and the general public.	UPLB, UPD	The target beneficiaries of the project research results are: 1. Public and private sector institutions 3C academic and research institutions, SMEs involved in eggplant industry 2. Eggplant researchers 3C plant breeder, gene bank managers, entomologists, geneticists, molecular biologists 3. Students involved in plant breeding, entomology and agricultural sciences 4. Policy makers, regulators, agricultural extension workers 5. Farmers/consumers 3C long-term beneficiaries of profitable, less costly and safe varieties	1-Jul-18	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	36,688,412	3,650,743
	Development of Low Glycemic Index Rice Through Induced Mutation and Marker-Assisted Selection (DAS) (Title: Development of Low Glycemic Index Rice through induced mutation and Marker-assisted Backcrossing)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Glycemic index (GI) is a measurement carried out on carbohydrate-containing foods based on their tendency to increase blood glucose. It gives relative value on how fast carbohydrates in food is converted into glucose. On a nutritional point of view, a low glycemic index value is considered beneficial, especially to individuals suffering from diabetes. Rice, being one of the primary dietary sources of carbohydrates worldwide, especially in Asia, is of particular interest when it comes to assessing its glycemic index. The glycemic index (GI) of rice is known to be relatively high compared to other starchy foods. A GI of 85 for brown rice and a range of 58-64 for white rice was reported in the study of Jenkins et al. (1984). Miller et al. (1992) also reported GI value ranging from 64 to 83 for freshly cooked rice. Pure glucose has a GI of 100, which represents the standard value for index measurements. Another way of controlling type II diabetes is the consumption of foods rich in resistant starch (RS). Resistant starch is slowly digested and absorbed by the small intestine; hence, it decreases postprandial glucose or the glucose level in the blood after a meal (Ragland, Ezekiel, and Ragland, 2015). Aside from its positive effect on blood glucose level, RS also potentially protect against pathogen infection, diarrhea, inflammatory bowel disease, colon cancer, and chronic renal and hepatic diseases. These benefits are linked to the ability of RS to escape digestion and reaches the large intestine, where it is fermented by colonic bacteria producing short chain fatty acids (Carroll et al., 2021). Reports also show that RS consumption can increase satiety which may lead to reduction of calorie intake and helps in weight management. Rice is a staple food among Filipinos, and lowering the glycemic index in rice is a great measure to decrease the incidence of diabetes in the country.	Expected Outputs: 1.Publication 3C1 publishable scientific article 2.Patent/UPRAC 1 copyrightable knowledge product/bulletin on low glycemic index rice 3.Products 3C 1 low glycemic index rice line and 1 knowledge product/bulletin 4.Negligible farmer 3C 1, 15 and 1 MS students, farmers and other stakeholders who will be the recipient of the knowledge product/bulletin 5.Plants and Partnerships 3C Memorandum of Agreement formed between DOST-PCARRD, DOST-FRRI, Mariano Marcos State University and Philippine Rice Research Institute 6.Policy - Promotion of low glycemic index rice for possible adoption through partnership with FRRI	PhilRice-Batang	Filipino consumers, farmers, students, other stakeholders	1-Jan-20	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	6,948,772	1,718,067
	Development, Genotyping and Phenotyping Evaluation of Genetically Stable Planting Materials of Selected Medicinal Plants	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The project will focus on some of the DOST-recommended medicinal plants, and these plants prioritized by DOST-PCARRD and the herbal industry. As mentioned earlier, this will also serve as a re-entry project of the DOST GREAT program.	3C 1 At least one (1) ISI-indexed journal article 3C 1 At least one (1) poster/paper presented in scientific conferences 3C 1 At least 9 genetically stable, characterized and evaluated accessions/lines/genotype as reference and standard 3C 1 At least 1,000 seeds of the four (4) sexually propagated and genetically stable medicinal plant ready for distribution and safety application 3C 1 At least 10 propagules/seedlings of the five (5) asexually propagated medicinal plant ready for distribution 3C 4 project personnel trained on breeding, genetic resource conservation and management of medicinal plants 3C One (1) Bachelor's degree, and one (1) Master's degree student trained on genotyping, and evaluation of medicinal plants	UPLB	The target beneficiaries of the project research results are: Research organizations, rice and wheat researchers, scientists, students, medicinal plant growers, and the general public will benefit from a promising and genetically stable source of planting materials of medicinal crop species.	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-23	ONGOING	4,999,216	2,761,608

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARRB GR
	Effect of temperature and host plants on the life history traits of <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (J.E. Smith) (Noctuidae: Lepidoptera)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	In the Philippines, the emergence and invasive pests has been reported but there are limited publications, or some cannot be accessed easily. There are several factors to consider in the rapid spread of invasive pests. Climate is one of these factors and it plays a major role in determining the distribution and abundance of insects (Welter and Hengrenfelt 2003). More specifically, climate plays two principal roles: as a limiting factor that determines the relative importance of various biotic factors of population dynamics, and as a source of environmental variation that affects physiological rate processes and mediates interspecific interactions. The first role is considered secondary in comparison to the latter, which regards the physiological requirements and tolerances of individuals within the population as the key determinants of survival and reproduction, and thus abundance (Welter and Zaslavsky 1999). There are studies that emphasized the role of biotic and abiotic (environmental) factors in structuring trophic interactions. Abiotic factors, such as inorganic resources and the ambient environment such as light, temperature can have significant consequences for natural populations, either directly or indirectly, by altering biotic quality and quantity manifested for instance in host-plant quality and number or insect abundance and distribution (Hunter and Price 1992). Studying the effect of these factors (biotic and abiotic) on the development of insect pest will be beneficial to understand better the population dynamics of an insect. This gives us a clue on the extent of infestation on different plant families and explain the mechanism or nature of polyphagy in this kind of insect pest.	Publication/Generate at least two peer-reviewed publications in a recognized scientific journal Web of Science or Scopus-indexed journal Patents/Obtain rating scale for field assessment Products/Materials host plants Biology information of FAW to crops Management protocol for FAW People Services/At least three (3) undergraduate Two (2) graduate students Places and Partnership/Partnership with NQPC and BP Policy/Policy on management of FAW	UPLB	1. Corn Growers 2. Researchers/Breeders 3. Agricultural Technicians 4. R&D planners, researchers, policy makers	1-Feb-20	31-Jan-21	ONGOING	4,190,364	1,458,617
	Enhancement of the Field Assessment Protocols and Suitability Maps for Coconut	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	In the recent passing of the Coconut Farmers and Industry Trust Fund Act (RA 11534) which is meant to improve the lives of coconut farmers and modernize the coconut industry, there is an urgent need to revisit and update the coconut crop suitability with special emphasis on the high-yielding hybrid varieties for massive propagation. Generation of area-specific suitability maps through the utilization of Geographic Information System (GIS) will enable various stakeholders in the data-driven utilization, decision making, and policy formulation.	1. Identified the baseline information and areas essential for the updating of coconut suitability maps; 2. Determined and ranked data requirements for coconut suitability based on priority; 3. Established database of essential data on (1) coconut, (2) soil, (3) climate, (4) thematic map, and (5) coconut performance; 4. Optimized field evaluation protocol for on-farm coconut hybridization; and, 5. Crafted atlas of coconut suitability (National, Regional, Provincial, Municipal, Barangay levels).	PCA	Coconut Farmers, Extension and Field Workers, Researchers, SUCs, Academes, Planners (OFOP writers, GISs), Policy Makers, Industry, and other stakeholders.	1-Aug-21	31-Oct-21	COMPLETED	2,693,236	2,693,236
	Establishment of Ten Mexican Abaca Hybrid Plantation at VSU and Evaluation of Fiber Quality for the Pulp Industry	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The project will produce and grow abaca hybrid seedlings on a large scale basis at VSU to produce 5-10 tons of fibers for testing at SPMA. This will be done to validate the puping and fiber characteristics for pulp and paper industry.	Establishment of 30 ha area for the abaca hybrids; 2. Production of 36,000 abaca hybrid seedlings for the 30 ha area; 3. Assessment and evaluation of the abaca hybrids as to their fiber quality/puping characteristics	VSU	1. Chemists/Farmer Cooperatives 2. Chemists/Operators 3. Local Government Units 4. Abaca Processor	1-Nov-16	31-Oct-21	COMPLETED	4,893,698	895,551
	Fruit Quality Improvement in Carabao Mango through Quantitative Trait Loci (QTL) Identification for Scab and Stem-end Rot Resistance by Genotyping-By-Sequencing (GBS) and Genome Wide Association Studies (GWAS)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Mango is one of the important plantation fruit crops in the Philippines for local consumption and export. The Philippines is one of the major mango producers in the world with a total export of fresh mango of about 800,053 tons (PAGSTAT-2014). 34 "Carabao4" mango is the most popular and prime export variety, which is acknowledged as one of the best mangoes in the world. On the other hand, mango production and quality in the country is constrained by several factors which include pests and diseases. Anthracnose, stem-end rot and scab are the most serious and destructive diseases of mango in the Philippines affecting fruit quality and yield. Stem-end rot, caused by fungi <i>Cytophthora mangiferae</i> , <i>Dothiorella dominicana</i> , <i>Bortryspella theobromae</i> and <i>Lasiodiplodia theobromae</i> , is considered a major problem limiting the storage and shelf life of mango fruits. The lesions develop slowly and in advanced cases, fruiting bodies may appear at the stem end. Mango scab is caused by the fungal pathogen, <i>Elsinoe mangiferae</i> , which is also known as <i>Denticularia mangiferae</i> or <i>Sphaeria mangiferae</i> . Losses due to scab disease was estimated to be 20% of the production (Nishijima, 1998). The disease is initially present as small dark brown or gray spots on the underside of leaves or fruit. These spots enlarge and darken over time and develops in young and mature fruits, twigs, leaves, and blossom spikes. Thus, there is a need to identify source of resistance in mango germplasm that can be used in 34 "Carabao4" mango improvement. Conventional plant breeding in perennial crops such as mango requires a significant amount of time for the selection and evaluation of desirable traits over many generations. Marker-assisted selection (MAS) (Teeter and Langridge, 2010) provides a more accurate and faster approach to select the desired phenotypes in a breeding population. The use of genetic approaches to detect and analyze the genetic variations associated with phenotypic differences has greatly facilitated the improvement of	Products (1)GBS database for stem-end rot resistance in mango 4QTLs (1) GBS database for scab resistance in mango 4QTLs least eight (8) molecular markers for scab and stem-end rot resistance in mango People Services (1)204C/Ten (10) trained personnel 4QTLs (2) MS Plant Breeding/Biology/Plant Pathology Students Places and Partnerships (2) 4QTLs Partnership with University of the Philippines Los Baños (UPLB) 4QTLs Partnership with Bureau of Plant Industry-Guimaras National Crop Research, Development and Production Support Center (BPI-GNCRDPS) Publications (4)4QTLs (2) papers for publication 4QTLs (2) scientific paper presentations Patents (1)4QTLs (1) molecular marker kit for scab resistance 4QTLs (1) molecular marker kit for stem-end rot resistance	USM	1. Mango growers and producers 2. Nursery owners 3. Researchers and plant breeders 4. Undergraduate and graduate students 5. Universities and research institutes	1-Jul-20	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	11,875,045	4,527,025
	Full Genome Sequencing of Selected Philippine Mango Species (Dtt Title: Full Genome Sequencing of Selected Philippine Mango Cultivars)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Recently, genetic comparison studies revealed a novel interstrain hybrid population of uncertain behavioral characteristics of the African FAW population (Nagoshi et al., 2019), indicating that host plant and plant utility is not a determinant for the identity of the colonizing strain. Thus, genetic analyses using molecular markers are necessary to design an efficient pest management strategy for S. frugiperda to prevent the occurrence of outbreaks in the Philippines. Molecular data are also necessary for the genetic characterization to identify strains and haplotypes, estimate the genetic structure and study the population structure of the Philippine populations of the invasive insect pest. These basic information are valuable in the establishment of monitoring (Cock et al., 2017) and forecasting systems (Salazar Hernandez and Saldamando-Benjumeta, 2011), determination of source of invasion (Liu et al., 2019), Nagoshi et al., 2019), migration behavior (Nagoshi et al., 2008, Nagoshi et al., 2015; Nagoshi et al., 2018), distribution (Norte et al., 2019), infestation levels (Nagoshi et al., 2012), susceptibility to insecticides (Storer et al., 2010), resistance to the development of resistance to insecticides (Zhu et al., 2015), Bt-cry2 proteins (Cano-Cabe et al., 2015), and Bt-corn events (Ike et al., 2016). Furthermore, as the three final instars of FAW exhibit varying color patterns depending on the diet other factors (Hardie et al., 2015), a morphological-based identification key, in agreement with the molecular data that will be obtained in this study that correspond to the two strains, will also be developed in this study to facilitate the rapid FAW identification in the field.	Products (5)34C3 Mangifera genomes (M. indica L. cv 34 "Carabao4", M. alba and M. odorata) 4QTLs online database with annotated SNPs for marker design 4QTLs bioinformatics pipeline suitable for mango genome complexity People Services (5)4QTLs least 1 MS student and 1 BS student 4QTLs Project Staff trained on data management Publications (1) 4QTLs least 1 article in refereed and (5) journal Patents 4QTLs 2-3 SNP markers	UPLB	1. Researchers 2. Breeders 3. Students	1-Jun-20	31-May-21	ONGOING	7,799,208	2,224,027
	Genetic Structure and Morphological Variation Analyses of the FAW Armyworm, <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (J.E. Smith) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in the Philippines	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Recently, genetic comparison studies revealed a novel interstrain hybrid population of uncertain behavioral characteristics of the African FAW population (Nagoshi et al., 2019), indicating that host plant and plant utility is not a determinant for the identity of the colonizing strain. Thus, genetic analyses using molecular markers are necessary to design an efficient pest management strategy for S. frugiperda to prevent the occurrence of outbreaks in the Philippines. Molecular data are also necessary for the genetic characterization to identify strains and haplotypes, estimate the genetic structure and study the population structure of the Philippine populations of the invasive insect pest. These basic information are valuable in the establishment of monitoring (Cock et al., 2017) and forecasting systems (Salazar Hernandez and Saldamando-Benjumeta, 2011), determination of source of invasion (Liu et al., 2019), Nagoshi et al., 2019), migration behavior (Nagoshi et al., 2008, Nagoshi et al., 2015; Nagoshi et al., 2018), distribution (Norte et al., 2019), infestation levels (Nagoshi et al., 2012), susceptibility to insecticides (Storer et al., 2010), resistance to the development of resistance to insecticides (Zhu et al., 2015), Bt-cry2 proteins (Cano-Cabe et al., 2015), and Bt-corn events (Ike et al., 2016). Furthermore, as the three final instars of FAW exhibit varying color patterns depending on the diet other factors (Hardie et al., 2015), a morphological-based identification key, in agreement with the molecular data that will be obtained in this study that correspond to the two strains, will also be developed in this study to facilitate the rapid FAW identification in the field.	4QTLs Specimen for morphological and molecular analyses 4QTLs Morphological description of the identified strains/haplotypes 4QTLs Identified color stripes and haplotypes in the 5 major crop-producing areas 4QTLs Amplification of genetic markers for rufofasciata sequencing 4QTLs Rufofasciata and amine acid sequences deposited in the GenBank 4QTLs Global FAW phylogenetic tree 4QTLs Rufofasciata and haplotype diversity or polymorphisms, sequence variations data Geographical map	UPLB	1. Corn & rice farmers & other agricultural sectors 2. Researchers/Breeders 3. Agricultural Technicians 4. R&D planners, researchers, policy makers	1-Feb-20	31-Jan-21	ONGOING	4,999,999	1,601,843

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARMD GR
	Identification and Preliminary Evaluation of Natural Enemies Against the Fall Armyworm, <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (L. E Smith) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), in the Philippines	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Natural enemies associated with fall armyworm have recorded including parasitoids such as <i>Trichogramma pretiosum</i> in Brazil (Figueiredo et al 2015), <i>Chelonus insularis</i> in Mexico (Rios-Velazco 2011), <i>Aeolodes laphygmae</i> and <i>Campoplex sonorensis</i> in Honduras (Weythays and ODA TM 2006), <i>Telenomus remus</i> in Africa (Harris et al 2010), <i>Apanteles</i> sp in Costa Rica (Schmidt-Durán et al 2014), <i>Cotesia cipo</i> in Ethiopia and <i>Palaemonia zonata</i> in Kenya (Slay et al 2018). Predators like earwig and ground beetles are reported to be associated with lower fall armyworm population throughout the corn season in Honduras (Weythays and ODA TM 2006). In the Philippines, initial field surveys indicated the presence of local natural enemies associated with fall armyworm - two species of hymenopterous parasitoids and one species of parasitic nematode (MNHivnews, personal communication, 2019). Based on the reported damage caused by the pest, the country has to be ready on the occurrence of any devastation caused by FAW. Measures for long term control should be prepared such as the use of existing biological control agents that pose less hazard in the environment. Augmentation of these biocon agents in the field could help reduce FAW population. This proposal aims to collect, identify and evaluate the effectiveness of biocon agents against fall armyworm in selected corn growing regions.	46Percent (%) field parasitism and predation by natural enemies on fall armyworm 46Cidentified 1 or 2 potential predatory pentatomoids and ladybeetles against FAW based on effectiveness parameters. 46Cidentified 1 or 2 potential Trichogramma, earwig and green lacewings based on effectiveness parameters	UPLB	1. Corn Growers 2. Researchers/ Breeders 3. Agricultural Technicians 4. R&D planners, researchers, policy makers	1-Feb-20	31-Jan-21	ONGOING	1,000,000	1,526,386
	Increasing Heirloom Rice Production through Culturally Acceptable Management Options in Benguet and Mountain Province	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Traditional/heirloom rice has superior eating quality. Over the years, it has been tested to be adapted and resistant to more destructive pests that are observed in high yielding varieties (HYV4 TM) and requires low production input and management. Since heirloom rice is gaining its momentum in the international market, there is a need to increase the yield of traditional varieties to cater to the local and global market. Practices that can increase yield should be culturally acceptable. Culturally acceptable management practices are those technologies that can be followed by the community which do not affect their farming practices. These practices are considered traditional or the non-application of synthetic fertilizer and chemicals. One of the practices is the application of organic fertilizer. Pest control practices include the use of traditional methods such as scarecrows for birds and set traps. There is no application of synthetic chemicals for insect and disease control. Information on the performance of rice landraces and their response to organic production practices is scarce. Hence, the need to evaluate the best rice landrace and finally recommend under local conditions. Simultaneous with evaluation is the management of the soil fertility and pests to attain optimum yield and maximize production.	Publications: Publishable scientific articles for submission to <i>Civitate/Scopus</i> indexed journals or peer reviewed journals; ECs (technology on Heirloom Rice Production) Patents and Copyrights: Patent is not applicable in this study, however, a copyrighted technology, 46CHeirloom Rice Production in CARAB will be published Products: Seeds of promising rice landraces with market potential; increased productivity of selected rice land races with market potential per location. Cost analysis resulting from best management practice Package of technology (PCT) for heirloom rice People and Service: Training on heirloom rice production Prices and Partnership: Signing of Memorandum of Agreement/Understanding between collaborating agencies: 1. LCU Baguigan 2. LCU Itada 3. MPSPC	RSU	Heirloom farmers/growers, Researchers and Agricultural Extension Workers (AEW), Agri-entrepreneur/ food producers, Consumers, Students	1-Jan-20	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	4,988,421	1,732,205
	Insecticide Management and Susceptibility Studies on Fall Armyworm, <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (L. E. Smith) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Natural enemies associated with fall armyworm have recorded including parasitoids such as <i>Trichogramma pretiosum</i> in Brazil (Figueiredo et al 2015), <i>Chelonus insularis</i> in Mexico (Rios-Velazco 2011), <i>Aeolodes laphygmae</i> and <i>Campoplex sonorensis</i> in Honduras (Weythays and ODA TM 2006), <i>Telenomus remus</i> in Africa (Harris et al 2010), <i>Apanteles</i> sp in Costa Rica (Schmidt-Durán et al 2014), <i>Cotesia cipo</i> in Ethiopia and <i>Palaemonia zonata</i> in Kenya (Slay et al 2018). Predators like earwig and ground beetles are reported to be associated with lower fall armyworm population throughout the corn season in Honduras (Weythays and ODA TM 2006). In the Philippines, initial field surveys indicated the presence of local natural enemies associated with fall armyworm - two species of hymenopterous parasitoids and one species of parasitic nematode (MNHivnews, personal communication, 2019). Based on the reported damage caused by the pest, the country has to be ready on the occurrence of any devastation caused by FAW. Measures for long term control should be prepared such as the use of existing biological control agents that pose less hazard in the environment. Augmentation of these biocon agents in the field could help reduce FAW population. This proposal aims to collect, identify and evaluate the effectiveness of biocon agents against fall armyworm in selected corn growing regions.	46Percent (%) field parasitism and predation by natural enemies on fall armyworm 46Cidentified 1 or 2 potential predatory pentatomoids and ladybeetles against FAW based on effectiveness parameters. 46Cidentified 1 or 2 potential Trichogramma, earwig and green lacewings based on effectiveness parameters	UPLB	1. Corn Growers 2. Researchers/ Breeders 3. Agricultural Technicians 4. R&D planners, researchers, policy makers	1-Feb-20	31-Jan-21	ONGOING	4,996,412	1,539,005
	Molecular Marker Assisted Breeding of Sweetpotato Varieties for High Beta-Carotene, Anthocyanins and Resistance to Sweetpotato Fashy Mottle Virus (SPFMV) (Sol Tax. Molecular Marker Assisted Search for High Beta-carotene, Anthocyanins and Resistance to Sweetpotato Fashy Mottle Virus (SPFMV) in Sweetpotato Germplasm and their Introgression to Sweetpotato Breeding Program)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The role of sweetpotato as a major food and feed source for developing countries is unquestioned. In 2017, the country's 4 th total planted area is 84,974 ha producing around 57,303 metric tons (MT) with a value of \$ 3 billion pesos. In addition, sweetpotato is cultivated throughout the country whereas commercial farms are located in Central and Western Luzon where it is grown either raw. When contrasted with other major staple food crops, sweetpotato has a shorter range of positive attributes: such as high yield (t/ha/day), nutritional value, production geography, short production cycle and resistance to production stresses (e.g. high temperature, water deficit, insect and disease pressure, low fertility), making it not only an excellent source of food but a food that is nutritionally superior to most staples. Sweetpotato is now grown in more than 100 developing countries than any other root or tuber crop. Furthermore, it is becoming more and more apparent that sweetpotato is also a healthy choice for rural populations in developing countries. Not only does it produce more edible energy (carbohydrates) per hectare per day than wheat, rice or cassava, but the right varieties can also provide carotene to adults and children, that can be converted to vitamin A in the body. Some varieties have enough carotene to ward off the severe effects of vitamin A deficiency, especially in children and lactating mothers. The purple-fleshed varieties, on the other, are rich in anthocyanins that have antioxidant abilities and are being studied for their anticancer properties, as well as, antibacterial potential. Sweetpotato can be prepared in many different and interesting ways, including cooking the fresh roots and leaves, or processing into animal feed, starch, flour, candy, and alcohol. It can be used as a substitute for wheat in breads and cereals, and can be made into as many tasty and nutritious items as one can imagine. For a successful sweetpotato production program a tested technology package, which includes genetically superior varieties with wide genetic background and high quality planting materials, has to reach commercial growers. The Institute of Plant Breeding is a national center for crop-improvement research and development, alongside with PhilRootCrops as the center for Root Crops research and development, seek to address this concern. At present, the Institute of Plant Breeding/National Plant Genetic Laboratory (NPGRL), UPLB and the PhilRootCrops of Visayas State University is maintaining the sweetpotato collection in pots and in the field. However, dual maintenance of sweetpotato collection requires a periodic multiplication that could be done once or twice a year, depending on the environmental conditions prevailing in the area where the collections are located. In some areas, sweetpotato field germplasm are grown during the summer and the storage roots are kept in storage rooms during the cold season. The collection is then grown from stem cuttings produced from storage roots that are planted in sprouting beds. The maintenance of a field germplasm is expensive and it is exposed to a series of diseases and pests, drought, excessive rains, etc. A common problem in most countries that still maintain sweetpotato collections is the gradual loss of accessions in the field germplasm. Genetic losses in field	Products US100 accessions of sweetpotato collected and characterized (morphological and molecular) US100 Database of characterized Philippine sweetpotato germplasm US100 Molecular Fingerprints of different accessions of sweetpotato US100 promising hybrids with improved beta-carotene and anthocyanins, and resistance to SPFMV US100 planting materials of 10 superior promising lines for distribution to growers, researchers, and other interested end-users Publication USAN-EC material for management and disease screening of SPFMV disease. US100 Publications (upbeat 2) People Services US1 BS, 1 MSc, and 1 PhD students; atleast 20 trainees Places and Partnership USPhilRootCrops and CIP	UPLB	Sweetpotato farmers/growers, bio food manufacturers/processors, stakeholders, researchers	0-Jan-20	31-Mar-21	ONGOING	10,292,362	1,473,517
	Mutation Breeding in Abacasia (Araucaria) and other Aroids through Gamma Irradiation and Chemical Treatments (Cobalt-60, Oryzalin, and/or EMS)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Development of new or improved varieties of Abacasia and other aroids through gamma irradiation and chemical mutagen	1. Selection of Philippine Abacasia and other aroids with potential as ornamental plants 2. Putative Abacasia mutants with improved horticultural characteristics (variation in leaf color/variegation, size and shape, exotic form and texture, compact habit for indoor/pot plants, higher suckering ability, hardiness and adaptability) 3. Publications on genetic diversity, radio-sensitivity study, tissue culture, and mutation induction of Abacasia species and other members of Abacasia	PNRI, DLSU-Davao del Sur	Agriculture/ornamental industry, private nurseries and plant exporters, plant breeders/researchers	1-Jan-19	30-Jun-21	COMPLETED	1,000,000	1,412,264
	Performance Evaluation of the 3-PRONGED Coconut Hybridization Scheme in CALABARZON	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The project will be guided by known breeders from PCA-2IC who has developed the coconut hybrids with identified uses (for VCO and for coconger production). Training on pollination shall be done at PCA-2IC to capacitate the technicians at PCA-Region IVA. This will actually be the first activity for the On-Farm hybridization Model which can be emulated by other coconut growing region nationwide for PCA4 TM : Accelerated Planting and Replanting Program	1. Identified 2 project sites in Quezon for the conduct of AHS and established 3 farms in Quezon, Laguna, and Batangas for DNH5; 2. Established 2 hybrid nurseries for AHS and distributed hybrid seedlings for ACPWP in CALABARZON; 3. Established field planted DNH5 parental trees and adopt Good Agricultural Practices for management of DNH5 farms; 4. Evaluated field performance of the parent materials for DNH5 and conducted hybridity testing for selected mother trees; and, 5. Produced hybrid seedlings in AHS project sites, - 76,800 hybrid nuts/year to be planted in 500 ha in Quezon; - 384,000 hybrid nuts within 5 years to be planted in CALABARZON.	PCA-IVA	The project will benefit coconut farmers, as well as stakeholders and processors	1-May-18	30-Apr-22	ONGOING	4,981,298	1,029,702

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARBD GR
	Physicochemical Analysis and Fiber Tensile Strength Evaluation of Different Varieties of Abaca (Musa textilis) in the Philippines	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Abaca is a kind of fiber with good tensile properties, which supported by the architecture of cell walls. It contains water (1.4%), lipid and cuticula (0.2-3%), pectin (0.5-5%), lignin (5-13%), hemicellulose (19-25%) and cellulose (56-68%). Cellulose micro fiber in banana have a big responsibility to the high value of tensile strength (800 MPa). Cellulose is one of organic compound that abundance amount of our life. Biocompatibility and biodegradable are the most importance properties of cellulose. That makes cellulose to be an importance material. Among of environment problem in the world, even in Indonesia, the main problem that faced by the government is undegradable of plastic packaging. One solution that has been offered is the utilized of biocomposite materials as an alternative material. Musa textilis has a big potential for the development of end products with high economic value, i.e. biocomposite packaging that able to degrade by bioprocess.	Tensile strength data of different abaca varieties Chemical analysis of fibers of different abaca varieties At least 1 publication in 10 journal 1 BS and 1 MOPUS Student	UPLB	Abaca farmers, processors, researchers, and as well as other industry stakeholders	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,334,831	2,334,831
	Production of Quality Planting Materials of Laguna Tall, Tacuanan Dwarf and Tacuanan Dwarf+Tagapanan Tall Coconut Varieties Through Coconut Somatic Embryogenesis Technology (CSet)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Coconut production in the country has declined because majority of our coconut palms are now becoming too old for optimal fruit production and are being affected by a number of new devastating pests and diseases. To meet the enormous challenge of replanting at the shortest time possible, the identification and production of superior planting materials have to be fast-tracked. The Coconut Somatic Embryogenesis technology (CSet) is based on the production and multiplication of embryogenic callus induced, for instance, from plumular tissue of zygotic embryos. From one explant, it is possible to obtain tens of thousands of somatic embryos and depending on genotype, 20-80% of them converting to plantlets. The recently concluded Coconut Program titled <i>SKaheInnavigating the Philippine Coconut Industry through the Coconut Somatic Embryogenesis Technology (CSet)Q4</i> , which was funded by DOST-PCAARRD, was an attempt to mass produce elite types of coconut using plumule explants primarily to establish new planting in coastal zones and replant the typhoon-damaged, and coconut scale insect-infected palms. It also aims to advance the agricultural biotechnology capability in the Philippines on the rapid mass propagation of coconut planting materials. However, varying degrees of success in producing somatic plants ready for field planting were obtained by the different participating tissue culture laboratories of the component projects. For instance, the laboratories at ROTCEN and C-UP in UP Los Baños that have produced more than 60,000 somatic embryos at the end of the 5-year program are maintaining only 1,081 shootlets and plantlets in vitro (as of September 2019), which still need some time in the laboratory for them to complete its development and become ready for ex vitro establishment, hence, this proposal.	Produce approximately 33,000 somatic embryo cultures in vitro and 500 plumule-derived ex vitro established plantlets in the greenhouse of Laguna Tall (JAGT), Tacuanan Dwarf (TACD) and Tacuanan Dwarf+Tagapanan Tall (TACD+TAGT) coconut varieties.	UPLB	The major beneficiaries are the coconut growers in selected areas in CALABARZON who are dependent on coconut farming as their livelihood.	1-Mar-20	28-Feb-21	COMPLETED	2,500,000	795,652
	Production of Quality Planting Materials of Tagapanan Tall, Bago Oshiro Tall and Tacuanan Dwarf Coconut Varieties Through Coconut Somatic Embryogenesis Technology (CSet)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The coconut is an important crop grown in 68 out of 81 provinces in the Philippines. About 26% of the country's agricultural lands is grown to coconuts. Yet, most coconut farmers live below the poverty line. This is due to the low nut yields that could be attributed to poor cultural practices such as little or no fertilization inferior planting materials, limited sources of tree stools, occurrence of pests and diseases, and natural calamities such as typhoons. The proposed project aims to provide an additional source of high-quality coconut planting materials through somatic embryogenesis, a non-traditional propagation method. The recently concluded Coconut Program titled <i>SKaheInnavigating the Philippine Coconut Industry through the Coconut Somatic Embryogenesis Technology (CSet)Q4</i> , which was funded by DOST-PCAARRD, was an attempt to mass produce elite types of coconut using plumule explants primarily to establish new planting in coastal zones and replant the typhoon-damaged, and coconut scale insect-infected palms. It also aims to advance the agricultural biotechnology capability in the Philippines on the rapid mass propagation of coconut planting materials. However, varying degrees of success in producing somatic plants ready for field planting were obtained by the different participating tissue culture laboratories of the component projects. For instance, the laboratory of UP Mindanao that have produced more than 60,000 callus cultures and around 1,500 somatic embryos at the end of the 5-year program (as of September 2019). These cultures still need some time in the laboratory for them to complete its development and become ready for ex vitro establishment, hence, this proposal.	The project is expected to produce approximately 20,000 somatic embryo cultures in vitro and at least 1,000 plumule-derived regenerants (shootlets and plantlets) of Tagapanan Tall (TAGT), Bago Oshiro Tall (BAGT) and Tacuanan Dwarf (TACD) coconut varieties.	UPMind	The major beneficiaries are the coconut growers in selected areas of Davao Oriental and Davao del Norte who are dependent on coconut farming as their livelihood.	1-Mar-20	28-Feb-21	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,008,423
	Propagation of Quality Planting Materials of Baybay Tall (BAYT) and Selected Dwarf and Hybrid Coconut Varieties through Coconut Somatic Embryogenesis Technology (CSet)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	In 2015, a coconut research program titled <i>SKaheInnavigating the Philippine Coconut Industry through the Coconut Somatic Embryogenesis Technology (CSet)Q4</i> was implemented through the research funding of DOST-PCAARRD. This was a collaborative undertaking of several tissue culture laboratories situated in various regions of the country, namely VSU, BICAP, PCA-ARC, PCA-ZRC, UPNA, and UPMA. The program was aimed to mass propagate plumule-derived coconut planting materials primarily to establish new planting in coastal zones and replant the typhoon-damaged, and coconut scale insect-infected palms. It also aimed to advance the agricultural biotechnology capability in the Philippines on the rapid mass propagation of coconut planting materials. The enhanced protocol for the coconut somatic embryogenesis technology (CSet) of the Philippine Coconut Authority (PCA-ARC) was adopted by all seven (7) participating CSet laboratories with the goal of enhancing the mass production of high-yielding coconut varieties and hybrids. The adoption of the protocol was supervised and coordinated by expert from PCA-ARC. Likewise, during the first phase of the project implementation, the program enhanced the capability of laboratory personnel, specifically at the VSU Coconut Tissue Culture Laboratory (CTCL), on rapid production of quality planting materials of selected tall, dwarf and hybrid coconut varieties through CSet for the benefit of coconut farmers in selected coastal areas of Region VI, VII, and VIII. It is very remarkable to note that the enhanced PCA-ARC CSet protocol was successfully adopted among partner laboratories and significant outputs were obtained despite unforeseen problems along the way, especially on the final step of the protocol on plantlet production. Solutions to address this major concern were explored so that optimization and enhancement of the protocol will be achieved. The VSU CTCL has endeavored to produce its first sets of plantlets. Currently, there are a number of existing advanced cultures that are maintained that would produce more plantlets.	4CProduced approximately 23,000 somatic embryo cultures, 8,000 regenerants (shootlets and plantlets) in vitro and at least 1,000 plumule-derived ex vitro established plantlets in the greenhouse of Baybay Tall (BAYT), Laguna Tall (LAGT), San Isidro Dwarf (SIND), Tacuanan Dwarf (TACD), and Marapan Red Dwarf+Tagapanan Tall (MRD+TAGT) coconut varieties. 4CDeveloped enhanced nursery management protocols for somatic plantlets. 4CConsolidated growth performance data on identified characteristics of CSet-derived plantlets in nursery condition, and made recommendations for field planting based on observed data. 4CPrepared and submitted quarterly, midyear and annual project reports.	VSU	The major beneficiaries are the coconut growers in selected areas in Leyte, Eastern Samar, Bicol, Cebu, Siquijor, Iloilo and Negros Oriental who are dependent on coconut farming as their livelihood.	1-Jun-20	31-May-22	ONGOING	3,745,400	924,141
	Propagation of Quality Planting Materials of Selected Tall, Dwarf and Hybrid Coconut Varieties through Coconut Somatic Embryogenesis Technology (CSet)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Coconut is considered as the Philippines'2nd top agricultural export, wherein 3.5% of the Gross National Income and Gross Domestic Product of the agricultural sector is contributed by the coconut industry. The export commodity value of traditional and non-traditional coconut export products is \$280M (PCA, 2017). However, the industry faces problems among which are low productivity due to old and senile palms, natural calamities like typhoon and coconut scale insect (CSI) infestation. To address the issue, mass propagation of coconut planting materials is being done. The Traditional method of coconut mass production is through seedling raised in nursery and seedbeds, or through embryo culture. Mass propagation of high-yielding coconut varieties/hybrids using somatic embryogenesis can contribute to substantial improvement (Chan et al., 1998) in the productivity of plantations. Coconut tissue culture has been on-going at Philippine Coconut Authority-Albay Research Center (PCA-ARC) for the past three (3) decades. Different coconut explants are being used like immature flowers, embryos and nut, and other, ovary and plumule. Plumule was found to be the most responsive. Plumule-derived coconut palms at PCA-ARC are now at vegetative and bearing stages. As of January 31, 2020, Project 4 (PCA-ARC) of the completed CSet Program is maintaining a total of 108,356 callus (CL), 8,281 somatic embryos (SE), 1,046 shootlets, 202 plantlets and 42 ex vitro established plantlets from 10 coconut varieties via primary somatic embryogenesis. With the aim to increase the regeneration efficiency of the CSet embryogenesis pathway has been considered. The group of Centro de Investigacion Cientifica de Yucatán (CICY) Mexico has been successful in micropropagation of coconut via secondary somatic embryogenesis enabling them to regenerate 13,000 embryogenic callus and 96,000 somatic embryos per single plumule. About 33,000 and 50,000-fold increase in callus and somatic embryo formation, respectively, was noted compared to the yield obtained from primary somatic embryogenesis (Perez-Nolasco et al., 2006). The secondary somatic embryos (SSE) was noted to mature fast and germinate easily, thereby ensuring the increased number of plantlets obtained. Using both primary and secondary somatic embryogenesis with primary somatic embryos, these two (2) practices will produce an enormous number of regenerants. Current undertakings using the available plumule-derived somatic embryos at PCA-ARC showed that one (1) SE was able to produce 5,000 CL, 2,108 SE and 1,495 regenerants composed of 1,360 shootlets and 135 plantlets from one (1) SE of cv. Baybay Tall (BAYT). Regenerants were obtained 10 months after initial transfer to the regeneration medium. The use of SE to induce secondary callus and eventually somatic embryogenesis and plantlets has to be further explored and verified using other varieties in order to prove the efficiency of the secondary somatic embryogenesis pathway which will eventually hasten and increase the number of SE and regenerants produced.	With the projected 40% regeneration efficiency of the PCA-ARC CSet Protocol using the secondary somatic embryogenesis, the project is expected to produce approximately 50,000 somatic embryo cultures in vitro, at least 5,000 regenerants (shootlets and plantlets) in vitro and approximately 2,500 ex vitro established plantlets in the greenhouse of selected four (4) Tall, three (3) Dwarf and three (3) Hybrid coconut varieties.	PCA-ARC	The major beneficiaries are the coconut growers in selected areas in Albay, Camarines Sur and Masbate who are dependent on coconut farming as their livelihood.	16-Dec-20	15-Dec-22	ONGOING	5,000,000	1,668,232

Page 14 of 56

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARRD GRANT
Characterization and Performance of Ten (10) Promising Varieties of Cocoa in Different Agro Climatic Zones in the Philippines	Proj. 2 Yield and Bean Quality Evaluation of Ten (10) Promising Cocoa Varieties in Type I and Type IV Agro Climatic Zones in Southeastern Mindanao, Visayas and Northern Luzon	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	<p>The coconut tree, Theobroma cacao L. is one of the very popular crop created a rapidly expanding market with a very high price stimulated production and export in all suitable islands. Technological improvements and emergence of new product like chocolate bar in the late 1800s created rapid increase and demand. In the Philippines, cacao flourished into an industry with 1% average growth rate in production (1977-1986) due to increase in production area i.e. from 4,400 hectares in 1977 to 15,262 hectares in 1986 with estimated production of 2,000 tons in 1977 to 6,240 tons in 1986. Ironically, as the Philippine Cocoa Industry was starting to grow, the implementation of the Comprehensive Agrarian Reform in 1986 fragmented the well performing commercial cacao farm.</p> <p>The Philippine government realized the importance of cacao due to its high demand both in domestic and international markets. The current plan of the government and private sector to increase cacao production to 100,000MT in 2022 calls for a lot of planting materials. Philippine Cocoa Industry Roadmap (2017-2022). This would mean a lot of hectare to be planted from the current ~95,000 ha. If we average 1 ton of beans/ha, then we need to plant 70,000 has more.</p> <p>Cacao production however, is beset with several problems like pests and diseases, poor cultural practices, and use of low yielding and poor quality planting materials. Several varieties which are of good quality (i.e. criollo) and promising in terms of yield (i.e. W20) are worthwhile to be tested for future use of our cacao farmers. Definitely, identification of well adapted variety will benefit growers as the burden of trying out varieties will be lifted from the farmers' shoulders and definitely justifies the resources invested in it. The output will be varieties identified to do well in a particular agro-climatic zone and can easily be disseminated by informing accredited nursery owners priority varieties to be propagated in each region and by providing them the mother plants as scion source. The output of this research will benefit the DA for its cacao expansion program, DMR, ARB, and NIPAD-CDA.</p> <p>To date, cacao production is one of the researchable areas under ISP of PCAARRD through identification of superior varieties in terms of yield and its tolerance to pests and diseases adapted to specific locations. Moreover, production of good bean characteristics and their availability to local cacao growers appear to be the best short term strategy to genetically improve cacao and ensure increased local productivity. Newly introduced clones from the In-ternational Cocoa Quarantine Center based at the University of Reading, UK and even local varieties represent potential source of desirable traits. Assessment of performance of promising hybrids generated from local and introduced varieties in local conditions is a valuable step to determine their suitability for future genetic manipulation. Moreover, this research undertaking may lead to the identification of superior varieties of cacao for general and specific recommendation.</p>	<p>1. Selected 3 or 2 cacao varieties with outstanding performance adaptable to high, medium and low elevation.</p> <p>2. Identified varieties for combined elevation and climatic type with resistance to pest and diseases and high productivity level.</p> <p>3. Production of IEC materials.</p> <p>4. Partial budget analysis for multilocation cacao trials</p> <p>5. Capacity building and dissemination of new technologies to farmers</p>	DA, N, VSU, BSU	The beneficiaries of the project primarily include nursery owners, cacao farmers, cacao plantation growers, cacao bean processors, cacao breeders, cacao industry, consumers and government agencies such as Bureau of Plant Industry	1-Jul-21	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	1,340,000	1,479,872
Managing Cocoa Quality in the Post-Harvest Process: Biological Approaches for the Management of Mycotoxins and Storage Pests of Cocoa	Proj. 2 Management of Storage Insect Pests and Mycotoxins of Cocoa Using Biological Control Approaches	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	<p>After harvest, the cacao bean is fermented, dried, and stored. Farmers remain vulnerable to production losses during their processing and the quality and flavor of the product is defined by the environment and the methods used. Post-harvest processing falls upon the pillars of productivity and adaptation. Farmer incomes are dependent on the amount of cocoa beans they can sell and the success in post-harvest processing is dependent on the interaction between environmental factors (e.g. humidity) and factors related to the process (e.g. bacteria during fermentation). The last step in cocoa processing is storage of dried beans. During storage, beans are at risk of damage in particular the presence of insect storage pests such as warehouse moths and red flour beetles.</p> <p>These insect pests of stored products have for long greatly depended on the use of synthetic insecticides and fumigants, which have multitudes of problems such as residues in products, and insecticide resistance. Thus, a big concern on food safety. Worrying the need to explore alternative methods), which are bio-based. Losses from insect infestation in the postharvest facility is ranging from 5-30% and can reach 100% if left unattended especially when the beans become unfit for human and animal consumption due to increase Free Fatty Acid (FFA) content brought about by the after feeding effect of the storage insect pests.</p> <p>This proposed project under the cacao postharvest program will develop a bio-based management system with innovative tools in controlling the population of storage insect pests on cocoa beans. Innovative tools include monitoring and control of insect pests through semiochemicals, the use of biological control agents) and particle film technology with entomopathogens as repellent and biocontrol. This storage pest management system will serve as early detection and quick response to mitigate the effect of storage insect pests as well as tools resulting to superior quality of cacao beans for local consumption and will increase competitiveness of the country in the international market.</p>	<p>6% Metrics</p> <p>Publications (no. of paper published/review peer reviewed and IEC materials, citations)</p> <p>Year 1</p> <p>J&C 1 publication</p> <p>Year 2</p> <p>J&C 3 publications</p> <p>J&C Manuals, Guide, IEC materials for on-site detection (at least 3)</p> <p>Patents (no. of patents, IP filing)</p> <p>Patent application on the pest management tools</p> <p>Products (patented future value, value of commercialized products)</p> <p>J&C Karomona/pheromone trapping system</p> <p>J&C Biocontrol agent</p> <p>People Services (no. of MS, PhD Graduate no. of trained personnel, value of public service contributed) Year 1</p> <p>J&C At least 2 graduate students (MS/PhD in Biology, and Computer Science)</p> <p>Year 2</p> <p>J&C Farmers (at least 25 for each location); Agricultural technicians (at least 2 for each partner agencies</p> <p>Places and Partnership (if of startups formed, MOA/MOU signed)</p> <p>Places concerned agencies like LGUs, DA, and academic institutions and potential industry partner</p> <p>J&C Mindanao State University</p>	DLSU	J&C Postharvest Facilities J&C Other Partner/Adaptors J&C Bureau of Plant Industries (Post Clinic Laboratories) J&C Municipal Agricultural Offices J&C Farmers as identified by DA Regional Offices	1-Sep-21	31-Aug-21	ONGOING	6,742,532	2,344,381
Multilocation Trial of Ten (10) Promising Varieties of Cocoa in Different Agro Climatic Zones in the Philippines	Project 1. Evaluation and Characterization of Ten (10) Promising Varieties of Cocoa in Type I and II Agro Climatic Zones in Northern and Southern Mindanao	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	<p>Cacao production is one of the researchable areas under ISP of PCAARRD through identification of superior varieties in terms of yield and its tolerance to pests and diseases adapted to specific locations. Moreover, production of good bean characteristics and their availability to local cacao growers appear to be the best short term strategy to genetically improve cacao and ensure increased local productivity.</p>	<p>Establishment of seven cacao demo farms in different locations; Initial data on agronomic characteristics of ten cacao varieties; Gather morphological data of ten cacao varieties; Assess occurrence of pests and diseases; Data on yield, horticultural characteristics, chemical analysis nutritional and sensory evaluation of ten cacao varieties; Recommendation of new varieties in different agro climatic zones; Dissemination of new technology to farmers</p>	USM, MSU, AS-CAT	Cacao farmers, researchers, investors, agriculture students and other cacao stakeholders	16-Apr-18	15-Apr-21	COMPLETED	8,696,384	1,034,130
Multilocation Trial of Ten (10) Promising Varieties of Cocoa in Different Agro Climatic Zones in the Philippines	Project 2. Evaluation and Characterization of Ten (10) Promising Varieties of Cocoa in Type I and II Agro Climatic Zones in Luzon	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	<p>Cacao production is one of the researchable areas under ISP of PCAARRD through identification of superior varieties in terms of yield and its tolerance to pests and diseases adapted to specific locations. Moreover, production of good bean characteristics and their availability to local cacao growers appear to be the best short term strategy to genetically improve cacao and ensure increased local productivity.</p>	<p>Establishment of seven cacao demo farms in different locations; Initial data on agronomic characteristics of ten cacao varieties; Gather morphological data of ten cacao varieties; Assess occurrence of pests and diseases; Data on yield, horticultural characteristics, chemical analysis nutritional and sensory evaluation of ten cacao varieties; Recommendation of new varieties in different agro climatic zones; Dissemination of new technology to farmers</p>	BSU, CBSU	Cacao farmers, researchers, investors, agriculture students and other cacao stakeholders	16-Apr-18	15-Apr-21	COMPLETED	4,651,808	234,503
Multilocation Trial of Ten (10) Promising Varieties of Cocoa in Different Agro Climatic Zones in the Philippines	Project 3. Evaluation and Characterization of Ten (10) Promising Varieties of Cocoa in Type IV Agro Climatic Zones in Visayas and Southeastern Mindanao	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	<p>Cacao production is one of the researchable areas under ISP of PCAARRD through identification of superior varieties in terms of yield and its tolerance to pests and diseases adapted to specific locations. Moreover, production of good bean characteristics and their availability to local cacao growers appear to be the best short term strategy to genetically improve cacao and ensure increased local productivity.</p>	<p>Establishment of seven cacao demo farms in different locations; Initial data on agronomic characteristics of ten cacao varieties; Gather morphological data of ten cacao varieties; Assess occurrence of pests and diseases; Data on yield, horticultural characteristics, chemical analysis nutritional and sensory evaluation of ten cacao varieties; Recommendation of new varieties in different agro climatic zones; Dissemination of new technology to farmers</p>	DA, MPU N, VSU	Cacao farmers, researchers, investors, agriculture students and other cacao stakeholders	16-Apr-18	15-Apr-21	COMPLETED	4,651,808	267,248
Phase 2 Cacao Pest Management Program: Biologically-Based Approaches	Project 1. Pilot Testing of the Semiochemical Trapping System Using Integrated Sex Pheromone and Karomona Lure for the Control of the Major Insect Pests of Cocoa in the Philippines: Cacao Pod Borer and Cacao Mirid Bug	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	<p>Biological based approaches on solving the problem for infestation such as the Cacao Mirid Bug and the Cacao Pod Borer are currently being implemented. This is in response to the heavy reliance on pesticides despite the constant promotion of the practice of IPM. Phase 1 of the Cacao Pest Management Program successfully understood the mating behavior of the Cacao Pod Borer and the correct position of the sex pheromone traps, identified possible karomona and sex pheromone compounds for the CMB and the mating behavior of CMB.</p> <p>With the accomplishments during Phase 1, validations of the technologies are done for full implementation. Once validation is complete, farmers and other target beneficiaries would be able to practice the biological based technology and enhance it on local cacao farms.</p>	<p>6 P's deliverables: 1. Product - 1 bait/trap; 2. Patent- method of attracting using the developed formulation of the semiochemicals; 3. Publication - 2 publications (trap design and field testing of formulations); 4. People services - 2 graduate students (MS/PhD in Biology and Chemistry); 5. Places and Partnerships - cacao growing areas in the Philippines; 6. Policies - Bio-based control strategy as component for integrated pest management of the cacao pest.</p>	DLSU	Cacao and coconut farmers, agricultural technicians, pest control companies and Cacao traders/processors/food and wellness markets	1-Mar-20	28-Feb-21	ONGOING	6,022,460	2,275,787

PROJECT	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAMRD OIA
Phase 2 Cocoa Pest Management Program: Biologically-based Approaches	Project 2: Mass Rearing, Augmentation, and Conservation of the Biological Control Agents (BCAs): Yuna Spider, Oryctoloma jansoni, and Red Woven Ant, Oecophylla smaragdina for the Management of Insect Pests of Cacao in the Philippines	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	<p>In the 1930s/40s, cacao, <i>Theobroma cacao</i>, was an important agricultural industry in the Philippines. But the industry declined precipitously in the late 1930s/40s, due to the diseases of cacao estates as a part of the land reform act of the Comprehensive Agrarian Reform Program (Anonymous, 2008) and to increasing pressure from pests particularly from the cacao pod borer (CPB), <i>Comptosia cramerella</i> (Swaine). Currently, there is an on-going initiative in reviving the cacao industry in the Philippines, which is driven by the high international demand for cacao beans. Existing and prospective cacao farmers in the Philippines have guaranteed markets because of the increasing interest from the international buyers and grinders in Southeast Asia for Philippine grown cacao beans (Anonymous 2009).</p> <p>Current estimation of cacao produced in the Philippines is 12,000 metric tons (MT), which does not even satisfy the local market. It was projected through the Philippine Cocoa Road Map crafted in 2006 by the Department of Agriculture and the Cocoa Foundation of the Philippines, Inc. that the Philippines has the potential to produce 100,000 MT by 2020 and that the Philippines should take advantage of this business opportunity (Fig. 2008). The Philippines is also well placed as future suppliers of quality cacao beans for local, regional and international market catering for organic products. However, before the Philippines can take advantage of the good market for cacao and increase its competitiveness, farmers must aim to produce high quality beans through improvement of production management and post-harvest handling. One of the major constraints in cacao production is from insect pests. In the Philippines, among the most serious insect pests of cacao are the cacao pod borer and the cacao ehav bug (Espinosa-Ramos 2008, Cocoa Foundation of the Philippines 2009, PCAMRD 1980).</p> <p>The proposed project is focused on biological control technologies particularly the use of biological control agents directly associated with cacao ehav bug (CMB) and cacao pod borer (CPB). In rearing system for two predators, <i>Oryctoloma jansoni</i>, a predatory spider, and <i>Oecophylla smaragdina</i>, a predatory ant, for augmentation release in cacao farms where pest pressure from CMB and CPB is very evident. These two predators were identified as the most dominant in the field surveys and showed direct association with CPB and CMB from the Phase 1 of the project. This project being proposed will determine the release strategy and conservation of the two predators in the field. This pest control technology will make a significant contribution to increase the production of quality cacao beans and thereby will be profitable for cacao farmers.</p>	To develop efficient strategies in the use of biological control agents to manage the population of CPB and CMB	DCSU	Cacao and coconut farmers, agricultural technicians, biological control rearing facilities and cacao traders/processors/food and wellness markets	1-Mar-20	28-Feb-22	ONGOING	5,531,345	2,126,298
Phase 2 Cocoa Pest Management Program: Biologically-based Approaches	Project 4: Particle Film Formulation with Biological Control Agents (BCAs) and Microbial Control Agents (MCAs) for the Control of the Insect Pests and Diseases of Cacao in the Philippines	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	<p>Particle film technology for arthropod pest control represents a combined knowledge of the benefits of reflected light, mineral barriers, and toxic properties of minerals. Key to this technology was the recognition that mineral particles can have significant effects on insect behavior that were not previously recognized (Glen et al. 1999; Pearkes 2005).</p> <p>Insects were applied by particle film treated plants through contact with the film where particles attached to insects as well as having other effects on insect biology and behavior (Glen et al. 1999; Pearkes et al. 2003a,b). Particle film research began in 1956 originally in an attempt to control fruit diseases with hydrophobic kaolin films. In field trials, it was quickly realized that hydrophobic films reduced insect damage, marking the beginning of the entomological research on particle film technology.</p> <p>Particle film technology was originally based on kaolin dye made hydrophobic by a silicone coating that was originally developed for disease control in tree fruits. Kaolin is known as non-chemical product with insect repellent property and included in the particle film technology for pest management program of many agricultural crops. Particle films like kaolin have been successfully used for insect and disease management in tree fruit and vegetable crops as well as landscape plants. All the particle films consist of small solid mineral elements, which affect insect behavior through contact with treated surfaces or by producing a highly reflective surface. Particle films action against insects may be lethal or nonlethal (i.e., repellency or avoidance of treated plants). Mortality results from ingestion of mineral particles, or desiccation through abrasion of the cuticle or adsorption by the cuticular waxes. Thus far, knowledge on the efficacy of kaolin against pests of cacao is very little. Anandhi et al. (2013) reported positive repellency of cacao mixed bag on kaolin treated pods tested in the laboratory. This result warrants further study on this technology on cacao pests attacking pods aside from mixed bag.</p>	<p>1. Product - formulated particle film; 2. Patent - patent application for kaolin as coating agent for pests repellency; 3. Publication - 2 publications (combined effects of particle film and BCA for insect pest management and/or disease control); 4. People services - 2 graduate students and at least 50 trainees; 5. Phase and partnerships - Nanobio-technology Center, UP-NR Biosci. PNH-2021, Cocoa Foundation of the Philippines, CEBA, SAGU, SDC, CCo, CCo Regional Offices, DA attached agencies and DA-IOs; 5. Policies - Biosafety control strategy as component for integrated pest management of the cacao pest.</p>	DCSU	Cacao and coconut farmers, agricultural technicians, pest control companies and cacao traders/processors/food and wellness markets	1-Mar-20	28-Feb-22	ONGOING	4,727,355	2,139,668
Assessment, Nutrient Profiling, and Propagation of Economically Important Terrestrial Soil Species in Selected Key Biodiversity Areas (KBAs) of Cebu Island, Philippines/Alternative Food Source to Strengthen Food Security under Pandemic: Land Snail Farming and Nutrient Profiling of Economically Important Land Snail Species in Cebu Island, Philippines)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This study is in support of the NCEER project of CUI-Agri Campus on biodiversity assessment of flora and fauna in Cebu Island KBAs. The NCEER project on biodiversity assessment of flora and fauna in Cebu Island has led to the inventory of land snails diversity in the area. Land snails are essential both as bio indicator for ecosystem biodiversity and health status of forest habitat. Its ecosystem services include breaking down and recycling of organic matter, transfer of calcium nutrient to higher trophic levels, and as food source for other animals.	Near 1 People and services - at least 10 student monitored Places and Partnership - MGA with DA, DENR, Philippine Science High School Region 7 and LGUs, Local Community Near 2 Publication - Two (2) articles drafted for publication in ISI-Scopus indexed journal Product - One (1) article drafted for publication with national profile, One (1) unit of micro-museum using MicroManagement Ready4Life technology, One (1) manual (Technology) for terrestrial snail farming Patent - Copyright application for the developed manual (Technology) for terrestrial snail farming People and services - Seminar/Workshop on food development using land snails, at least 10 students trained/monitored Places and Partnership - MGA with DA, DENR, Philippine Science High School Region 7, LGUs, local community Policies - One (1) policy recommendation related to the conservation of ecologically and economically important terrestrial snails	CTU	1.FARMERS - utilize land snail as another farm products to increase yield and income. 2.STUDENTS - increase knowledge and awareness of the ecological and economic importance of land snail. 3.LOCAL COMMUNITIES - embark on a communal land snail farming and production of habitat. 4.LGU - formulate policies for a comprehensive conservation plan for malabonensis.	1-Aug-21	31-Jul-22	ONGOING	4,998,858	1,027,922	
Community-based Verification of Fiber Extraction Technology using Local Bamboo Species as a Textile Material	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Natural Fibers have a lot of advantages over synthetic fibers since natural fibers emit low pollutants, lower greenhouse gases emissions, and are biodegradable. In comparison with other sources of natural fibers, bamboo have a high growth rate and can perform carbon sequestration where plants capture carbon from the atmosphere and store it in their stems, leaves, branches, and roots during their growth. Several studies showed that bamboo fibers could be reinforced with other composites to further improve the mechanical properties of bamboo fibers. Because of the abundance of bamboo species in the Philippines and its distinctive properties, PTRI develops more environment friendly bamboo fibers using previous bamboo species that have been evaluated. A The Philippine Textile Research Institute (PTRI) bamboo technology evaluated 12 Philippine Bamboo Species such as Anjan (<i>Schizostachyum imae</i> , Blanco, Merri), Bawang (<i>Bambusa meriliana</i> , Blanco, Merri), Cawayang-kiting (<i>Bambusa vulgaris</i> , schredl), Puaer (<i>Cyrtostachys pusek</i> , s. grandis), Nuhin (<i>Schizostachyum lumampao</i> , Blanco, Merri), Luk (<i>Bambusa philippensis</i> , sp.?), Black Bamboo (<i>Gigantochloa pyramidalis</i> , Wedg.), Green Bamboo (<i>Schizostachyum brachygladum</i> , Kunz), Iron Bamboo (<i>Gadouda leucostriata</i> , Kunz), Layak (<i>Gigantochloa ether</i> , Puaer, Kunz), Machika (<i>Dendrocalamus forficatus</i> , Munro) and Thousand Bamboo (<i>Phyllostachys puberula</i> , Gamble) in its CIA funded project implemented last year. Evaluation of different bamboo species for the desired properties such as spinability, yarn count, fiber recovery and fiber strength has been a crucial	Publication: Two (2) technical articles on the fiber quality of locally planted Bamboo species in Abra and Pangasinan;Patent: Two (2) IP (Utility model/Industrial design for fabric rendered using the bamboo blended and natural textile fiber blended yarn/thread and at least 10kg of bamboo fibers for each identified three (3) local Bamboo species in Abra and Pangasinan;200kg bamboo blended yarnsTwo (2) prototype of fabrics developed;People: Two (10) people trained on bamboo fiber extraction and natural fiber treatment;Phase Two (2) Memorandum of Agreement forged with local organizations in Abra and Pangasinan;Ready4Life: One (1) policy recommendation on the sustainability of bamboo use materials for textile utilization;and;Policy	PFR	1. Farmers/Farming communities 2. Craft makers/ Handloom weaving communities	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-22	ONGOING	16,859,968	8,824,984	
Conservation and Mass Production of High-yielding Falcata Seed Sources in Mindanao (SD) The Conservation and Mass Production of High-yielding Falcata Seed Sources in Mindanao) An Offshoot of Phase 1 Falcata Project "Advancement of Science for the Sustainable Conservation and Utilization of Forest Genetic Resources of Falcata and Yema")	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The proposed project is expected to accomplish the following: Near 1 IAC Publication IAC Patent/Intellectual Property IAC Product IAC Policy Near 2 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 3 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 4 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 5 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 6 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 7 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 8 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 9 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 10 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 11 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 12 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 13 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 14 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 15 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 16 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 17 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 18 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 19 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 20 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 21 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 22 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 23 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 24 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 25 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 26 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 27 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 28 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 29 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 30 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 31 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 32 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 33 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 34 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 35 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 36 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 37 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 38 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 39 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 40 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 41 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 42 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 43 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 44 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 45 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 46 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 47 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 48 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 49 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 50 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 51 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 52 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 53 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 54 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 55 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 56 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 57 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 58 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 59 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 60 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 61 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 62 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 63 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 64 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 65 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 66 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 67 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 68 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 69 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 70 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 71 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 72 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 73 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 74 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 75 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 76 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 77 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 78 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 79 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 80 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 81 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 82 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 83 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 84 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 85 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 86 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 87 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 88 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 89 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 90 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 91 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 92 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 93 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 94 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 95 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 96 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 97 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 98 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 99 IAC Publication IAC Policy Near 100 IAC Publication IAC Policy									

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARRMD GR
	Design, Fabrication and Field Trial of Rubber Tree Rain Guards for Improved Latex Recovery(Old Title: Design and Field Trial Assessment of Rain Guard for Rubber Trees for Improved Latex Yield)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This study will fabricate a modified rain guard using polyethylene plastic and used motorcycle interior rubber tire to design a rain guard that is suitable to the terrain and rainfall pattern of rubber plantations.	Year 1 1. Fabricated and assessed the efficiency and effectiveness of the following designed rain guards: a. PRB Start type b. Tapping shade c. Lamp shade type d. PRB shade type Year 2 1. determined the prevalence of wetting panel infections in rubber as influenced by the use of different rain guards Year 2 1. evaluated the applicability and acceptability of the and acceptability of the different rain guards to farmers 2. determined the cost and return analysis of the different rain guards 3. showcased the workable/functional rain guards to at least 3 rubber farms 4. developed IEC materials of the technology for information dissemination	DA-PRR	8 rubber farmers and their household member 2. rubber industry in general	1-Jan-20	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	8,700,000	1,750,353
	Development of an Efficient Rubber Tapping Devices for the Improvement of Rubber Latex Harvesting(Economic Viability of Different Tapping Devices Utilized by Tapping Workers in Rubber Latex Production)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Rubber tapping is an occupation with a high risk for developing carpal tunnel syndrome (CTS). Exposure to excessive outer deviation and wrist flexion, among other risk factors, contributes to increased carpal tunnel pressure contributing to the development of carpal tunnel syndrome (Pamchoo et al. 2018). As the rubber-producing countries today is looking towards the advent of technology to accomplish tapping operation is an effective and ergonomic way, this study is an attempt to develop and showcase such technological advancement in the field of latex harvesting. Thus, this study aims to develop and showcase different tapping knives and determine its ergonomics and economic viability to be used by tapping workers in rubber latex production.	Utility model of an efficient tapping knife; established experimental sites; Training of rubber farmers; MS Degree of PRB start under the GREAT program	PRB	The target beneficiaries of this project are current rubber farmers i.e., rubber cooperatives, rubber farmer associations and other smallholders who will be committed on the economic viability of using different tapping knives in rubber production after the conduct of the research project. Other target beneficiaries of this project are the concerned government offices, such as the researchers and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) who have Income Generating Project on rubber that will be provided with alternative ways in minimizing the cost of expenses and maximizing the limited skilled non-rubber tappers in the service that women workers in rubber production can be potentially used in the area of latex harvesting.	1-Oct-21	30-Sep-22	ONGOING	4,522,162	1,417,801
	Development of Botanical Pesticides from Indigenous Plants in Selected Forest Ecosystems in Central Luzon (Old Title: Development of Botanical Pesticides from Indigenous Plants in the Forest Ecosystems and Use of Biotechnology-based Propagation and Conservation)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project generally aims to develop botanical pesticides from indigenous plants derived from selected forest ecosystems in Pantabangan Carangan Forest Reserve (PCFR), Aurora Forest Reserve and Batuan National Park.	6 scientific paper for publication; 4 patentable methods in control; 5 products regarding potential and components of botanical pesticides; green technology, cloning, micropropagation and botanical pesticides from indigenous plants; mentioned: 1. ES-Biology and 2. ES-Agriculture and conservation of indigenous plants for people services; for places and partnership are the establishment of cloning facility, rangeland garden as ex-situ conservation parks, mou/partnership with selected local barangays, local policy formulation and recommendation, 1 policy brief for policy aspect	CLSU	2.Farmers residing in the project areas and Central Luzon. 2.Indigenous people residing near the project areas 3.Students of state universities/colleges 4.Non-government organizations (NGOs) 5.Local Government Units (LGUs) 6.People/84% Organizations (POs) 7.Faculty members/researchers	7-Jan-20	6-Jan-21	ONGOING	4,999,977	1,380,109
	Development of Nursery Management and Outplanting Techniques for Selected Tissue Cultured Bamboo Species (Old Title: Development of Outplanting and Nursery Management Techniques of Selected Tissue Cultured Bamboo Species)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Bamboos are proven to be of valuable economic, sociological and commercial importance. However, with these known benefits from bamboos, constraints lie heavily on the limited availability of quality planting materials of the appropriate bamboo species. The traditional propagation using suckers, culms, and branches is suitable only in order to address these concerns, there is a need to produce quality planting materials in mass to cope with the demand to operate the marketing of bamboo and bamboo products in a sustainable manner. Mass propagation through tissue culture of bamboo species will help address this problem. Micropropagation by tissue culture offers to be a powerful technique to quickly mass produce quality planting materials of bamboos. J.A. Moreover, the use of quality planting materials from tissue culture may improve the production and sustainable productivity of bamboos with better yield performance. J.A. However, J.A. survival and growth after outplanting are vital to the success of any micropropagation protocol. An effective outplanting and nursery management may help stakeholders in extensive and cost-effective cultivation of bamboos. In addition to the use of tissue culture techniques for mass propagation, propagation using vegetative/local means to the established tissue cultured bamboos in the nursery will be explored. Bakin (undated) stated that research into innovative and rapid methods of propagation are urgently required to meet the welfare requirements for industrial plantations of bamboos. The method may contribute to further increase the propagation rate of tissue cultured plants and reduce the cost of micropropagation. The project is expected to help address the problem of lack of planting materials and support bamboo industry development. Increasing bamboo production is a strategic SMT priority (PCARRMD, 2021). Furthermore, the project will generate new knowledge in ex vitro-plant propagation systems, nursery management and outplanting.	Publication: At least 2 papers presented in scientific conferences and/or published in refereed journals; Patent: 1-Outplanting and nursery management procedure for tissue cultured bamboo/product; Tissue cultured bamboos in at least four species Hardwood tissue cultured bamboo in the nursery of at least four species Field demo farm of tissue cultured bamboo/People: Recommendation for field planting of tissue culture-derived bamboos Student assistantship/People: LGUs, Private Stakeholders/policy: Not applicable	VSU	The major beneficiaries are the: Bamboo growers for more livelihood opportunities. Bamboo industry J.A., after supply of quality planting materials while maintaining the environment and forest conservation Students and researchers as the facility will become a learning ground	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-21	ONGOING	1,990,296	2,161,648
	Development of Plant Extract-based Wood Protection Treatment For and From Selected Plantation Species	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Wood is an important forest resource which has been used for various increasing applications, i.e. no longer limited to construction, furniture, handicrafts, toys and musical instruments. Unfortunately, wood being an organic material is naturally susceptible to decay and this condition is further aggravated when it is used in unfavorable service environment like in humid or wet conditions. All wood species can deteriorate if exposed to conditions that support the growth and infestation of different wood-degrading and destroying organisms. However, some species like the Philippine Mangrove Group are naturally more resistant to degradation compared to fast-growing species like gmelina, tikaua and mangrove. Application of wood preservatives will significantly increase the life span of these species, thus reducing costs of replacement that also allows for more efficient use of forest resources (ITA 2003). With the depletion supply of local wood due to deforestation and implementation of EO 23 that channels reliance of wood source to plantation species, proper utilization and protection are, therefore, more than ever crucial to maximize the benefits we derived from tree plantations. Recognizing the need for more durable wood, some preventive and control measures using chemicals have been developed and used. Impregnating wood with toxic chemicals or biocides is the customary way of prolonging the service life of wood. Some of the usual ones that are used in the Philippines are creosote, chromated copper arsenate (CCA) and pentachlorophenol. However, these traditional wood preservatives can also adversely affect human health and the environment. This resulted to the regulated use of these preservatives. Fortunately, serious efforts are now being made globally to develop alternative wood protection methods based on natural products with little or no toxicity effect to humans and the environment. In the Philippines, with the implementation of EO 23, there is a moratorium in the cutting and harvesting of timber in the natural and residual forests, that lead wood utilization options to plantation species like tikaua (Parinarihetes tikaua), gmelina (Gmelina arborea Rob.) and mangrove (Avicennia mangrove Willd). These species were reported to have good physical and mechanical properties (Alagon and Bondad 2008) and are abundantly planted in CARAGA. However, these species if improperly stored after harvesting are more prone to attack of wood-degrading organisms like termites and fungi compared to non-fast-growing hardwood species. Further, fast-growing species have high proportion of juvenile wood, low density, low strength, high longitudinal shrinkage, low durability, and low mechanical properties that are not suitable for structural timber (Mdayet et al. 2016). In fact, the farmers and small operators in CARAGA expressed their need for immediate and practical but low-cost on-site wood protection treatment system to immediately inhibit the attack of these wood-degrading organisms prior to processing. This project aims to address this expressed need as the proponents recognize this as the first important step towards maximizing the benefits from these plantation resources via the fact that commercially available wood preservatives are imported, synthetic and costly. Protecting timber with natural products is one of the most significant challenges in wood technology (Singh & Singh 2013). The extensive literature review showed a vast number of plant sources tested for possible sources of chemicals for wood protection. However, in the Philippines, there are limited study on the use of	6 PPublications YEAR 1 One (1) IEC material about extraction and formulation of potential plant-based preservatives. YEAR 2 One (1) manuscript for publication in peer-reviewed journal Batsip/Patent/YEAR 2 One (1) invention disclosure application for the developed product/Formulation Batsip/Products YEAR 1 Potential wood preservatives formulation from plant-based extracts YEAR 2 One (1) wood protection formulation and system of application Batsip/People Service YEAR 1 One (1) graduate student One (1) URA 1 trained YEAR 2 One (1) graduate One (1) URA 1 trained 20 stakeholders trained about the developed wood protection system Batsip/People and Partnership YEAR 1 One (1) partnership with industrial tree plantation owners/farmers/Pos in the form of MOU or MOA/YEAR 2 One (1) partnership with sawmill/veneer/plywood/wood processing plant in the form of MOU or MOA/ship	UPLB	The target beneficiaries of this project are the plantation developers and farmers, wood processing plants, wood preservation industry, downstream industries and wood users.	1-Jun-21	31-May-22	ONGOING	2,633,484	2,633,484
	Ecological Mangrove Restoration of Abandoned Brackishwater Fishponds in the Philippines	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Mangrove forests decline at an alarming 1% per year (Thomas et al., 2012). About 20% decline in mangrove areas from the last 25 years is due to conversion and coastal development (ITO, 2010). The mangrove forest cover in the Philippines: 1300-450,000 ha., 1300-120,000 ha., 2007-24702 ha., 2012-256,185 ha., Attempt to restore degraded mangroves in the Philippines have been but very few have reported high success rate (Prinawana and Esteban, 2008).	Journal Article on "Ecological Mangrove Restoration in the Philippines". Handbook of Ecological Mangrove Restoration Techniques. IEC materials. Protocol on ecological restoration of abandoned brackishwater fishponds in the Philippines. Pioneer development sites of Ecological Mangrove Restoration in the Philippines. Model site developed. Policy recommendation on mangrove valorization. Inputs to the Land Use and Management Plans.	ERDB	Local coastal community, local government units, DENR, DA-BFAR, academic institutions and other institutions.	1-Apr-19	30-Sep-21	COMPLETED	4,996,416	761,389

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARD GRANT
	Evaluation on the Agronomic Performance of Rubber RRIM Series in Luzon and Mindanao for NSIC Registration	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Midstate region is the traditional area which rubber (Hevea brasiliensis) is usually grown. In the last quarter of 2017, the Philippine Statistics Authority (PSA) reported that Zamboanga Peninsula was the top producing region with the production record of 59.03 thousand metric tons contributing to 42.7% of the national rubber production. This was followed by SOCCOCSARGEN with 42.8% contribution and ARMM had 6.7%. These three regions consistently top the rank in the production of rubber in the country for the past years. The value chain analysis of the Philippine rubber production revealed some of the strengths of the natural rubber industry. Rubber is a site specific commodity that performs an environment-concomitantly exhibited by countries in the Equatorial belt, thus the Philippines is a favorable geographic location for rubber production. Moreover, the country is also in close proximity to major processors and consumers of natural rubber adding to the strength of the industry. Commitment to increase consumption of local rubber produced by the Philippine green adds further light in the study (Daly et al., 2021). Owing to this, there was a documented increase with regards to the area planted with rubber in the Philippines in fact, from 361.6 (JAC'00) ha of 2011 grows to 222.6 (JAC'000) ha in the year 2015 (PSA, 2016). The rubber clones that is commonly cultivated in the Philippines includes RRIM 600, RRIM 712, RRIM 801, PB 217, PB 235, PB 260, USM 9, PB 311 and RRIM 328. These clones are distributed in different parts of the country but mostly concentrated in Mindanao. While these clones plus an important risk in the Philippine rubber industry, the breeding works to introduce new clones for the improvement of the industry is likewise progressing side by side. Resulting to breeding works and different Mindarubber breeding programs of some countries is the advent of some clones that are said to be beneficial because of the unique traits possessed compared to the others. These new clones have been planted by progressive rubber farmers and known to yield twice the yield of the first introduced RRIM 600. These clones were believed to have been acquired by progressive rubber farmers through the Akabulabulak4 way back early 2010. Since there were already planting of these clones by progressive rubber farmers in Mindanao and Luzon, these plantings shall be used as experimental plots to assess its growth and yield performance which will be basis for its registration. This will do away with establishing conventional field trials from seedlings until it reach a harvestable age of 4-5 years. As the strength of the Philippine rubber continues to soar and clonal improvement of rubber is likewise progressing (Bisul et al., 2012), the demand for rubberwood is relatively increasing in the past years. It became another area of consideration in choosing for a rubber clone to cultivate with. This demand arises and caters the need of latex-timber clones that both produce good latex yield and timber. The RRIM 2000 and RRIM 3000 series are mostly latex-timber clones (LTCs), in fact, the series were among the recommendation of Malaysian Rubber Board to the rubber planters which possessed the latex-timber traits (Bawang et al., 2007; Adulalili et al., 2017). New breeds of rubber clones (RRIM 2000 series) were evaluated and was found to be three times higher yield in the latex and timber compared to RRIM 600 (Dag. I., 2009). Early assessment of the growth of RRIM 2000 series was found to be superior compared to the PB 300 (Hwang, et al., undated). Another study of Saffari et al., (2016) evaluated 4-year old RRIM 2000 series rubber clone for its fiber morphology and chemical constituents. Results revealed that RRIM 2000 clone rubberwood trees were found to be comparable to those of more than 25 years old trees in terms of the use in the wood industry. The RRIM 3000 series also exhibited diverse reaction to various water regimes, owing to these characteristics, RRIM 3000 was declared better than the RRIM 2000. Caraga Region is known as the Skatimber corridor of the country. In 2017, the region is the top producing wood-based industry which contributes 450,520 cum or 77.15% of the total production, 30,584 cum or 72.8% of veneer production, and 118,647 cum or 63.2% of plywood production. Tree plantation development is very necessary to sustain and improve the current production of wood-based industries. In tree plantation development, using quality and improved seeds is very vital component of industrial tree plantation. A QualitySeed™ is an attribute to produce a good yield, quality of wood based product and dictates high market value. In Caraga region, it was projected an area of 42,642 has. of forestland (openland), Community Based Forest Management Agreement (CBFMA) area and private tree farms have been identified that amount 57,124 kgs. of seeds of 179 species (Table 1). This tree plantation requires large volume of quality seeds to cater the current demand in Caraga region, less to mention the increasing tree plantation activity in Regions 10, 11 and 12 in Mindanao. Mindanao Tree Seed Center (MTCSC) is a distinct tree seed center of the country operated for a decade. The MTCSC caters the production of quality seeds to support the industrial tree plantation of the country. Likewise, the center also serves as gene bank of high valued plant genetic materials that are risk for extinction and potential for advance scientific research. In 2008, the center was initiated and capacitated from the convergence initiative of DENR 847RDS 10, 11, 13 through the support of AUS-AID Public Sector Linkage Program by the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Australia. In 2009, DOST-PCAARD approved MTCSC Action Program on the Establishment of Commercial Plantation and Efficient utilization of Wood Products in Caraga-JAC Project 1.1, Seed Collection and Management of Mindanao Tree Seed Center cum Production of Quality Seedlings (2009-2012), this project initiated the full operation of MTCSC that serves 179 tree farmers of the country by providing quality seeds. By then, MTCSC partly sustain its operation from the revenue generated from its operations, however it was not continued due to the promulgation of new policy of the bureau. Recently, the center relies on the minimal support from the national project to sustain the operation. In effect, some activities to improve our services were limited. Since then, MTCSC identify and select best plus trees as seed sources has been one of its priority. For almost a decade, tree seed center caters the needs of quality seeds in different areas for rehabilitation areas (mined-out and reforestation area) and tree plantation. Seeds coming from this best seed source presume inherent the potential phenotypic characteristics of the mother trees. However, the natural potential of seed quality enhancement is not yet been explore due to limited research fund and equipment to undergo series of laboratory and field research trials. Seed production of the center has been limited to some parameters like purity and viability of a few seeds. Thus, this research study aims to develop a protocol on enhancement of seed quality, and developed fortified and enhanced tree seed suitable for reseed-out areas, reforestation areas and tree plantation. Furthermore, develop a seed tracking and information database system.	At the end of the study, the following are expected outputs: 1) genotyped and properly documented forms with RRIM 2000 and 3000 series clone in Luzon and Mindanao; 2) determined and consolidated morpho-agronomic characteristics of the RRIM series; 3) documented cultural management practices of the farmers; 4) identified yield and yield parameters of rubber RRIM clones series; and 5) facilitated NSIC registration of promising RRIM 2000 and 3000 clones.	DA-RFO 9 DABMARC	Different rubber stakeholders/ rubber investors, rubber farmers and research institution	1-Jan-20	31-Mar-22	ONGOING	1,000,000	1,963,040
	Forest Tree Seed Quality Enhancement and Development of MTCSC - Seed Tracking and Information Database System (Old Title: "Seed Quality Enhancement of Selected Forest Tree Seed and Development of Mindanao Tree Seed Center - Seed Tracking and Information Database System")	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Caraga Region is known as the Skatimber corridor of the country. In 2017, the region is the top producing wood-based industry which contributes 450,520 cum or 77.15% of the total production, 30,584 cum or 72.8% of veneer production, and 118,647 cum or 63.2% of plywood production. Tree plantation development is very necessary to sustain and improve the current production of wood-based industries. In tree plantation development, using quality and improved seeds is very vital component of industrial tree plantation. A QualitySeed™ is an attribute to produce a good yield, quality of wood based product and dictates high market value. In Caraga region, it was projected an area of 42,642 has. of forestland (openland), Community Based Forest Management Agreement (CBFMA) area and private tree farms have been identified that amount 57,124 kgs. of seeds of 179 species (Table 1). This tree plantation requires large volume of quality seeds to cater the current demand in Caraga region, less to mention the increasing tree plantation activity in Regions 10, 11 and 12 in Mindanao. Mindanao Tree Seed Center (MTCSC) is a distinct tree seed center of the country operated for a decade. The MTCSC caters the production of quality seeds to support the industrial tree plantation of the country. Likewise, the center also serves as gene bank of high valued plant genetic materials that are risk for extinction and potential for advance scientific research. In 2008, the center was initiated and capacitated from the convergence initiative of DENR 847RDS 10, 11, 13 through the support of AUS-AID Public Sector Linkage Program by the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Australia. In 2009, DOST-PCAARD approved MTCSC Action Program on the Establishment of Commercial Plantation and Efficient utilization of Wood Products in Caraga-JAC Project 1.1, Seed Collection and Management of Mindanao Tree Seed Center cum Production of Quality Seedlings (2009-2012), this project initiated the full operation of MTCSC that serves 179 tree farmers of the country by providing quality seeds. By then, MTCSC partly sustain its operation from the revenue generated from its operations, however it was not continued due to the promulgation of new policy of the bureau. Recently, the center relies on the minimal support from the national project to sustain the operation. In effect, some activities to improve our services were limited. Since then, MTCSC identify and select best plus trees as seed sources has been one of its priority. For almost a decade, tree seed center caters the needs of quality seeds in different areas for rehabilitation areas (mined-out and reforestation area) and tree plantation. Seeds coming from this best seed source presume inherent the potential phenotypic characteristics of the mother trees. However, the natural potential of seed quality enhancement is not yet been explore due to limited research fund and equipment to undergo series of laboratory and field research trials. Seed production of the center has been limited to some parameters like purity and viability of a few seeds. Thus, this research study aims to develop a protocol on enhancement of seed quality, and developed fortified and enhanced tree seed suitable for reseed-out areas, reforestation areas and tree plantation. Furthermore, develop a seed tracking and information database system.	First Year - Developed seed technology on seed fortification, coating and pelletizing of forest tree seeds of nine forest tree species (i.e. Fatata, mangrove, yemane, banggang, malapagaya, big leaf mahogany, nato and 2 digitonacarp species from three (3) different seed storage classification) - Determined the effect of various parameters on the tree seed quality enhancement treatments in the laboratory. - Consolidated seed information data for the development of seed tracking and information system. Second Year - Established three field trial experiments in the mined-out area, reforestation area and production forest. - Determined the effect of various growth parameters on the three field trials of the significant developed protocol of improved and enhanced tree seed. - Developed and adopted the seed tracking and information system Third Year - Identified the significant seed quality enhancement treatments in the three field trials for patent recommendation and production of improved and enhanced tree seeds. - Developed and adopted the tree seed tracking and information system - Submitted manuscript to scientific journal - Prepared terminal report for submission to PCAARD	ENDB	JAC: DENR and corporate tree growers (TFMA) JAC: Mining companies for mined-out rehabilitation JAC: Community Based Forest Management Agreement holder through the people's (CBO) organization JAC: Small scale tree farmers-small scale tree farmers/ private tree farmers engaged in tree-planting JAC: Tree seed enterprise JAC: Academic, Researchers JAC: Forest managers	1-Jul-20	30-Jun-23	ONGOING	4,999,985	1,402,376
	Growth Stress Attributes and Measures to Minimize the Wood Defects of Falcata (Falcata moluccana) (Mg.) Barmley & Grimes) Old Title: Growth Stress Attributes and Measures to Minimize the Wood Defects of Falcata (Falcata moluccana) (Mg.) Barmley & Grimes)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Falcata (Falcata moluccana) (Mg.) Barmley & Grimes) tree plantation in Mindanao, Philippines is one of the lucrative venture of tree farmers. Falcata is widely planted throughout Mindanao and some parts of Visayas and Luzon islands, because of its demands for different wood products. Caraga Region, is declared as the timber corridor of the country as per DENR 840-10-09-13. The order supports the timber industry to enhance and develop by providing appropriate land for investment. The region has vast open land, good climatic and environmental conditions ideal for tree plantation. Tree plantations as a common commodity for many decades made this a way of life for many Caragense. In 2011, the region contributed 69% of the production for wood of the country. Sixty seven percent (69%) of national log production in the Philippines (Falcata moluccana) trees (PMB-DENR, 2011). It is the major crop raised in the region. Its suitability to the site as exhibited by its fast growth rate, and the high market demand for plywood, lumber, boxes and other products that encourage more farmers to plant falcata tree farming. The log demand of falcata increased spontaneously because of the big ban to per Executive order no. 23 (Declaring a moratorium on the cutting and harvesting of timber in the natural and residual forests and creating the anti-illegal lase force). Despite this demand the falcata tree farmer recently experienced odd market price on logs because of the log defects e.g. radial cracks at the log end and lumber crooking during harvesting that deprecate the value of logs during marketing and the attributes also the low recovery of wood processing. These defects can be attributed to Longitudinal growth stress. Casiano & Serrano, (2004) emphasized that Longitudinal growth stresses are present in all standing timber and cut logs. In fact, if they did not exist, trees could not maintain a vertical position. Growth stresses are not visible although they can be measured and are called growth stress (GS). When trees are felled and cut into logs and logs processed into lumber the results of growth stresses being released become evident. A study conducted by the USDA Forest Service showed that on the average 10.6 percent of the pre-processed lumber only is free from multiple defects (Cuthill & Gagnier, 1988). Considering the total volume per hectare of falcata that is 105M ³ 40 m ³ /ha (Krisnawati et al, 2011) and the price of falcata per volume which is 4,500 per cubic meter (as reported by Director Ricardo Caderlon of DENR-PMB in a news article in 2016) an estimated 22,600 pesos/ha is lost due to wood defects. In response to the request of farmers and sawmill operators this study was formulated to investigate the influence of stress induced by growth orientation and provide measures to minimize the formation of radial cracks at the log end and lumber crooking in both stem and branch and describe the anatomical features of tension wood and normal wood of falcata. Moreover, this study was specifically identified in the Industrial tree plantation (ITP) Strategic Science and Technology Programme™, ITP on ITP technology chain and framework) as one of the researchable areas under the harvesting and post-harvest processing chain. Hence, this study is proposed.	The Project will have the following Expected Outputs: Ph Metrics Publications JACOne manuscript submitted for publication in peer reviewed journal JACOne paper submitted for publication in peer reviewed journal JACProduction of 200 brochure/bulletins on protocol on how to reduce/minimize falcata log defects Patents JAC1 submitted application for utility model for protocol on how to reduce/minimize falcata log defects Products JACIdentified the Physical, and anatomical characteristics of 12 Falcata (both tension and normal wood) for wet season JACIdentified the Physical, and anatomical characteristics of 24 Falcata (both tension and normal wood) for dry season JACDetermine if the SRS and RRS of 24 trees both wet and dry season (total of 1,348 strain measurements) JACTwo (2) experimental set up on the log treatment JAC1 protocol on how to reduce/minimize falcata log defects JACInout of benefit cost analysis of treatment to minimize defects JACDetermined the Juvawiki to Mature Wood Transition of Falcata People Services JAC1 MS student mentored and 3 undergrad students mentored Places and Partnership JACMOU between CMU and ENDB-FWDEC	CMU	Tree farmers and private plantation owners in Mindanao, academics and researcher	1-Nov-21	31-Oct-23	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,964,458
	Integration of Traditional and Modern Reproduction Systems for Sustainable and Resilient Future Under Climate Ecosystems Changes (TFMA)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Consistent with the global and regional efforts towards pursuing a more sustainable and climate resilient development pathways, the Philippine's National Climate Change Action Plan (NCCAP) comprehensively addresses the primary goal of increasing natural ecosystem's resilience to climate change to promote a climate risk resilient Philippines. The NCCAP identified seven strategic priorities to sustainable and climate resilient development pathways. These are food security, water sufficiency, environmental and ecological stability, human security, climate friendly industries and services, sustainable energy, and knowledge and capacity development (Climate Change Commission 2015). This project is a multilateral cooperative research between Japan, Indonesia and the Philippines under the ASEAN Joint Research Project. However, the outputs enumerated in this proposal is exclusive to the Philippines only and hopes to contribute to the goal of NCCAP.	Database of traditional and modern bioproduction systems in Japan, Philippines and Indonesia jointly developed by participating research team and made accessible online to other researchers following a specific protocol. Framework document co-developed by project partners from Japan, Philippines and Indonesia and validated by key stakeholders detailing the process of creating multiple scenarios of bioproduction systems to determine sustainable and resilient future under climate and ecosystem changes. The framework also guide the scaling up of the project to other areas in the participating countries for broader impacts. Assessment report on the changes to ecosystem services in the project areas produced by selected modern and traditional bioproduction systems under multiple scenarios indicating the potential synergies and tradeoffs between ecosystem services. List of proposed interventions in the project sites to optimize ecosystem services within each scenario based on modeling outputs and consultations with different stakeholders. Workable networking and communication platform developed and institutionalized among project partners in Japan, Philippines and Indonesia like shared data base, project websites, and project output dissemination plan that provides research outputs, policy recommendations, and training materials available to relevant stakeholders.	UPLB	Researchers, academics, and students working on climate change, land use and demographic changes, and ecosystem services Policymakers working on the environment and food security issues Decision-makers like the LGUs, national government agencies, and civil society involved in climate change adaptation and mitigation and ecosystem services especially those operating in the project areas Private sector and development agents with investments/development interventions in the project sites Local communities depending on ecosystem services in the project areas	16-Oct-21	15-Oct-24	ONGOING	17,405,392	6,202,464
	Latex Yield Evaluation of Conventional (V2) and Novel (V4) Rubber Tapping Systems	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Some rubber producing countries like Thailand, Indonesia, India, and China introduced reduced tapping intensity (reduced tapping cut length or low frequency tapping) with the goal to get the same yield per unit land and increase the tapping elasticity. Therefore, such taper can be attributed to greater number of trees resulting in reduced rubber requirement when compared with the traditional tapping system. Tapping system dictated by which a combination of the portion of the trunk covered by the tapping spiral usually full (V2), three (V3) or fourth (V4) spiral, and the tapping frequency like 42 line day tapping (one week), and 63 line day tap and two double™-taps (Niyakhamer et al., et., al., 2009). However, the tapping panel management recommended by other countries to allow possible tapping period of at least 25 years on virgin bank with 63, 64 or 45 tapping frequencies combined with tapping spiral 52 or 54 is accompanied by a use of yield stimulants (2-phenylacetylphosphonic acid or its ethyl ester). They also practiced upward tapping using S4 tapping system after the first 10 years of downward tapping in BO1 and BO1 using S2 tapping system. In the Philippines low frequency harvesting system has not been tested. Thus, Latex Yield Evaluation of Conventional (V2) and novel (V4) Rubber Tapping Systems will be conducted to evaluate and compare the two tapping systems in terms of latex yield, cost-effectiveness and farmers' acceptability.	Information in the efficiency of novel S/2 tapping systems; Manual on low frequency tapping systems; Trainings; Policy advocacy	PBB	The beneficiaries of this project are the Rubber Farmers and their household members, Rubber Cooperatives, Rubber Associations, LGU's and SOCCAR™ in Zamboanga Sibuyan and North Cotabato.	1-Oct-21	30-Sep-23	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,624,925

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARD GR
	Localized Conservation Strategies of Plant Resources in Forests over Limestone of Samar Island	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Setting conservation priorities is essential in biodiversity conservation since not all plant species have been assessed by IUCN and the national committee on Red List. This helps identify the taxa that need to be targeted for conservation with local communities taking active part. Thus, a list of conservation priorities provides knowledge on plants that need to be targeted for regulation and wise utilization by the local communities in Samar before these are overharvested and eventually become extinct. It is also a crucial step in creating conservation strategies for the species and ecosystems, given the limited financial resources allocated in any conservation efforts. It can give the planners, resource managers, and local people essential information on local biological diversity of cultural and economic importance (Bheenan et al., 2010). Moreover, this approach can also be used in identifying the priority areas for conservation (Chaitrong and Ruat, 2010). This proposed project will also provide an equal opportunity for men and women in the local communities to actively participate in addressing biodiversity decline. The conservation priority setting is instrumental for the formulation of science-based strategies on sustainable use and conservation of biodiversity. The local policy will be formulated alongside consultations among stakeholders from different sectors. We hope to contribute to SDG 5 (Gender equality), 6 (Clean water), 11 (Sustainable cities and communities), 12 (Responsible consumption and production), 13 (Climate Action), 15 (Life on land) and 17 (Partnership to achieve goals). A	Publication: 2 research articles for publication in refereed journals. The articles will be based on the outcomes of this research project. Communication, Education and Public Awareness (CEN) materials Patent: N/A/Product: N/A/People: Training for 30 leaders and park managers Monitoring of students and faculty members of SUCS Place: Three municipalities/study sites, partnership with POAC-4, CI (BOSIS and TOMPEDO) and local academic institutions (SSU and ESSU-Sabado) Policy: Local policy for the assessed plant species and gender roles on conservation	UPLB	Residents of the four municipalities, members of Peoples Organizations (POAC)-4, CI general public, local Government Units (LGUs) of Paraisan, Tati, and Suban	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-21	ONGOING	5,000,000	1,814,069
	Management of White Root Rot (Hidgdonia lignosa) Using Endophytic Fungi from the Roots of Healthy Rubber Tree	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	White root rot of rubber is the most serious disease affecting in almost all rubber clones resulting in severe loss of production. The infective fungal organism of the white root rot disease is <i>Hidgdonia lignosa</i> (Blasch) Imawiki. It is the main cause of rubber tree losses with 40-60% of the trees destroyed over a period of 21 years. White root rot of rubber is being controlled using chemical fungicides. Aside from additional production cost, the continuous use of chemicals becomes a public concern due to its detrimental effect in the environment. With the increasing awareness on environment conservation, it is vital to develop disease management technique which is environment-friendly and reduces the use of chemicals. Using biological control technique is an attempt to reduce the use of chemicals. Fungal endophytes are considered as potential candidates for biological control agent. Therefore, this project will provide information on the diversity of fungal endophytes associated in the roots of healthy rubber and screening for its potential antifungal activities to manage and control white root rot as biofungicide. Mass production of potential fungal endophytes as biofungicide against white root rot disease of rubber may lead to economical disease control that could increase farmers income.	Publications Year 1 1. Information bulletins/brochure on white root rot of rubber Year 2 1. Article for publication in a refereed journal 2. Handbook guide on white root rot disease of rubber and biological control measure Patents At least one (1) patentable product (biofungicide formulation) using endophytic fungi Products - At least one (1) Formulated Endophytic Fungi as biofungicide. - At least 1 clone form for field trials/experiments on the efficacy formulated biological control agent against white root rot disease on rubber People Services Year 1 Thesis conducted of at least 5 selected undergraduate student and at least 1 Graduate Student on the isolation and screening of endophytic fungi against WRR. Year 2 At least 1 information caravan conducted on the information dissemination of the new technology. Places and Partnerships Year 1 Partnership and collaborations with rubber farmer cooperators, SUCS, DA-RFO, and LGUs/TA At least 1 plantation sites per region for disease survey. At least 1 plantation sites per region for collection of healthy rubber roots as source of endophytic fungi	DA-W	The results of this study will be useful to rubber growers especially in small-scale areas, agro-based industries, state universities and colleges, cooperatives and people's organization that into rubber ventures. This also generate and benefit students especially agriculture practitioners that is interested in this new knowledge and information on endophytic fungi and its benefits to disease control.	1-Oct-21	30-Sep-21	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,908,868
	Morphological, Anatomical, and Physico-Mechanical Properties of Lesser-Used Bamboo Species in the Philippines	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The bamboo of the Poaceae family has been well known with many names such as poor man's timber and poor man's lumber, until the time that it became conventional and popular changing it also to grass of hope, grass of life, grass of thousand uses, green steel, green gold. The bamboo grass has many uses such as source of food, construction material, hygiene, medicine, fuel, paper, fabric industry, household products, raw materials of craft, accessories, scaffolding, instrument for acoustics, flooring, board, panels, and roofing (Mossan et al., 2016). Due to its pliability, incredible growth rate, convenience, and numerous uses, it has become to be one of the most important Non-Timber Forest Products (NTFPs) that greatly affects the daily life of people living within the forest area (Ravindra et al., 2019). The morphological properties could help determine the volume of usable pole and provide a better commercial prospect. On the other hand, anatomical properties are important to determine the suitability of the species for paper making and other end-uses. Lastly, the mechanical and physical properties of lesser-used bamboo species (LUBs) is essential for structural uses where strength is critical (Raut, 2018). According to Abdallah et al. (2017), density and shrinkage properties are vital factors for determining the suitability of bamboo for various applications, with density associated with mechanical properties. Bamboo as construction and engineering material has gained an impact in architecture and aesthetics. Since its renewable, environment-friendly and extensively available, it became a substitute building material, concurrent to the wood resources in the forest which are diminishing, and imposed laws restricts and limits the use of trees (Du & Agarwal, 2014). Due to its rapid growth rate, bamboo species can adapt to most climatic conditions and due to its movable properties it became a very suitable alternative. Determining the morphological, anatomical, and physico-mechanical properties of LUBs can help identify the range of application for better utilization and efficiency in managing our resources.	Publications Year 1 One (1) IEC material, i.e. information bulletins/brochure about the chemical properties of bamboo and its potential for the production of biodegradable plastic Year 2 Two (2) scientific articles submitted for publication in peer-reviewed journal Patents Year 1 Trademark for BambuPlastic and/or BambuPlastic One (1) invention disclosure application for the developed protocol for the production of and the product BambuPlastic Year 2 One patent/utility the developed protocol for the production of and the product BambuPlastic Products Year 1 Protocols for the extraction of lignocellulosic material from bamboo and production of biodegradable plastic sheets from bamboo Year 2 Biodegradable plastic with optimized properties People Services Year 1 and 2 One (1) graduate student One (1) technical personnel trained	FPRI	Community bamboo farmers Plantation grower Bamboo industry	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-21	ONGOING	4,999,173	2,737,086
	Production, Characterization, and Potential Applications of Biodegradable Plastic from Bamboo (BambuPlastic)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Plastics are versatile materials as evident of its use in our everyday lives including packaging, construction, transport, electronics, etc. It's clear that modern life would be very different without them. Since plastics are so durable and don't corrode, they create considerable disposal problems. This can be attributed to the stable long polymer chains of petrochemicals. They aren't good for the landfill, as many will persist for hundreds of years. When plastics are incinerated, dangerous gases can be produced. In addition, out of staggering 2.7 million tons of plastic waste generated in the Philippines each year, 20 percent of which is estimated to end up in the ocean (Matthews, 2015). To address the problem, works are continuously being conducted to replace the conventional petrochemical-based plastics with bio-based or biodegradable materials that are environmental-friendly. One of the possible sources of biomass for the production of <i>Biodegradable</i> is bamboo. In a previous study supported by the Philippine Council for Industry, Energy and Emerging Technology Research and Development (PCIEERD) cellulose micro- and nano-crystals and fibrils from bamboo were extracted and were incorporated in starch and xylan films. Improvements on the properties of the films were observed. However, these products just used minimal amount of bamboo (C20). In addition, lignin was not used utilized. In a related completed research project funded by Philippine Council for Agriculture, Aquatic and Natural Resources Research (PCAARRD) both cellulose materials and lignin were extracted from Industrial Tree Plantation Species (ITPS). The cellulose materials were used as additive to starch and polyvinyl acetate (PVA) while lignin was used as an additive to epoxy and polyacetic acid. In the studies, cellulose and lignin were used separately and involved the use of only up to 10% of each of the materials. This research proposal intends to use the lignocellulosic materials from bamboo by regeneration of lignin and recombining it with cellulose in a simple and direct process. Majority of the cellulose and lignin will be retained and will be converted to a plastic-like material. The development of high value bamboo products is one of the priority programs as specified in the Industry Strategic S & T Plan prepared by PCAARRD-DOST. The planting of bamboo is desirable from both an environmental and economic standpoint. Bamboos provide cover to degraded uplands and enable farmers to earn income from their planting and harvesting upon maturity.	Publications Year 1 One (1) IEC material, i.e. information bulletins/brochure about the chemical properties of bamboo and its potential for the production of biodegradable plastic Year 2 Two (2) scientific articles submitted for publication in peer-reviewed journal Patents Year 1 Trademark for BambuPlastic and/or BambuPlastic One (1) invention disclosure application for the developed protocol for the production of and the product BambuPlastic Year 2 One patent/utility the developed protocol for the production of and the product BambuPlastic Products Year 1 Protocols for the extraction of lignocellulosic material from bamboo and production of biodegradable plastic sheets from bamboo Year 2 Biodegradable plastic with optimized properties People Services Year 1 and 2 One (1) graduate student One (1) technical personnel trained	UPLB	The target beneficiaries of this project are the bamboo plantation developers and farmers, bamboo processing plants, plastic manufacturing plants, and consumers who are willing to use sustainable and environmental-friendly products.	1-Sep-21	31-Aug-21	ONGOING	4,998,818	1,053,169
	Resource Assessment and Utilization of Indigenous Fruit Trees in CALABARZON (Old Title: Resource Assessment and Propagation of Underutilized Indigenous Fruit Trees for Natural Food Colorant, and Flavoring Agent)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project will focus on the propagation and utilization of native trees which will result in increased awareness and knowledge of their economic importance thereby enhancing the conservation of these species. This project aims to collect and determine the distribution of the fruit trees above in CALABARZON, conduct ethnohistorical and market survey on the traditional and current use of these indigenous fruit trees, and establish protocol for the propagation of these indigenous fruit trees in nurseries. Moreover, this project aims to determine the phytochemical components of above-mentioned indigenous fruit trees, optimize the processing of natural colorant, and flavoring agents in the form of powder, juice and spray from indigenous fruit trees using the UPLB-DOST Food Innovation facilities (i.e. spray, freeze and cabinet dryer, can, pouch and vacuum sealers, and water rotary) and determine their functional properties and potential application as natural colorant or flavoring agent in soft and hard drinks, baked products, beverages, confectioneries, and meat products. Ultimately, we will recommend which plant species can be conserved or protected for their potential economic values based on the studies conducted.	1. Draft policy brief/input on natural food colorant and flavoring agent from indigenous fruit trees, their exploration, conservation, propagation, wise utilization, trade and development 2. Optimized processing conditions for natural food colorant and flavoring agent from indigenous fruit trees 3. Optimized protocol for the propagation of the selected indigenous fruit trees	UPLB	Various stakeholders, Tree Farmer/Growers, Farmer organizations, LGUs and NGOs, Students, Private Consumers	1-Aug-21	31-Jul-21	ONGOING	5,000,000	1,181,060

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARRM GR
	Screening of Potential Endophytes as Biocontrol Agent Against Major and Emerging Diseases of Rubber (2nd Title: Development of Bioherbicide Based Management Strategies Utilizing Endophytes as Biocontrol Agent Against Major and Emerging Leaf Disease of Rubber)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Chemical, genetic and cultural practices have been used so far for the control of these diseases, but none has provided sufficient and economical methods for desired results. With the increasing concern in conserving the environment, and reducing the risk of health impact due to pesticides, it is imperative to develop sustainable disease management strategy with emphasis on reducing the use of chemicals such as the exploration of biological control agent utilizing endophytic fungi. Endophytes are considered as excellent candidates for biological control which exist ubiquitously in plant hosts which may provide defense mechanisms against pests, pathogens and adverse environmental conditions (Pug and Cumagun, 2019). Hence, this study was conceptualized.	At the end of the project, the following are the expected outputs: 1. Quantified disease severity of major and emerging leaf diseases of rubber in the different plantation areas/locations in North Cotabato. 2. Collected at least 100 endophytic fungi associated with rubber in North Cotabato. 3. Determined at least 1 effective endophyte (in-vivo and in-vitro) and determined mode of action (mycoparasitism, antibiosis, production of volatile compounds) against leaf diseases of rubber. 4. Identified effective endophytic fungi and generated DNA sequences and pure culture of the microorganism to be deposited in the database and culture databank. 5. Confirmed the endophytic nature/endophytism of at least 1 effective endophytes: the proof of an effective/potential biological control agent.	USM	The results of this project will be beneficial to rubber growers both in nursery and small scale areas, other agro-based industries, different government agencies such as DOST, DA. The information on antagonistic microorganisms generated in this project will also benefit the students, scientists, and other agriculture practitioners and will be recognized as new information in science particularly in plant health both for national and international levels.	1-May-21	30-Apr-23	ONGOING	1,000,000	1,963,308
	Spore Morphology, Ex-situ Conservation and Utilization of Mindanao Indigenous Pteridophytes	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This research will elucidate the spore morphology of pteridophytes in Mindanao using the Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) to solve some taxonomic problems and show phylogenetic relationship of the families, genera and species. A importantly, this project will mass propagate, conserve and utilize the pteridophytes in participation with selected indigenous groups.	Publication: Year 1 Year 2 AA AA-AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA 2 scientific papers published AA-AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA 3 CERN on In-situ and Ex-situ conservation (40%) AA-AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA 4 CERN on In-situ and Ex-situ conservation (50%)	CMU	The beneficiaries of this research include barangays around the selected mountain ecosystem, officials of the LGU(A-C, 2-4 and DENR Protected Area Management Board, Forest guards, Members: Tuguegarao in Isabela and Marikina Mangroves in Marikina, Davao City, conservationists, hobbyists, TLDC researchers, academic institutions and policy makers.	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-23	ONGOING	4,997,147	2,837,188
	Sustainable and Eco-Responsive Bamboo Textile Fiber Processing	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The Philippine Textile Research Institute (PTRI) explored, developed, and applied IP protection for the conventional approach in extracting bamboo fiber which involves a process or combination of processes of chemical and mechanical treatments to attain desirable textile fiber properties suitable for spinning. However, the increasing awareness of environmental sustainability and responsible production has paved the way for the institute to explore sustainable alternative processes suitable for natural textile fiber treatment. One of the propositions evaluated from the previous GAA-funded projects of PTRI is the utilization of enzymes in natural textile fiber treatment. The single and multiple enzyme combinations improve the natural fiber's processability by removing specific non-cellulosic components in the fibrous material while maintaining the cellulose part that constitutes most of the essential fiber in textile processing. However, the enzymatic treatment alone resulted in a relatively lower fiber recovery. With this, to sustain the ecologically sound and green approach with high fiber efficiency, the project will utilize a combination of thermomechanical and enzymatic processes for the treatment of bamboo fiber from three endemic bamboo species: Laak (Bambusa philippensis), Anos (Schizostachyum lima (Blanco) Merr.), and Pusaak (Cytretchola pusaer s. dransf.) in the Philippines for textile application.	Publications: One (1) publication on the thermo-mechanical-enzymatic treatment of bamboo fiber from three (3) different species One (1) publication on the spinability of the treated bamboo fiber to blended yarns Barbag: Patent One (1) IP filed on the thermo-mechanical-enzymatic treatment process of bamboo fibers One (1) IP filed on the blended spun yarn and fabric prototype developed from treated bamboo fibers Barbag: Products: Three (3) bamboo blended yarns from three (3) bamboo species namely Laak (Bambusa philippensis), Anos (Schizostachyum lima (Blanco) Merr.) and Pusaer (Cytretchola pusaer S. Dransf.).	PTRI	Bamboo farm owners and fiber producers Local textile manufacturers Garment manufacturers General public	1-Oct-21	30-Sep-23	ONGOING	4,988,915	4,988,915
	Harvesting Emerging Technologies for Mangrove Crab Culture and Resource Management: Omics Approaches, Web-based and Mobile Computing Technologies	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Feed development will require expensive iterations in the formulation of functional feeds, starting from testing potential immunostimulants to checking for doses that work. The project proposes to shorten these processes of iteration by coming up with a qRT-PCR based assay kit that will allow prioritization of potential sources to use for development into feed additives. The project will then test 3 potential sources and use that which produces the best reaction from S. serrata, and move on to develop a novel feed. In the process of immunostimulant source screening and feed development, a better understanding of the mechanism for innate immune activation and the coupled process of imparting disease resistance and improving growth rates will be better understood. This work will focus on the response to WSSV infection.	1. A rapid cost-effective means to determine immunostimulant and growth promoting properties of potential sources of feed additives 2. qRT-PCR based panel of primers for rapid screening 3. Identified and characterized 3 novel sources of immunostimulants and growth promoter 4. Information on the coupled effect of disease resistance and growth rate improvement presenting pathways where interventions may be possible 5. One novel functional feed	DLSU	1. Mangrove crab farmers, pond owners and nursery operators 2. Research community working on the discovery and development of feed development R&D 3. Feed development industry 4. Hatchery industry seeking to develop gene expression screening products for use in the aquaculture/aquaculture sector	1-Aug-19	31-Jul-22	ONGOING	16,326,495	4,854,220
	Harvesting Emerging Technologies for Mangrove Crab Culture and Resource Management: Omics Approaches, Web-based and Mobile Computing Technologies	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Microbiome and transcriptome studies of mangrove crabs in response to WSSV challenge will provide important insight into aspects of white spot disease dynamics, molecular mechanisms underlying host and pathogen interactions. The data generated using these omics technologies will be useful towards efforts to identify biomarkers associated disease status and disease resistance to support the development of disease mitigation and control strategies.	1. Information on dynamics of WSSV infection in S. serrata. 2. Microbiome community profile of S. serrata in response to WSSV infection. 3. Transcriptome profile of S. serrata in response to WSSV infection. 4. Identification of putative immune-related genes and biomarkers of physiological status of S. serrata associated with WSSV infection.	UPD	1. Local researchers, particularly graduate students and research staff, provided opportunities to develop capabilities in interdisciplinary studies and use of advanced molecular methods. 2. Research/scientific community as results from these studies will provide further avenues for research related to the study of viral disease in mangrove crabs. 3. Stakeholders in the mangrove crab industry (government and private sector) may benefit from the development of biomarkers for monitoring physiological status, disease status, and potential novel directions for mitigation and disease.	1-May-19	30-Apr-22	ONGOING	15,101,598	2,649,865

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAMRD GA
Harmonizing Emerging Technologies for Mangrove Crab Culture and Resource Management: 'Omics' Approaches, Web-based and Mobile Computing Technologies	Project 3: Validation of local practices with genetic marker based and GIS technologies to maximize use of wild caught and isolated mangrove crab juveniles (OM Title: CrabTECH: Enhancing Mangrove Farm Productivity thru Genetics and Information Technology)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	This study involves the deployment of genetic marker based and GIS technologies to fisher communities and traders in Iustin, Viapagos and Mindanao through workshops, and further needs assessment at the ground level. This would allow the validation of the effectiveness of new technologies side-by-side with local practices on juvenile species identification and mangrove crab site selection, develop a network of stakeholders that are willing to adopt new technologies, and assess the impact of these interventions to farm productivity and efficiency.	1)An impact assessment report on genetic marker based and GIS technologies and a compendium of local practices in Juvenile species identification and mangrove crab site identification. 2)Database and network of mangrove crab stakeholders in the country that adopt new technologies and with updated knowledge in molecular biology and information technology. 3)A mangrove crab stakeholder website and database featuring an online CrabMAP updated regularly through data-mining algorithms and a nationwide network of contributors, and a feedback system on new technologies.	ICSI	Regulatory Bodies, LGUs, Research and Academic Institutions, and the General Public.	1-Aug-19	31-Jul-22	ONGOING	4,606,476	2,338,167
Mussel Biotechnology Program (OM Title: Biotechnological Utilization of Philippine Green Mussel Perna viridis (Mussel Biotech Program))	Project 1: Development and Characterization of Bioactive Protein and Lipid Products from Mussels (Proj. 1: Isolation and Characterization of Bioactive Protein and Lipid from Mussels)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The study will look into the potential of mussel as a source of lipids with anti-inflammatory activities and nutritional supplement. The final product will be encapsulated lipid fraction or lipid mix that has anti-inflammatory activities and nutritional benefits and is fit for human consumption and incorporation into food systems.	1. Efficient method for isolating bioactive peptides and lipid 2. Isolated peptides with antioxidant and antimicrobial properties 3. Extracted lipid or fraction with anti-inflammatory properties 4. Shelf-stable bioactive peptide and encapsulated lipids.	UPV	The results of the project will be beneficial to the general consumers, mussel farmers, researchers, and food supplement industry partners	1-Jan-19	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	17,486,760	1,938,088
	Capability Enhancement of local laboratories in the Determination of Inorganic Toxic Elements in Aquacultured Milkfish through Proficiency Testing Scheme	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	To support the enhancement of the capability of the local testing laboratories in the Philippines for the measurement of inorganic toxic elements in fish, a proficiency testing (PT) scheme will be organized during the duration of the project. Milkfish is the chosen matrix as it is among major species produced in the Philippine aquaculture fisheries. While the toxic elements to be analyzed are lead, cadmium, arsenic and mercury. These toxic elements have been identified in the Focus group discussion conducted with the local testing laboratories. 	Publication: One (1) presentation in scientific fora/conference Patent: Not applicable Product: Year 1 a. Four (4) validated method: for GF-AAS for Pb and Cd, HVD-AAS for As, and DMA for Hg in milkfish Year 2 One (1) proficiency test item for toxic elements in milkfish Year 2 a. Four (4) validated CP method: for toxic elements Pb, Cd, As, Hg in milk fish People: Year 1 Two (2) staff trained on chemical test and analysis Year 2 PT scheme for toxic elements in milk fish (pre-and post-PT) Place: Bureau of Plant Industry (BPI) and other PT participants Policy: Not applicable	ITDI	A.A. Local testing laboratories are the primary beneficiaries of this project as support will be given through local PT provision. PTs are generally provided internationally because of the unavailability of PT providers for inorganic contaminants in the country. A.A. Prepared PT items will also support the QA/QC systems for method validation and internal quality control of these laboratories. Collaboration with the Philippine Accreditation Bureau (PAB) and Philippine Metrology Standards, Testing & Quality (PhilMSTQ) enhance the involvement of these laboratories. A.A. In response to ISO/IEC 17025:2017 requirement, the PAB (ASQMS) Supplementary Requirements on Participation to Proficiency Testing Programs states that A.A. -A-The laboratory shall participate in at least one (1) PT for each major area which accreditation is being sought and the validity of the PT participation shall be maximum of two (2) years prior to application for accreditation. A.A. With this, cost savings are projected if there is a local provider. Has the Metrology in Chemistry, for PTs and MMs in the Philippines. With this local capability to be established from the project, the needs of these laboratories will be addressed. A.A. Customers of these participant laboratories will also benefit from the gained competencies and improved QA systems resulting from the outputs of the project. 	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-23	ONGOING	4,999,999	2,878,758
	Development and Provision of Proficiency Test Scheme in Shrimp Product for Local Microbiological Laboratories	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	This project aims to assist the shrimp industry by developing quality control materials for microbiological testing laboratories in the country. It is recognized that laboratory testing is an integral part in ensuring food safety through accurate measurement. The DOST-ITDI, through the National Metrology Laboratory, has developed its capability in the field of biological metrology for microbial measurement by developing of a microbiological proficiency test (PT) materials and the provision of PT schemes for local laboratories. This is in response to the need for local PT providers in the country. This project will develop the PT material, Salmonella sp. and APC in frozen, shelled shrimp product. The PT schemes is intended for the Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources laboratories and other microbiological testing laboratories in the country.	BeLap, Proficiency Test (PT) materials for salmonella sp. Detection and Aerobic Plate Count in frozen, shelled shrimp product. 	ITDI	Local microbiological laboratories involved in food testing	1-Nov-21	31-Oct-23	ONGOING	4,997,136	2,731,404
	Development and Validation of Mussel's Automated Depuration System (MAOS) (OM Title: Validation and Pilot Testing of Mussels and Oysters Automated Depuration System (MAOS) in Vulnerable Areas of Region III)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	This project aims to develop Mussel Automated Depuration System (MAOS) for large volume production. It is a mechanism to control and manage the whole operation of depuration process. The process will be automatically monitored and appropriate action will be applied by the system. It will aid the operators to determine the optimum depuration time. The project has two components: (1) automation of the UPV recirculating depuration system based on the MAOS technology developed by BPSU, with emphasis on its cost-effectiveness and applicability, and (2) experimental confirmatory trials of MAOS to verify the effectiveness of the technology in reducing or eliminating bacterial count at allowable limits.	Automated UPV depurator system Design with MAOS technology of BPSU Efficient & Effective MAOS Low Mortality Rate of Mussels SAS	BPSU	Beneficiaries include mussel farmers, entrepreneurs, processors, researchers, technicians/extensionists, policymakers, and consumers.	1-Oct-19	30-Sep-21	COMPLETED	4,064,122	251,196

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARD O&A
	Development of Captive Breeding and Larval Rearing Protocols for the Endangered Sardinella tawilis	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Development of captive breeding and larval rearing technology for tawilis is necessary and urgently needed for the conservation of this species, which could potentially contribute to food security and sustainability of aquatic resources. Through captive breeding and stock enhancement, biodiversity in lakes can be reestablished, thus restoring native ecosystems. Breeding them in captivity will ensure continuous survival and viable fish populations in case a powerful explosion of Tair Volcans is inevitable and with the continuous fisheries overexploitation and other threats it has been facing for several years. Captive breeding will allow production of fish stock which can be used for restocking in Tair lake after catastrophic events and in other lakes. This project aims to develop protocols for captive breeding and larval rearing of Tawilis by determining optimal water quality conditions, appropriate live feed, and feeding regime. A The primary goal is to develop protocols for captive breeding and larval rearing of Tawilis. This can be done through a series of experiments which would allow determination of optimal conditions for breeding in captivity, seed production, and larval rearing of Tawilis. Appropriate feeds, feeding regime and the possibility of using commercial feed will be determined and explored. At the end of the project, accessible and replicable protocols will be developed to ensure technology transfer to government agencies and local fish farm operators. This could potentially enhance Tawilis stock in the wild and may provide an additional source of livelihood for fishermen and aquaculturists.	Publication: 1 ISI journal article publication and 1 local or international paper presentation. Techno bulletin on protocol/patent: Protocols on captive breeding and larval rearing of Tawilis/Product: None/People: 1 Graduate Student/ 2 Undergraduate Thesis Students, Training/Workshop of Researchers/Technician/Place: BFAH-RI-A, TVPL-PAIMO DENR, LGU/Albayano Zone	URLB	The project can help in the conservation of Tawilis especially now that its wild catch has been reported to decline. AA. This project can also open a new path in fisheries research and inland aquaculture for Tawilis, which could serve as potential source of income for stakeholders.	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-23	ONGOING	1,500,000	1,910,140
	Development of Models for Assessment and Monitoring of the Seven Lakes of Pablo	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Monitoring of the water quality is necessary to sustainably manage the lake water. It also provides quality index (WQI) is an vi-effective approach to identify the status and condition of Seven Lakes. Water quality is affected by natural and anthropogenic interventions. It is done so that the LGU and community know the current status and emerging problems in the lake. WQI report is easier for the general public to understand than a large amount of complicated environmental data presented. This will also signify two important sustainable development goals by the United Nations (SDG)14: clean water and sanitation and life below water. It is done so that the LGU and community know the status and emerging problems in the lake. One problem of the aquaculture lakes in San Pablo is the occurring i-h kill which damages the economic condition of the i-h farmers. Developing the predictive model using Bayesian Network Model will provide them what are the factors that could cause i-h kill and the solutions to be done to avoid this event. These two developed models would be helpful in crafting short- or long-term development policies to sustainably manage the lakes.	Publication: The project would target to publish 4 ISI journal articles (2 per year). Patent: The output models of the project which is a scientific process could be a source of profit in the future. Product: The output models of the project which is a scientific process could be a source of profit in the future. People: The project will mentor two undergraduate students who will specialize in Freshwater Ecology and one graduate student who will specialize in Modelling. This will be on a yearly basis. Place: The project will partner with the local government unit of San Pablo and FAHM-C of San Pablo/Policy: The project will draft a policy recommendation for sustainable management of the lakes to the LGU of San Pablo	URLB	a. Local Government Unit of San Pablo The results and output of the study can be used by the LGU to craft effective policies and management strategies to protect and conserve the lakes. They can create a comprehensive management strategy/AA and action plan for the Seven Lakes of San Pablo. b. Aquaculturists/Fish Farmers Refining the logistics of establishing aquaculture systems will support the livelihood of authorized aquaculturists by decreasing competition from illegal aquaculture pens and increasing their supply while supporting the sustainable management of the lakes. The fish farmers can also be capacitated and train on how to monitor water quality. c. Local Business Owners The findings will assist local business owners in the effective positioning of their respective stalls around the lake to support sustainable management. d. Local Community Members Community members residing around the lake will have knowledge on the impacts of their activities on the water quality of the lake. They will be capacitated on how to protect the lake against water quality degradation.	1-Jan-22	31-Dec-23	ONGOING	4,327,560	2,944,405
	Development of Propagation Protocol for Clarias macrocephalus Towards its Conservation (SDG title: Evaluation of Reinroduction of Clarias macrocephalus through Conservation Genetics)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The project will apply translocation experiments in controlled systems to test whether functional genetic variation is a good predictor for long-term introduction success or whether translocation profiling can predict short-term acclimation and survival. It will conduct experimental re-introduction of Clarias macrocephalus in Pangasinan and Iwang (Island) and develop a propagation protocol towards its conservation.	Phase 1 a) Assembled transgenotype for the C. macrocephalus from Cagayan and Agusan population. b) Identification of differentially expressed genes (DEGs) of the Cagayan and Agusan cefish population and their functions Microsatellite markers and single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) markers Phase 2 a) Identify functional differences that are related to important physiological processes and responses to environmental stressors. This can be used in the prediction of specific trait response upon re-introduction and will enable one to choose appropriate source of population for re-introduction. Phase 3 a) Performance of the identified cefish population from Phase 2 without competition and under competition; comparison of the transgenotype response with or without competition	UPV	Aquatic ecological scientists and managers as well as fish farmers.	1-Jan-20	31-Dec-23	ONGOING	7,725,836	2,415,714
	Effect of Biofloc Technology on Water Quality and Growth Performance of Microbiotrichum macleodii and Assessment of the Associated Bacterial Communities	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Biofloc technology has become a popular technology in the farming of Tilapia, Penaeus monodon, Litopenaeus vannamei. It is an advanced technology identified for solving evolving viral problems and rising costs for energy. BFT has already been pilot tested in three farms in Luzon, two in Visayas, and two in Mindanao. Biofloc technology proved success in the culture and production of Tilapia, and shrimp but there is no work on the effect of this technology in the culture of freshwater prawn in the Philippines. This study is the pioneer attempt to apply BFT in the culture of freshwater prawn in grow out culture. Moreover, characterization of the complex microbial communities associated with the bioflocs might help in deciphering the bacterial influence towards optimal water quality and health of animals being cultivated. Since no study exists on the microbiome diversity associated with giant freshwater prawn in a biofloc system, this project will help understand the disease free shrimp surface microbiome as well as its rearing water microbiome in such a system and look for changes if there is any. Biofloc. This study will provide a basis for future work to understand the host-microbe interaction, and the relationships between disease outbreak and the bacterial community associated in the host organism. This will also provide a basis for future work on the production of effective artificial biofloc stock in laboratory using various microbial. And even future works combinations specifically on biotechnological applications like screening microbes and small invertebrates in the biofloc for the production of antimicrobial products, probiotics, etc.	Higher production performance Increase in production of freshwater prawn in the area Improved water quality Lessen farm discharge Future works on biotechnological applications for the production of antimicrobial products, probiotics, etc	MSU-Marawi	This study would significantly benefit the Marawian freshwater prawn fish farmers of Lake Lanao, and other fish farmers and private stakeholders, the Ministry of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (MARAF), the government agency responsible for the development, improvement, management and conservation of the country's fisheries and aquatic resources in its country who seek to use the new technology in farming freshwater prawn. Also, MSU and academic community through this study, will be informed of the biofloc technology application to aquaculture where studies are still limited.	1-Sep-21	31-Aug-23	ONGOING	4,898,495	3,702,934
	Evaluating IMTA as an Approach to Disease and Environmental Management for Sustainable Culture of Penaeus monodon in Northern Mindanao (Organic Farming Systems for Disease and Environmental Management Towards Sustainable Penaeus monodon Pond Aquaculture)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	This project will contribute in providing scientific-based technical strategies of improving the culture condition in P. monodon ponds using eco-based methods of production. Biofloc. This will also contribute in mitigating deteriorating environmental conditions and disease occurrence through biological population manipulation centering on IMTA and algal remediation. It is the ultimate goal of the project to evaluate and develop a straight forward protocol for best IMTA management practices that will assist in preventing disease occurrence and in stabilizing the environment towards ecological balance in P. monodon aquaculture. Moreover, the aim is to evaluate the profitability IMTA that are yet to be clearly demonstrated. The long term contribution of this study will be its beneficial impact on the revival of the P. monodon industry as well as generation of jobs and revenues from improved shrimp production in Mindanao. Likewise, the purpose is to develop IMTA techniques for sustainable P. monodon production.	a) Increased production by 10-15% from baseline production of 0.5-1.0 ton/hectare/year b) Soil and water quality profile in IMTA pond based aquaculture systems in P. monodon c) Bioeconomics of an IMTA pond-based shrimp farming technology d) Biological pond profile (pathogenic and non-pathogenic microbial species, microalgae species) e) Feed-based IMTA protocol for P. monodon culture f) Reduced commercial feed cost of up to 30% from the baseline production of 60% of the total production cost, hence increase profitability g) Policy recommendation on the use of IMTA pond-based technology as management option in sustainable P. monodon production	MSU-Nagawan	Shrimp farmers, LGU, BFAH, researchers, academe, other aquaculture stakeholders and practitioners	1-Oct-19	31-Mar-22	ONGOING	12,028,364	1,500,435

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARMD GR
	Gold PHD: Genetic Characterization of Macrobrachium populations in the Philippines for Broodstock Development and Seed Production	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Due to serious human interventions, overexploitation, environmental pollution and habitat loss, the natural population of Macrobrachium species is declining. There is also a great deal of confusion over the exact identity of both wild and hatchery-bred <i>M. rosenbergi</i> stocks in the Philippines. The use of mtDNA genes, microsatellite markers and EST/Next gen sequencing data have been used to identify populations as well as to discover genes that code for important traits in Macrobrachium. This project will map the genetic resources of <i>M. rosenbergi</i> in the Philippines through comparison of the mtDNA sequences from shrimp collected from various places in the country and discovery of biomarkers related to growth and sexual differentiation. Through this project, it is envisioned that by identifying suitable populations of <i>M. rosenbergi</i> for subsequent broodstock development, a carefully-led seed hatchery is implemented to ensure continuous production of good quality fry for the development of a sustainable aquaculture of <i>M. rosenbergi</i> in the Philippines.	1.4CAppropriate/?? Macrobrachium rosenbergi strain will be identified, developed, produced, and maintained as quality broodstock by the project for potential freshwater prawn hatchery operators in Palawan4CHigh quality Macrobrachium fry will be produced and maintained by the project for selective breeding in Palawan4CInsufficient data to prove that Macrobrachium rosenbergi is an indicator species of good water quality	WPU	Freshwater prawn hatchery operators, Population geneticists, Freshwater prawn farmers, Researchers, and Policy makers	1-Oct-10	30-Sep-21	ONGOING	10,818,410	1,990,095
	Hatchery Development for Four (4) Indigenous Macrobrachium freshwater prawn species in Marikinaque	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Among the recorded nine (9) naturally-occurring Macrobrachium species in Marikinaque, there are 4 species with potentials for culture for their size, including <i>M. australis</i> , <i>M. latimanus</i> , <i>M. lae</i> , and <i>M. latidactylus</i> . These species are among the target species captured by local residents from the wild for domestic consumption and occasionally sold at the local market for extra income. This project is deemed to investigate some aspects of the reproductive biology of the freshwater prawn species, its fecundity, egg size, hatching rate and larvae survival rate in hatchery conditions with the hope that a new commodity for the local fishermen to produce can be identified, at the same time conserve and protect the remaining freshwater prawns in the wild.	1.4CGood quality fertilized female and matured male broodstock for each species4CInformation on fecundity, hatching rates, larval survival and growth rates4CManual on Customized Hatchery Protocol for the species that will perform best and have the potential for the grow-out phase	MSC	Student-interns, Fisherfolk, student, faculty/staff researchers, LGU fishery technicians	15-Aug-21	15-Feb-22	ONGOING	4,100,000	1,996,496
	Improvement of Philippine Penaeus vannamei for Enhanced Growth and White Spot Syndrome Virus Resistance through Selective Breeding	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The Philippines has been proud of its contribution to aquaculture improvement through the creation of GIFT tilapia by genetic selection. Similar system of approach will be employed in the current project to develop a superior <i>P. vannamei</i> strain that are selected for better growth and enhanced disease resistance against WSSV. Output of this work is intended for the use of the Philippine shrimp growers and for the Philippines to be engaged in the global trade of superior strains of <i>P. vannamei</i> broodstocks. The geographical location of the Philippines put this country to an advantage edge among the countries of the ASEAN region since this country serves as a transit hub of distribution of traded goods that could include shrimp broodstocks. The location of the Philippines permits easy access to Hawaii, mainland US and Guam to obtain founder stocks of <i>P. vannamei</i> broodstocks that could be subjected to further breeding selection for further strain improvements. As soon as the superior lines of <i>P. vannamei</i> broodstock be developed, the country could now engaged in marketing and distribution of this commodity to the ASEAN region including China which is considered as the major shrimp producing regions in the global context.	1.4CCulture of foundation families of <i>P. vannamei</i> from North America (USA) established in the Philippines 1.4COptimized broodstock rearing, breeding and hatchery protocols for <i>P. vannamei</i> in the Philippines 1.4C2 <i>P. vannamei</i> broodstocks exhibiting traits of better growth performance and enhanced resistance against WSSV	UPV	The target beneficiaries of the project are the various sectors of the shrimp industry such as shrimp growers and hatchery operators.	1-Dec-18	30-Nov-21	ONGOING	20,881,443	5,194,481
	Intestinal Amino Acid Transporters as Indicators of Stimulatory and Inhibitory Effects of Dietary Proteins (Fishmeal, Soybean Meal and Cagran Meal) on Amino Acid Absorption in Tilapia (O. niloticus)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The proposed study will use nutrigenomics as a tool in the advancement of aquaculture nutrition research in the country and in filling knowledge gaps related to nutritional inadequacy problems in aquaculture species. Further extensive studies will lead to development of 3Caville feed4C or feeds that are specifically designed depending on the desired quality of fish (e.g. firmness of muscle) in the interest of either the farmers or the consumers. This will give new perspective in nutriment recommendations for aquaculture feeds thus will provide benefits to consumers, entrepreneurs, farmers, and the entire aquaculture industry.	1.Biological markers using gene and expression patterns 2.Recommended feed ratio based on gene expression 3.Gene expression method in evaluating protein/amino acids in aquafeeds 4.Recommendation for development of personalized and functional feeds.	UPLB	Knowledge acquired from this project will provide new insights on the effect of feed ingredients on fish that is important in the development of feed and improvement of feed quality. Outputs of this project could be used to complement, re-assess and improve conventional practices in aquaculture. Therefore, this project will primarily benefit the aquaculture feed industry, farmers, aquaculture sector in addition, the academic (students and faculty researchers) and research institutes will also benefit from this project through thesis/dissertation and collaborations.	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-23	ONGOING	6,400,941	7,394,339
	Medium Chain Fatty Acids and Mannose Polysaccharide from Coconut as Dietary Supplement to Promote Growth and Improve Health of Cultured Saline Tolerant Strain of Tilapia niloticus	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The proposed research work will involve the utilization of medium-chain rich coconut oil and Mannan polysaccharide as bioactive feed additive to improve health and promote growth of seawater Nile Tilapia. Optimization of dose and blend of Coconut oil with uplake oil as dietary supplement to tilapia as to promote growth and improve health condition of this fish will be done. The work would also evaluate the production and use of Mannan polysaccharide from coconut and dose-response will be optimized as to maximize the effects of this bioactive additive in improving the growth performance of tilapia.	1.Optimum dose of coconut oil to promote better growth and efficient feed conversion in saline-tolerant strain of Oreochromis niloticus 2.Mannose polysaccharide with bioactivity to promote better growth of saline-tolerant strain of Oreochromis niloticus 3.Probiotic isolated from tilapia gut that act in tandem with medium-chain fatty acids	UPV	Tilapia growers, fish cage culture operators, feed companies, consumers, LGUs, and entire aquaculture industry	1-Sep-20	31-Aug-22	ONGOING	4,797,498	1,098,574

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARRD GR
	Microbial Technology: Enhancing Fish Gut Nutrition through Efficient Delivery System and functionality of Microencapsulated Probiotics for Aquaculture	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The Philippine aquaculture industry has been growing for the past years and large scale production facilities have been developed to meet the growing demand for these products, and to meet the current challenges relating to the ongoing globalization of trade and diversification. However, intensive aquaculture farming is accompanied by high operating costs that involve labor, feed, energy and disease control. Biopro probiotics have been proven to be positive promoters of aquatic animal growth, survival and health. Current probiotic products commercially available in the market are typically powder or liquid forms however, application of these products in aquaculture farming are highly affected by adverse environmental condition such as water temperature, pH and salinity which may elicit a sub-lethal effect on microorganisms thereby reducing its functionality to the host fish. In order to address these limitations, Microbead technology offers advantages over commercially available probiotic products as it primarily aimed to provide functionality through efficient delivery system of probiotics to its target site, provide protection against harsh conditions of the environment and improve shelf-life storage of probiotics through barrier action against oxidation and other factors. The technology has a potential for commercialization and local value addition as it can be formulated, developed and mass-produced that can contribute to development in the aquaculture farming. The use of Microbead probiotics can potentially be the benefits of the intensification and diversification of aquaculture farming as it offers viable alternatives for the generation of a higher quality aquaculture product and served as an established management tool for efficient delivery of functional probiotics in improving gut health and environment quality.	Publication: Year 1 At least 1 publication in ISI/Josopus Journal At least 1 paper presentation in conference/Patent: Year 2 At least 1 patent/utility model applied for the Microbead production/Product: Year 1 At least one (1) established process of producing Microbead probiotics Year 2 One (1) product (Microbead probiotics)/People: Year 1 & 2 Mentor/Trained at least 2 researchers/Place: Year 2 MOU with SARDAR AQ2 and FarShip/Year: Year 2 The R&D results can be a baseline data for potential use in the aquaculture farming as well as in mass production and commercialization of this technology	URLB	Local farmers engaged in aquaculture farming Fish and shellfish Feed manufacturers and compounders Food industry Academics	1-Jan-21	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	4,891,305	1,638,340
	Pilot Testing of the Green Mussel, <i>Perna perna</i> Hatchery and Nursery Technology	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The green mussel hatchery and nursery techniques were previously established with funding support from PCARRD-DOST to address the national issue on low mussel production due to unstable supply of mussel spats. The said technology is now ready to be pilot tested to check its viability in commercial scale. The pilot testing will be conducted in selected areas such as in Western Philippines University, Palawan and University of the Philippines Visayas, Iloilo hatchery facilities where traditional mussel breeding grounds are present in the vicinity and in the regions. The pilot testing of a technology will likewise allow for further refinement of the protocol as necessary. Biopro ; The project will also address issues on: Intensifying food safety, sustainability and assurance of secured/healthy mussel spats for transplantation and grow-out farming.	1. Protocol for the hatchery and nursery of green mussel spat production in a commercial scale/2. Cost analysis for the green mussel hatchery at different production techniques (hatchery to nursery, hatchery only, and nursery only)3. Hatchery-produced green mussel spats 4. Partnership with Western Philippine University (WPU), Palawan	UPV	Hatchery Investors, local government units, educators/researchers	1-Dec-21	31-May-22	ONGOING	4,992,000	1,464,418
	Pilot Testing on the Use of Nano (Zinc)-Silica Composites in Freshwater Tilapia Production Systems	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Tilapia are important food fish cultured in developing countries. In the Philippines, tilapia is second only to milkfish in importance in terms of annual production. Tilapia can be grown easily, hardy and high-yielding. However, one of the challenges that tilapia industries are experiencing today includes competition on land use as a result of conversion of agricultural areas to residential and industrial purposes. Also, the advent of climate change resulting to global warming poses a problem and competition on water use between aquaculture, agriculture, domestic use and industrial use. In order to attain food security, intensification of aquaculture operation is the only foreseen solution on the dwindling capture fisheries from the wild. However, intensification has been resulting to several problems particularly in the deterioration of water quality which include the following: a) frequent incidences of fish mortalities due to diseases, and b) fishkill outbreaks due to fish exposure to water quality parameters outside their ideal required water quality levels. Among the solutions being applied in the industry are the following: a) the use of bioaerators to improve water quality, b) the use of microaerobic aquaculture system, and c) application of organic/inorganic materials that would reduce acidity and toxic nitrites in the water. Since the use of charcoal has been a traditional practice in reducing toxic gases and substances in the air and water, the use of nanoscale (nano silica) technology for water and soil quality improvement in aquaculture can be an environmentally sound and gender-responsive approach to solve problems caused by aquaculture operations.	1. Pilot tested nano (zinc/silica) composites in freshwater tilapia production systems. 2. Evaluated the economic feasibility of using nano (zinc/silica) composites in the grow-out production of tilapia in ponds. 3. Improved nano (zinc/silica) composites 4. Accessible technology for the utilization of all farmers	CLSU	The target clientele are: 1. Tilapia farmers especially those frequently affected with fish kill 2. Researchers 3. Educators 4. Extension workers 5. Students 6. All stakeholders regardless of gender (manager, middleman, retailers, etc.)	1-Jul-21	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	4,998,889	1,332,593
	Pilot Testing on the Use of Nanopod-based DNA Probe Rapid Detection Kit for Aeromonas hydrophila	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Emerging and re-emerging diseases in tilapia and other aquaculture species pose threat to the industry, food availability and human safety. Diagnosis of fish affected by bacterial or viral pathogens is a tedious procedure and requires knowledgeable individuals to do laboratory work and run the equipment. With the development of friendly rapid detection kit, the spread of disease can be easily contained. In the manner, a kitchen-type laboratory established within a farm or in any diagnostic centers can easily manage to perform the analysis.	1. Pilot tested the developed RDK from kitchen-type laboratories of cooperatives/ICs 2. Evaluated the economic feasibility and viability of the developed detection kit 3. More refined and improved RDK	CLSU	1. Diagnostic laboratories (public and private) 2. Academic and research institutions 3. Tilapia Farmers	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,330,486	1,330,486
	Prevalence Monitoring of Selected Emerging Bacterial Pathogens on the Surface Water and Aquaculture of the Seven Lakes of San Pablo, Laguna, Philippines	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The Seven Lakes of San Pablo, situated in the bustling city of San Pablo, are economically important as a source of food and a tourism spots. As the lakes remain an ecosystem kept and a channel for livelihood through aquaculture systems, the integrity of the lake is compromised. Humans may be exposed to a variety of disease-causing microorganisms in recreational waters. A meta-analysis found that the risk of contracting diarrhoea for non-swimmers was 16/1000, which rose to 19/1000 after swimming at beaches where the faecal indicator bacteria (FIB) <i>Enterococcus</i> spp. exceeded 35 CFU/100 mL of water (Arnold et al., 2015). Faecal pathogens, including those coming from humans and livestock and other emerging pathogens can cause diarrhoea, abdominal pain, cramping, nausea, vomiting and other zoonotic infections in healthy humans. The coliforms group is used as an indicator of the sanitary quality of the water because its presence in the water body would suggest fecal contamination or would indicate the disease-producing potential of the water. Ideally, water should not contain any microorganisms known to be pathogenic or any bacteria indicative of fecal pollution.	Publication: J.A. At least 2 peer-reviewed journal publications will be targeted for this project. Patient: Isolated strains may be the subject for future vaccines as part of the next phase. J.A. Product: Isolated bacterial isolates, Lake Maps, Prevalence Maps/Prevalence At least 2 Undergraduate and 1 graduate students who will conduct their thesis within the domain of the project/Place: This project will foster strong partnerships among the University of the Philippines - Los Baños, The City Government of San Pablo City, Laguna and the DOST - PCARRD. Policy: J.A. Policy Framework for Microbial Quality for the Seven Lakes of San Pablo Resolutions and recommendations on the microbial quality of the lakes through SWOT, Cost-Benefit Analyses and Risk Management (Risk Identification, Risk Characterization, and Risk Evaluation) in juxtaposition to the recreational and economic value of the lakes. The results of the analyses will also serve as a reference for mitigation controls through management systems and policy formulations.	URLB	J.A. Local Government Units of San Pablo City J.A. J.A. J.A. J.A. J.A. J.A. The local government of San Pablo will gain information as to the microbiological status of the 7 lakes with respect to emerging waterborne microbial pathogens such as coliforms, <i>Salmonella</i> sp., <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 and others. This would put into perspective the current recreational, aquaculture, agricultural and other pathogenic activities on and around the vicinity of the lakes vis-a-vis the impacts these activities make to the water quality of the 7 lakes. Ultimately, this information will guide the LGU in crafting mitigating measures, guidelines and policies to ensure water quality and safety for users. J.A. Communities, Tourists and Lake Users J.A. J.A. J.A. J.A. J.A. J.A. The maintenance of good quality water will ensure the safety of people visiting the lake especially when some of the lakes such as Pindol and Tumbas are open for swimming and other recreational activities. The information on the prevalence and sources of these pathogens, and whether human pathogens are also present in fish, will result in formulation of sound quality management and safety guidelines. J.A. Local Business Owners J.A. J.A. J.A. J.A. J.A. J.A. The findings and recommendations will assist local business owners in the effective marketing of their businesses with respect to microbiological safety of the lake. Furthermore, local agricultural industries will be able to know if they contribute as	1-Jan-21	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	4,969,622	1,807,261
	Product Quality Enhancements of Novel Dietary Synthetic Materials and Pilot Field Application in Milkfish Hatchery-Nursery Seedstock Production	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Pilot testing of the project ...	1. Probiotic Fermentation Medium 2. Low cost Endogenous Probiotic Powder 3. SB-6 Aquafeed for Hatchery-Reared Milkfish Fry	UPU	The results of this proposed project will provide science-based information on the potential use of the novel aqua-synthetic materials	1-Jan-20	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	4,995,000	1,944,997

PROGRAM	PRODUCT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARRD GR
Assisted Reproduction, Nutrition and Health Interventions for Enhancing Dairy Cattle Productivity and Milk Safety (Old Title: S&T Based Intensification and P&T Demonstration of Integrated Services and Systems to Native Pig Production in Marinduque)	Project 5. Establishment of a Farm to Consumer Milk Quality and Safety Assurance System(Old Title: Establishment of Milk Quality and Safety System from Farm to Consumers)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	At present, there are no available data on the quality of raw milk and dairy products that are produced locally. Neither there are locally established management and handling systems in the milking parlor to the processing plant and outlet stores that could ensure food safety. The proposed study will assess existing milking, handling, processing, transport and relating practices of milk and milk products in the Philippines. Critical control points will be identified and proper intervention technologies will be developed to address issues on food safety.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Profile on the quality of the locally produced raw and processed dairy products. Manual for the production of safe and quality milk. Interventions to address issues on milk safety. 	UPLB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dairy cattle farmers in the target regions Dairy processors Distributors of raw milk and processed dairy products 	1-Dec-18	30-Nov-21	COMPLETED	6,736,409	1,390,262
Strategic Interventions for Sustainable Production of Marinduque Native Pigs (Old Title: S&T Based Intensification and P&T Demonstration of Integrated Services and Systems to Native Pig Production in Marinduque)	Project 1. Improvement of productive and reproductive performance of nucleus Marinduque breeder(Old Title: Enhancement of Nucleus Breeding Operation for Ensured Supply of Grandparental Stock of Marinduque Pig)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	This proposed R&D program is an offshoot of the on-going R&D program on Conservation, Improvement and Profitable Utilization of Philippine Native Pig that improved the reproduction and production performances of Marinduque pig, an endemic native pig in Marinduque province. Moreover, this program is one of the priorities R&D to expand the benefits derived from previous native pig R&D and to further enhance the livelihood of native pig farmers in the rural farming communities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> J&C Breeding and selection protocols/strategies for improved litter size, growth, carcass quality, and adaptation ability J&C Economic and breeding values of litter size, growth, carcass quality, and adaptation ability J&C Predictive production and reproduction parameters and models J&C 250 Breeder Marinduque pigs J&C Performance data of breeder Marinduque pigs in the nucleus farm 	MSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (%) Native pig farmers and Entrepreneurs (%) Native pig consumers (%) Institutional markets (%) Academic professionals (Researchers and Faculty) and students (%) Development planners and policy makers 	1-Jul-18	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	11,939,040	1,952,293
Strategic Interventions for Sustainable Production of Marinduque Native Pigs (Old Title: S&T Based Intensification and P&T Demonstration of Integrated Services and Systems to Native Pig Production in Marinduque)	Project 2. Performance and profitability testing of Marinduque pig at farmers level(Old Title: Proj. 2 Establishment of Multiplier Farms for Mass Production of Parental Stock and Commercial Stock of Marinduque Pig)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	This proposed R&D program is an offshoot of the on-going R&D program on Conservation, Improvement and Profitable Utilization of Philippine Native Pig that improved the reproduction and production performances of Marinduque pig, an endemic native pig in Marinduque province. Moreover, this program is one of the priorities R&D to expand the benefits derived from previous native pig R&D and to further enhance the livelihood of native pig farmers in the rural farming communities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> J&C Institutional and private multiplier farms established for mass production of parental stocks J&C Production and reproduction performance data of Marinduque pig under multiplier farms J&C Breeding and selection strategies (selection criteria and mating system) applicable in multiplier farms J&C Data on economic and breeding values of litter size, growth, carcass quality, and adaptation ability under multiplier farms J&C Information on genetic combining ability and degree of heterosis in commercial stocks (terminal stocks) of Marinduque pig J&C Performance data of breeder Marinduque pigs in the nucleus farm J&C Parental/commercial stocks of Marinduque pig J&C Slaughter native pig for Lachan J&C Data on socio-economic contribution of native pig production in Marinduque J&C Linkages and networks established among academic and industry partners J&C Mobile application for online marketing of native pig J&C Conducted technology and livelihood seminars and trainings J&C Trained MSC R&D workers, farmers, private entrepreneurs and LGU agri workers J&C REC materials on native pig production, forage crop production, and feed quality enhancement technology 	MSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (%) Native pig farmers and Entrepreneurs (%) Native pig consumers (%) Institutional markets (%) Academic professionals (Researchers and Faculty) and students (%) Development planners and policy makers 	1-Jul-18	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,905,329	1,181,249
Strategic Interventions for Sustainable Production of Marinduque Native Pigs (Old Title: S&T Based Intensification and P&T Demonstration of Integrated Services and Systems to Native Pig Production in Marinduque)	Project 3. Sustainable production of feeds in support to Marinduque pig production (Old Title: Proj. 3 Large-scale and Consolidated Feed Resources Production and Range Management System for Marinduque Pig)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	This proposed R&D program is an offshoot of the on-going R&D program on Conservation, Improvement and Profitable Utilization of Philippine Native Pig that improved the reproduction and production performances of Marinduque pig, an endemic native pig in Marinduque province. Moreover, this program is one of the priorities R&D to expand the benefits derived from previous native pig R&D and to further enhance the livelihood of native pig farmers in the rural farming communities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> J&C Nutrient requirement and feed formulations for Marinduque pig J&C Established feed/texture forage plantation in the nucleus farm, and at least one hectare forage plantation in multiplier farms J&C Data on land carrying capacity and biomass production of forage crops in multiplier farms J&C Silage processing and other nutrient-enhanced feed resources technologies for Marinduque pig 	MSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (%) Native pig farmers and Entrepreneurs (%) Native pig consumers (%) Institutional markets (%) Academic professionals (Researchers and Faculty) and students (%) Development planners and policy makers 	1-Jul-18	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	11,895,079	1,745,339
Surveillance and Molecular Epidemiology of Economically and Public Health important Animal Diseases in the Philippines	Proj. 1 Development of Surveillance System of African Swine Fever (ASF) Virus in Farm Environment and Fomites of ASF-Affected Swine Farms in Luzon, Philippines. An Added Tool for ASF Sentinel, Repopulation and Recovery Programs	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	This project is composed of a multidisciplinary team of veterinarians, epidemiologist, virologist, biomathematician, and molecular biologist to investigate the epidemiological distribution patterns of environmental contamination of ASFV in ASF-affected farms in select regions in Luzon, Philippines.	<p>TARGET ACCOMPLISHMENTS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Epidemiologic data of ASFV based on sample types and types of farm b) Optimized sampling approach and laboratory procedures for ASFV detection in swine farms c) Prototype of Sampling Protocols and Laboratory Procedures of the Surveillance System d) Manual on Surveillance System for Environment Samples and Fomites <p>EXPECTED OUTPUTS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Publication: Submission of one (1) publication in peer-reviewed scientific journal and 1 field manual: Initial and Final Field Manual on Surveillance System for African Swine Fever (ASF) Virus in Farm Environment and Fomites of ASF-Affected Swine Farms in Luzon, Philippines: An Added Tool for ASF Sentinel, Repopulation and Recovery Programs b. Patent/Intellectual Property: ASF Surveillance System using Farm Environment and Fomites for Sentinel, Repopulation and Rebuilding Programs that can be filed for registration as Utility Model c. Product: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sampling protocols and initial epidemiological data (Year 1); 2. Initial and Final Biosecurity Recommendations for Farm Adoption d. People Service: With the ASF surveillance system that will be produced by the data gathered and analyzed by the research team, swine farms can have higher probability of a safe and successful repopulation, thus accelerating the recovery of the Philippine hog industry. This will ensure the availability as well as the affordability of pork and pork products. With seminars and program materials, at least 100 veterinarians, researchers, policy makers and farmers can benefit with the information on policy and biosecurity recommendations which can be applied to other farms affected by ASF. Engaged 2 undergraduate and 3 MS students in research. 	UPLB	The target beneficiaries of this program are swine farmers, veterinarians, researchers/scientists, government agencies, veterinary and animal science students, veterinary pharmaceuticals and vaccine companies, veterinary diagnostic companies, government and private research institutions.	1-Oct-21	30-Sep-23	ONGOING	12,894,635	6,199,804

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARMD GRANT
Surveillance and Molecular Epidemiology of Economically and Public Health Important Animal Diseases in the Philippines	Proj. 2 Molecular Detection and Transmission Risk Assessment of African Swine Fever Virus (ASFV) in Raw Meat and Processed Pork Products in the Philippines	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Detection of the virus in raw and processed pork products and their possibility of disease transmission have not been extensively studied in the Philippines. Therefore, understanding the epidemiology and assessment of ASFV risk of local transmission through these raw and processed pork products are essential in the implementation of a targeted measure of prevention and control. Hence, this project proposal aims to detect ASFV molecularly in raw and processed pork products from backyard, commercial and wild pigs in select local markets.	TARGET ACCOMPLISHMENTS a) Quantitative data on the detection profile of ASF in raw and processed pork products in the Philippines. b) ASF frequencies among meat and meat products sold in selected provinces in the Philippines. c) Quantitative data and formulated risk matrix and risk categories of farmed provinces in the Philippines. d) Geographical distribution map of ASFV-contaminated raw and processed pork products in the Philippines to be submitted in 80-85% national database. EXPECTED OUTPUTS Publication Publishable manuscripts (at least 2) of the epidemiological surveillance of ASF in raw and processed pork products using qRT-PCR, as well as the risk assessment of ASFV-positive raw and processed pork products, will be submitted for peer review to a journal publication. Patent/Intellectual Property: (N/A) Product: Sampling protocols and initial epidemiological data (Year 1). Final Epidemiological data and geographic distribution map of ASFV-positive raw meat and processed pork products (Year 2). People Service The researchers aim to share the knowledge that will be gathered from the proposed study to at least 100 veterinarians and researchers of DA-BM and Regional Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratories (RADDLs) in the country who are working on animal disease surveillance and diagnosis. The data that will be generated from the proposed study will inform the researchers of the disease's geographical patterns and will be an invaluable tool in developing an ASF diagnostic workflow or framework. In addition, the researchers also hope to conduct seminars to at least 50-100 farmers and stakeholders as well as the concerned public to raise awareness about ASF emphasizing the surveillance results and on the risk of possible ASFV transmission to domestic pigs including wild pigs through ASFV-contaminated raw and processed pork products. It would	UPRL	The target beneficiaries of this program proposal are swine farmers, veterinarians, researchers/scientists, government agencies, veterinary and animal science students, veterinary pharmaceuticals and vaccine companies, veterinary diagnostic companies, government and private research institutions.	1-Oct-21	30-Sep-23	ONGOING	11,150,300	6,413,075
Surveillance and Molecular Epidemiology of Economically and Public Health Important Animal Diseases in the Philippines	Proj. 3 Molecular detection and serological profiling of Swine Influenza and Classical Swine Fever in Backyard Farms in the Philippines	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	In line with the objectives of the Philippine Inter-agency Committee on Zoonoses and the National Task Force on Animal-Sorne Diseases, the data obtained from this study will contribute in the preparation of the framework for managing emerging diseases that affect animals and humans in the country (DA Advisory, 2020).	TARGET ACCOMPLISHMENTS a) Quantitative data on the detection profile of CSFV and SVF in backyard growing pigs in the Philippines. b) Quantitative data for risk assessment of CSFV and SVF transmission in backyard growing pigs in the Philippines. c) Disease profile information database (farm demographics, epidemiological status, economic costs) of CSFV and SVF in backyard pig farms in the Philippines. a) Publication Submission to journal publication of at least 2 publishable manuscripts: 1. Epidemiological surveillance of CSFV and SVF in selected backyard growing pigs using qRT-PCR, as well as 2. Risk assessment of CSFV and SVF transmission. b) Patent/Intellectual Property: (N/A) c) Protocol-Sampling protocols and initial epidemiological data (Year 1). Final epidemiological data and serologic profiles of CSFV and SVF-positive samples (Year 2). d) People Service: The researchers will share the knowledge and learnings from the SI and CSF studies to at least 100 veterinarians, researchers and policy makers of the Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Animal Industry and Regional Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratories who are working on disease diagnosis and surveillance. The scientific data that will be obtained will aid both the scientific community as well as the policy-makers in the crafting of measures to prevent and control CSF and SV outbreaks based on the geographical distribution maps generated. Seminars and fora will be organized to provide knowledge and information on the molecular epidemiology and risk assessment of CSF and SV to at least 100 farmers, stakeholders and students. Engaged 2 MS students in research. e) Policy and Partnership: Procurement and acquisition of laboratory equipment and improvement of laboratory facilities. Collaboration between UPRL and LGUs and DA-BM will be strengthened. f) Policy: The involved government agencies, DA-BM and LGUs, will be able to use the gathered data in the preparation and implementation of strategies to mitigate, if not prevent outbreaks of the economically-devastating CSF and the public health threat of SV.	UPRL	The target beneficiaries of this program proposal are swine farmers, veterinarians, researchers/scientists, government agencies, veterinary and animal science students, veterinary pharmaceuticals and vaccine companies, veterinary diagnostic companies, government and private research institutions.	1-Oct-21	30-Sep-23	ONGOING	11,980,476	6,956,663
	Detection of Estrus (DOE) Project: Development of a Wearable Goat Peak Estrus Sensor	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The estrous monitoring device for goats is a wearable wireless sensor prototype that will detect changes in temperature, conductivity and acidity of the fluid discharge in the doe's vagina that will signal the best time to inseminate. Data will be transmitted wirelessly through an android software application to computer software operated by the farm manager.	Patents: 1. Wearable device 2. Integration and use of sensors Products: 1. One (1) working prototype of the wearable sensing device with integrated electronic connection platform 2. One (1) android mobile phone application design that can receive and display the data transmitted from the wearable sensor Publications: 2 conference papers and high impact journal publications Partners and partnerships: 1 MOU with CVSRIC-ISU	ICLSU	Commercial Goat Breeders and Farms- direct and economic benefit Academic community- new research opportunities in medical device development	1-Jan-19	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	8,159,575	201,600
	Development of Caraga Black Native Chicken through Selection and Breeding as Potential Niche Product of Caraga Region	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The Philippine native chicken industry has an economic potential contribution for farmers and entrepreneurs who engaged in native chicken raising which is a potential niche in the region. With its high demand in poultry meat due to its taste, texture, health benefits, and aroma, its supply are very limited within the region. Productivity, feed efficiency, availability of breeding stock, and cost effectiveness are factors that will affect the production and management system. In addition, its major challenges are climate change where environmental conditions are extreme affecting performance in the production system, thus reducing its productivity. With the development of Caraga black native chickens, it can strengthen its capacity and capability in terms of productivity and efficiency through proper breeding and selection. Moreover, Caraga black chicken can provide a healthier option to consumers. The project is expected to produce breeding true-to-type population of black native chicken which is resilient to climate change condition in Caraga and can perform good traits in growth, hatchability, taste preference, and disease tolerance. These can also serve as genetic pool where target beneficiaries can avail on it through dispersal program. Target users of the generated output of the study are farmers, people etc.	Publication 1. Two (2) scientific journal publications (Y2) (CHED referenced) (Y2) 2. IEC materials on technology options of Caraga black native chicken breeding and production (Y2) 3. Presentation of results to scientific for a (Y2) 4. Caraga black native chicken breeding and production training module (Y2) Patents 1. Copyright of IEC materials developed (Y2) 2. Trademark registration of Caraga black native chicken (Y2) Product 1. 500 breeder Caraga black native chickens (Y2) in each station 2. Caraga black native chicken breeder flock with at least 80% uniformity established in 2 units (Y2) 3. 2,000 half-squally breeder stocks of Caraga black chicken (Y2) People Service 1. 50 former entrepreneurs trained in science 4C* based native chicken breeding and selection (Y2) (Phase 1) Partnerships 1. At least 20 Materials transfer agreements (MTAs) with adopters of Caraga black native	CarSI, DA-CARAGA	1. Native chicken raisers in Caraga Region and nearby provinces. 2. Native chicken domestic and institutional consumers 3. Faculty, researchers, students, NGOs/CSOs, Cooperatives and other organizations who wish to engage in native chicken production 4. Native chicken enthusiasts in the Province and in the Region.	1-Jul-19	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	5,317,467	850,283
	Development of Philippine Signature Muscovy Duck Breed	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	Development of Philippine Signature Muscovy duck breed that will support sustainability of quality breeder stocks leading to availability of duck meat supply in support to scarcity of pork brought about by ASF. This project also promotes livelihood to smallholder farmers, the Muscovy duck meat production and other potential duck meat specialty products.	At the end of four years, the project is expected to deliver the following: 1- 2,000 stable breeding true-to-type Philippine Muscovy ducks with predictable production performance and consistent product quality (Y2 and Y3). 2- Quality breeder duck production and distribution systems developed (Y3 and Y4) 3- At least 2 private breeder farms engaged in breeder Muscovy duck production (Y4) 4- Nutrient composition and sensory characteristics of Muscovy duck meat (Y4)	IFSU, BAI	1- Ragaos and Quinson local farmers 2- Day-old duckling, slaughter and ready to lay pullet producers 3- Researchers	1-Apr-21	31-Mar-23	ONGOING	19,707,422	5,273,130
	Development of Real-Time Ultrasound Scanning and DNA Marker Selection Protocols for Meat, Carcass and Fertility Traits of Philippine Native Pig	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	This project will develop a selection protocol utilizing real-time ultra sound and DNA marker technology as tools for selection of breeding animals to improve the production and reproduction performance of the native pig to benefit the native pig farmers and the swine industry.	a- Established genetic testing protocol using DNA marker technology for selected traits for use in breeding program. b- Established selection protocol for live animal scanning for live eye area and intramuscular fat composition for use as selection tool in animal breeding program and in meat quality evaluation prior to sale of live animal. c- Established a genetic evaluation model that combines estimated breeding values and genomic information for selection/testing of individual breeding animals. d- Contribute to increase in reproduction performance based on litter size at birth from 8.0 to 10.0 and improved the farrowing index from 1.7 to 2.0	PCC	(P) Swine industry (in general) (P) Native pig breeder farms (P) Academic and researchers	1-Apr-19	31-May-23	ONGOING	12,734,782	2,026,473

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARRB GR
	Establishment of the Batanes Native Pig Breeding Herd	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	To boost the native pig production in Batanes, the Batanes State College through its agriculture department, intends to implement an R&D project to develop breeding from its native populations of Batanes native pig. This is to realize the potentials of the native pig in contributing to the country's attainment of food security, agricultural growth, and in providing livelihood opportunity not only for the Ilocano people but for the Filipinos in general.	Publication: At least two papers on the production system of native pig in Batanes, phenotypic characteristics and genetic diversity of Batanes native pig. Production guide on Batanes native pig raising Breeding goal and selection criteria for Batanes native pig Patent: NA A&P Product: Batanes native pig breeder animal/People: Farmers, Agriculture Department, and partner agencies will receive technical knowledge and training/Place: Partnership with LGUs in Batanes Province/Policy: Policy on breeding and conserving the unique genetics of native pig in Batanes	BSC	Researchers, professors, students, and swine breeding practitioners Native pig farmers Native pig consumers Institutional markets A.A	1-Nov-21	31-Oct-24	ONGOING	1,000,000	1,154,128
	Integrating S&T Interventions with Common Farm Practices to Ensure Quality and Safety of Locally-Produced Cow's Milk (Enhancing the Handling and Packaging Technologies of Locally-Produced Cow's Milk)	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	The project will help the dairy farmers minimize milk spoilage and wastages while ensuring the quality of the milk produced in the farms and the it will be safe for the consumers. It will reduce milk deterioration attributed to long storage and shifts in milk temperature because, as practiced by most far-flung farms, milk is stored at freezing temperatures and removed from freezers overnight to be delivered to the processing plant on the following day. The study will be integrating S&T technologies that will minimize milk contamination and keep the consumers safe from the ill effects these contaminations.	At the end of two years, the project is expected to deliver the following: 1.Information on fresh milk quality as influenced by production practices, handling, packaging and marketing in Northern Mindanao 2.Reduced milk wastage due to spoilage by 80% 3.Validated technologies on milk handling, storage and packaging that are suitable for dairy farmers in Northern Mindanao	USTP	The following entities are the target beneficiaries that would potentially benefit from the project: Regional Government Units S&T Milk plants and processors S&T Dairy farms S&T Schools implementing the milk feeding program S&T People in the community	1-Jun-21	31-May-23	ONGOING	9,506,881	7,346,279
	Optimizing Boar Semen Cryopreservation Towards Effective Industry Utilization and Genetic Conservation	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	This project is a solicited proposal to respond to the need of the swine industry as part of their efforts to mitigate the impacts of ASF. This project was conceptualized during the industry consultation meeting conducted with the swine breeder farms and animal science researchers. The objective of this project is to prospectively conserve the genetics of superior boars from local swine breeder farms to ensure availability of desired genetics for immediate and future use by the local swine industry. The establishment of a technology on the use of frozen-thawed semen in swine artificial insemination is vital in the recovery and repopulation efforts of the local pig industry.	Year 1 1-Boar semen cryopreservation laboratory established (with additional funding requirement for facilities enhancement). 2-Well-defined linkages and coordination with cooperating swine breeder farmers. 3-Optimized boar semen cryopreservation protocol. Year 2 1-Developed boar semen cryopreservation protocol 2-Research data from experimental boar semen before and after cryopreservation. 3-Publishable manuscripts. 4-Boar semen cryopreservation protocol optimized for the Philippine breeder swine industry 5-Baseline data on the semen quality profile between fresh chilled and frozen-thawed boar semen from different swine breeds.	VSU	1-Swine breeder farms 2-Commercial AI companies 3-Commercial swine farms 4-Academia and R&D stations 5-Swine organizations/associations 6-Government policy makers and program implementers	1-Aug-21	31-Jun-23	ONGOING	4,998,562	4,383,774
	Semen Quality Evaluation of the Philippine Native Boar	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	With pigs providing as much as 40% of the global meat consumption [1] boasting from steady economic growth and a robust meat demand in many countries [2], pig farming is a major contributor to a sustainable food production. Sustained efforts for continued improvement of the reproductive performance of breeder boars are required to increase reproductive efficiency and production potential in swine operations.	Year 1 1&C Collection & optimization of semen evaluation protocol 1&C Capacity building of staff at 6 native pig R&D stations 1&C Semen evaluation expertise developed 1&C Well-equipped swine semen laboratory Year 2 1-Semen and sperm characteristics, environmental factors affecting semen quality, and Philippine native boar fertility information 2-Selection criteria for Philippine native boars 3-Philippine native boar selection model 4-Publishable manuscripts 5-Empirical standards and semen quality profile of the seven Philippine Native Pig (Boar) Groups 6-Epidemiological investigations on the breeding soundness of the seven Philippine Native Pig (Boar) Groups 7-Prevalence of and risk factors associated with potential bacteriospermia in Philippine Native boar semen 8-Correlation between seminal plasma components and semen quality characteristics of the Philippine Native Boars	VSU	1-Swine industry (in general) 2-Swaine pig breeder farms 3-Swaine, pig research networks and LGUs/DA's	1-Jul-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	4,921,666	376,356
	VALIDATION OF MILK PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGIES IN SMALL DAIRY GOAT FARMS	KRA 2: Poverty Reduction and Empowerment of the Poor and Vulnerable	This proposal was conceptualized to respond to the need to provide livelihood to our small farmers in the countryside and also to produce more food for the Filipino people.	1&C Goat breeding, feeding, healthcare and management, milk handling and processing technologies validated 1&C Innovations on R&D animal technologies developed (by incorporating best farm practices of successful dairy goat farms) 1&C Feasibility of small dairy goat farm enterprise evaluated	DOOST-VII	1&C Dairy goat farmers 1&C Swaine researchers and students	1-Aug-21	30-Jul-23	ONGOING	4,600,000	1,285,093
Attaining sustainability in the fisheries for cardines and other small pelagic fish off the Zamboanga Peninsula (v. 2021)	Proj 3. Spatial patterns in the fisheries for cardines, their fry, and associated small pelagic fish off the Zamboanga Peninsula	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustainable Economic Growth	The proposed program builds on the results of the first phase of investigations of the Zamboanga Upwelling System and the fisheries it supports, and seeks to provide answers to the major questions arising from these results, particularly those concerning maturity, spawning, early stage growth and recruitment, the fry fisheries, and the role of cardines as a key species in the trophic structure of the ecosystem and how its fisheries affects associated small pelagic stocks. In addition, the new studies cover the entire Zamboanga Peninsula (East Solo Sea) to examine more closely the coupling of North and South Zamboanga, as suggested by the results of previous studies.	Baseline information on the composition, distribution, abundance of fry caught by various gear types will be established and will be used to justify the existing HAC of the cardines fishing ban in Zamboanga Peninsula. Marking channels of juvenile fry will be determined, as well as issues involved can be addressed. Options for interventions in flow of material from fishers to market. Ecologically important areas for different life stages of the small pelagic resources are determined and will be used to justify the existing HAC of the cardines fishing ban in Zamboanga Peninsula	JRMSU	Local commercial and municipal fisheries sector, fisheries stakeholder and consumers, regional BRRI and NSAF and academia	15-Nov-21	14-Nov-24	ONGOING	11,484,492	4,930,344

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARRD GRANT
Attaining sustainability in the fisheries for sardines and other small pelagic fish off the Zamboanga Peninsula (v. 2021)	Proj. 1 Early Life Dynamics and Reproductive Capacity of <i>Sardinella lemuru</i> and Associated Small Pelagic Fish off the Zamboanga Peninsula (Life history, recruitment and trophic role of <i>Sardinella lemuru</i> off the Zamboanga Peninsula)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The proposed program builds on the results of the first phase of investigations of the Zamboanga Upwelling System and the fisheries it supports, and seeks to provide answers to the major questions arising from these results, particularly those concerning maturity, spawning, early stage growth and recruitment, the fry fisheries, and the role of sardines as a key species in the trophic structure of the ecosystem and how its fisheries affects associated small pelagic stocks. In addition the new studies cover the entire Zamboanga Peninsula (East Sulu Sea) to examine more closely the coupling of North and South Zamboanga, as suggested by the results of previous studies.	1. Science-based harvest control reference points for the dominant species of sardines and key small pelagic species off the Zamboanga Peninsula;—Evaluation of length-based growth models (vs age based) and applications to management of other stocks in the country—MS Biology/Fisheries graduate specializing on sardine population biology.A—Research staff with expertise on fisheries biology and management—Enhanced understanding of the reproductive capacity of the stock as basis for management—Management scenario options for the small pelagic fisheries off Zamboanga Peninsula—Ecosystem model that may be applied to other fishing grounds in the country	UPV	Local commercial and municipal fisheries sector, Fisheries stakeholder and consumers, regional BFAR and NSAF, and academe	15-Nov-21	14-Nov-24	ONGOING	11,474,842	4,353,743
Attaining sustainability in the fisheries for sardines and other small pelagic fish off the Zamboanga Peninsula (v. 2021)	Proj. 2 Trophic Role of <i>Sardinella lemuru</i> off the Zamboanga Peninsula	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The proposed program builds on the results of the first phase of investigations of the Zamboanga Upwelling System and the fisheries it supports, and seeks to provide answers to the major questions arising from these results, particularly those concerning maturity, spawning, early stage growth and recruitment, the fry fisheries, and the role of sardines as a key species in the trophic structure of the ecosystem and how its fisheries affects associated small pelagic stocks. In addition the new studies cover the entire Zamboanga Peninsula (East Sulu Sea) to examine more closely the coupling of North and South Zamboanga, as suggested by the results of previous studies.	A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A Science based information as input to policy on:—AGA Food web of sardine and other component small and large pelagic species.AA The protection of feeding or nursery grounds of sardines in Northern Zamboanga Peninsula.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A MS Marine Biology graduate specializing on the role of sardines in food webs off Northern Zamboanga Peninsula.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A Research staff with expertise on trophic analysis in Philippine pelagic ecosystem using C, N and O stable isotope and stomach content analysis, and predator-prey and pelagic ecosystem Ecopath with Ecosim (free software) simulation modeling.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A Enhanced understanding of sardine feeding interactions (predator-prey and competitive relationships).A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A Management scenario options for the small pelagic fisheries off Northern Zamboanga Peninsula	MSU-IT	Regional and National BFAR, NSAF, NFRD,Local commercial and municipal fisheries sector,Local fisheries stakeholders,Local sardine can tourism industry,Local academic institutions offering marine ecosystem,Local sardine and resource zoning and zoning,Local industry,Local sardine and small pelagic fisher folk,Local Marine Science and Fisheries Students (BS/MS/PhD)	15-Nov-21	14-Nov-24	ONGOING	9,923,747	3,949,658
Biodiversity and Resilience of Coral Reef and Other Ecosystems in Submarine Groundwater Discharge Areas	Proj. 3. Response of Coral Communities to Various Submarine Groundwater Discharges (SGD) sites	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	SGD is now slowly recognized as an important factor that determines the chemistry of ocean waters. Compared to rivers which has a defined entry to the sea, SGD can potentially discharge into the sea all along the coastal area and into the shelf highlighting the wider influence that SGD may contribute. SGD is also in contact with rocks, soils and sediments which are main sources of dissolved metals, nutrients, and potential urban contaminants can impact the coastal environment as much as or maybe even more than rivers. SGD and its influence on the coral reef ecosystem in Malindi is an area where we might find ways of preserving our reefs given the threats of warming, ocean acidification, and eutrophication. If SGD related factors in, then there are more reasons to include this factor in marine surveys, setting-up of marine protected areas, and in environmental protection guidelines for sustainable tourism, which are not included in any of the guidelines worldwide.	1. Spatio-temporal characterisation of coral communities (benthos, fish and macroinvertebrates) and coral recruitment in SGD and non-SGD sites 2. Physiological characterisation (growth rate, chlorophyll a content, zooxanthellae density, and diversity)4. "Symbiodinium clade identification) of common species in SGD and non-SGD sites	UPD	Fisheries managers, Resource planners, local and global scientists	1-Aug-21	31-Jul-24	ONGOING	13,511,130	5,804,105
Biodiversity and Resilience of Coral Reef and Other Ecosystems in Submarine Groundwater Discharge Areas	Proj. 4. Probing Microbial Diversity in Submarine Groundwater Discharges (SGD) Areas	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	SGD is now slowly recognized as an important factor that determines the chemistry of ocean waters. Compared to rivers which has a defined entry to the sea, SGD can potentially discharge into the sea all along the coastal area and into the shelf highlighting the wider influence that SGD may contribute. SGD is also in contact with rocks, soils and sediments which are main sources of dissolved metals, nutrients, and potential urban contaminants can impact the coastal environment as much as or maybe even more than rivers. SGD and its influence on the coral reef ecosystem in Malindi is an area where we might find ways of preserving our reefs given the threats of warming, ocean acidification, and eutrophication. If SGD related factors in, then there are more reasons to include this factor in marine surveys, setting-up of marine protected areas, and in environmental protection guidelines for sustainable tourism, which are not included in any of the guidelines worldwide.	3AC Database on the diversity of microbial communities in selected SGD affected sites 3AC Database on microbial community structures in selected SGD affected sites 3AC Protocols for culture-independent methods for microbial diversity studies, such as sample preparation, DNA extraction, PCR amplification and DNA fingerprinting	UPD	Academe, Biotechnologists, Microbiologists, microbial ecologists and systematists, Natural products chemists and researchers, Researchers and scientists involved in microbial diversity conservation	1-Aug-21	31-Jul-24	ONGOING	14,884,593	6,229,723
Biodiversity and Resilience of Coral Reef and Other Ecosystems in Submarine Groundwater Discharge Areas	Proj. 5 Distribution, Type and Fluxes of SGD in Malindi, Batangas	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	SGD is now slowly recognized as an important factor that determines the chemistry of ocean waters. Compared to rivers which has a defined entry to the sea, SGD can potentially discharge into the sea all along the coastal area and into the shelf highlighting the wider influence that SGD may contribute. SGD is also in contact with rocks, soils and sediments which are main sources of dissolved metals, nutrients, and potential urban contaminants can impact the coastal environment as much as or maybe even more than rivers. SGD and its influence on the coral reef ecosystem in Malindi is an area where we might find ways of preserving our reefs given the threats of warming, ocean acidification, and eutrophication. If SGD related factors in, then there are more reasons to include this factor in marine surveys, setting-up of marine protected areas, and in environmental protection guidelines for sustainable tourism, which are not included in any of the guidelines worldwide.	1. Map of SGD occurrences from the coast to a depth of 30 m in Malindi, Batangas 2. Characterization of acoustic signal of differing SGD types 3. Estimates of spatio-temporal variation in flows over 4. Protocols in the use of satellite images and acoustics for rapid assessment of SGD occurrences.	UPD	Fisheries managers, resource planners, local and global scientists	1-Aug-21	31-Jul-24	ONGOING	7,562,840	2,940,280

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARMD GR
Biodiversity and Resilience of Coral Reef and Other Ecosystems in Submarine Groundwater Discharge Areas	Proj. 2 Marine Benthic Geochemistry and Ecosystems Associated with Submarine Groundwater Discharge (SGD)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	SGD is now slowly recognized as an important factor that determines the chemistry of ocean waters. Compared to rivers which has a defined entry to the sea, SGD can potentially discharge into the sea all along the coastal area and into the shelf highlighting the wider influence that SGD may contribute. SGD is also in contact with rocks, soils and sediments which are main sources of dissolved metals, nutrients, and potential urban contaminants can impact the coastal ecosystem as much as or maybe even more than rivers. SGD and its influence on the coral reef ecosystem in Malindi is an area where we might find ways of preserving our reefs given the threats of warming, ocean acidification, and eutrophication. If SGD indeed factors in, then there are more reasons to include this factor in marine surveys, setting-up of marine protected areas, and in environmental protection guidelines for sustainable tourism, which are not included in any of the guidelines worldwide.	1 Protocols for successful water, sediment, biomass sample collection from various environmental conditions of SGD Areas 2 Isotopic characterization of water from SGD and non-SGD sites 3 Ionic composition of the waters (SGD, ambient seawater) 4 Trace metal composition of the waters (SGD, ambient seawater) 5 Map of seagrass occurrence and type 6 Summary of types of dominant seagrasses across physico-chemical conditions 7 Synthesis of molecular markers in the sediments that will provide information on the biosynthetic pathways and diagnostic degradation 8 Compound-specific C and N of select lipids	UPD	Local communities in Malindi (recreational, teachers, students, LGUs, tourists) and nearby MPAs (i.e. Batangas State University)	1-Aug-21	31-Jul-24	ONGOING	30,395,005	13,313,037
Discovery of High Value Biomolecules from the Sea Cucumber Stichopus spp.	Project 1: Characterization of High Value Biomolecules from the Sea Cucumber Stichopus spp. (D11 Title: Discovery of high value biomolecules from Stichopus spp.)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Two cryptic species of S. cf. horneri have been recently characterized as occurring in the Philippines (Llano et al. in press). Such inherent genetic diversity in Stichopus sp. represents added value in terms of the potential chemical diversity of bioactive molecules with potential pharmaceutical or therapeutic value. In addition to being a potential source of novel bioactive molecules, Stichopus spp. are capable of rapid change in the identity of their tissue, with some species even capable of drastic responses such as tissue liquefaction or dermal shedding, and are always able to regenerate lost body parts. Understanding the molecular mechanisms by which these remarkable organisms orchestrate their abilities may have significant implications in cellular regeneration, aging, medicine, and biomaterials engineering. We can capitalize on the inherent genetic diversity and unique properties of Stichopus through further characterization of the genetic associated chemical diversity of the species from different marine biogeographic regions and habitats, coupled with multi-omics studies to characterize molecular mechanisms underlying tissue modulation and regeneration. Characterization of key ecological and reproductive traits will generate information necessary for the development and refinement of culture technologies for hatchery production of the species, and to augment capture-based production. Also, the Philippine sea cucumber industry has the potential to provide valuable raw materials for high-priced cosmeceutical and pharmaceutical products. We can capitalize on the inherent sea cucumber species diversity found in the different biogeographic regions in the Philippines to provide a more abundant source of biomolecules for discovery. The discovery and characterization of sea cucumber compounds and the fundamental understanding of the mutable collagenous tissue phenomenon is a necessary first step and investment in sea cucumber R&D in order to lay the foundations for future product development. Discovery and processing of potential high-value products in parallel with development of aquaculture techniques presents a systematic strategy/path to open up new markets and investment areas. The framework of our integrated research proposal is the use of advanced technologies to characterize biomolecules and understand the determinants of the sea cucumber's % interesting biological adaptation. A local facility focused on the isolation and chemo-mechanical characterization of marine materials is vital in the development of marine high-value products. The leap necessary to transition from low-value to lucrative high-value products will require a thorough understanding of the physico-chemical properties of these materials. Finding the most appropriate application for each new material discovered will also require structure and property determination. This defines the need to develop a facility capable of performing these types of testing or experiments, which is the focus of the project of the program.	Publication J&C: Three (3) publications in Scopus/SCI-E Indexed journals J&C: Optimized protocols for GC-MS and LC/MS for metabolites and saponin analysis, tissue sampling and sample preparation for advanced imaging and spectroscopic methods, protocols for saponin extraction and fractionation J&C: Transgenic, transposon, protein gene identification; secondary metabolite for S. horneri; SGC instrument People and Services J&C: Three graduate students supported J&C: Open laboratory for services for common physicochemical analysis for materials, mass spectrometry J&C: Three training workshops for MS students Partnerships J&C: Potential partnerships with foreign collaborators (materials research groups in US and Taiwan) if active saponins will be discovered through this project	UPD	Public and private hatcheries with capabilities to culture and can be trained, research/scientific community, local fisher partners in pilot grow-out trials, LGU, local Resource managers, NAARDIN agencies and DOST-PCAARMD consortia.	1-May-20	30-Apr-23	ONGOING	18,612,310	6,179,199
Establishment of the Center for Mollusc Research and Development	Development of Spawning and Hatchery Techniques for the Blood Cockle (Anadara granosa) for sustainable aquaculture	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	In the Philippines, bivalve production is mostly focused on oyster and mussel farming while little has been achieved with regards to breeding and production of blood cockles, Anadara granosa. The proposal will develop a spawning and hatchery technique for the species to ensure sustainable aquaculture production of this commodity that will benefit local fisherfolk in the Philippines as well as realize the full potential of the resource as a high-value export commodity.	Products J&C: Hatchery protocols and design with potential for pilot testing to target fisherfolk association (KASAMA Inc) Publication J&C: At least 2 papers on hatchery techniques and grow-out (franchising type) potential of blood cockles People and Services J&C: Review and disseminate the need for hatchery interventions in maintaining wild stocks of mollusks J&C: At least 1 Training Workshop on hatchery supported restocking techniques among stakeholders (LGU Alilan, LGU Capiz, Fisherfolk associations) J&C: Trained personnel (at least 30) J&C: Graduate students (at least 3 supported) Places and Partnerships J&C: Partnering with Kalibo Save the Mangroves Inc. (NGO) and Ateneo de Manila University on the potential of setting up a cockle hatchery in Alilan J&C: MOA/NGO with KASAMA and NPMAC Patent J&C: Potential utility model for hatchery protocols of rearing blood cockles (pending results of prior art search) Policy J&C: S&T based information that will input into policies or guidelines on the implementation of ranching techniques for the blood cockle fishery in selected sites (i.e. use of hatchery reared blood cockle spats to replenish wild stock) Social Impact J&C: Improved appreciation among stakeholders for the use of aquaculture technologies in ensuring sustainable harvests of bivalve commodities	UPV	Local harvesters - Improved income due to increased production 2,000+ - Improved livelihood for fisherfolk through sustainable strategies 3,000+ partners - Improved and constant supply of cockles for export	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-24	ONGOING	9,497,344	5,383,157
Hazard Detection and Mitigation Tools for Algal Blooms in a Changing Marine Environment	Project 1: Development of detection tools for algal blooms to enable rapid responses from organism to environment (D20 Title: Enhanced Detection and Mitigation of risks from Organism to Environment)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The program will be using molecular, material science, chemical and optical approaches in tandem with instrumentation development in order to come up with viable tools to monitor HAB at a variety of spatial and temporal scales that is needed to come up with consistent long term information of what happens before, during and after harmful algal blooms	Products J&C: Low cost water quality sensor package and messaging/app J&C: Maps on water quality, HAB organisms and cysts, and physical conditions at HAB-affected sites J&C: Optimized beam detection capability through SNTT J&C: Revised remotely-sensed early warning system J&C: Enhanced dynamic models for HABs for previous and new HAB-affected sites J&C: Comprehensive database on HABs, Statistical models on HABs for forecasting J&C: Database of practices in relation to HAB occurrence J&C: Decision-support system for HAB management centralizing observations and models J&C: Scale-up production method for authentic standards of HAB toxins J&C: At least 2 authentic standards of HAB toxins Publication J&C: 10 manuscripts for Scopus / ISI indexed publications J&C: Primer on the HAB informatics/decision-support system J&C: Manual on low-cost sensors People and Services J&C: 3 researchers trained in marine sensor development and SNTT deployment J&C: 8 researchers trained in HAB cyst dynamics, hydrodynamic surveys, phytoplankton analysis, biological modeling, hydrodynamic modeling, HAB statistical analysis, remote sensing modeling, decision support system development, consortium building J&C: At least 7 MSU/PHD students J&C: 40 trained in the use of water quality sensors developed J&C: 5-10 on the job trainees/trainers trained J&C: Training/Workshops on HAB monitoring using low-cost sensors Partnerships J&C: Partnerships for water quality/HAB monitoring with academic, government agencies (BPAW/LGU) and stakeholders (mariculture) J&C: Potential partners within DOST regional consortium: Region V (DCAARMD), Region VI (VCS&AS&S&C), Region VII (VCA&AP), Region XI (SMA&AB&S&C) on water quality/HAB monitoring that can be used not just for research but also for interactive teaching modules Policy J&C: Input into the guidelines for monitoring and management of harmful algal blooms and mariculture practices	UPD	National agency, LGUs, Coastal communities, coastal managers, researchers	1-Apr-18	31-Jan-22	ONGOING	8,676,484	833,700
Hazard Detection and Mitigation Tools for Algal Blooms in a Changing Marine Environment	Project 2: Fine Scale Characterization of Plankton Community Composition Dynamics for Enhanced Modelling of Harmful Algal Blooms	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The program will be using molecular, material science, chemical and optical approaches in tandem with instrumentation development in order to come up with viable tools to monitor HAB at a variety of spatial and temporal scales that is needed to come up with consistent long term information of what happens before, during and after harmful algal blooms	Products J&C: Low cost water quality sensor package and messaging/app J&C: Maps on water quality, HAB organisms and cysts, and physical conditions at HAB-affected sites J&C: Optimized beam detection capability through SNTT J&C: Revised remotely-sensed early warning system J&C: Enhanced dynamic models for HABs for previous and new HAB-affected sites J&C: Comprehensive database on HABs, Statistical models on HABs J&C: Database of practices in relation to HAB occurrence J&C: Decision-support system for HAB management centralizing observations and models J&C: Scale-up production method for authentic standards of HAB toxins J&C: At least 2 authentic standards of HAB toxins Publication J&C: 10 manuscripts for Scopus / ISI indexed publication J&C: Primer on the HAB informatics/decision-support system J&C: Manual on low-cost sensors People and Services J&C: 3 researchers trained in marine sensor development and SNTT deployment J&C: 8 researchers trained in HAB cyst dynamics, hydrodynamic surveys, phytoplankton analysis, biological modeling, hydrodynamic modeling, HAB statistical analysis, remote sensing modeling, decision support system development, consortium building J&C: At least 7 MSU/PHD students J&C: 40 trained in the use of water quality sensors developed	UPD	National agency, local Government Units, Coastal communities, coastal managers, researchers	1-Apr-18	31-Jan-22	ONGOING	11,905,189	485,775

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARMD GRANT
Hazard Detection and Mitigation Tools for Algal Blooms in a Changing Marine Environment	Project 3: Dynamics of Protein and Small Molecule Chemistry in HAB Causative Organisms	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The program will be using molecular, material science, chemical and optical approaches in tandem with instrumentation development in order to come up with viable tools to monitor HAB at a variety of spatial and temporal scales that is needed to come up with consistent long term information of what happens before, during and after harmful algal blooms	Products J&C Low-cost water quality sensor package and messaging/app J&C Maps on water quality, HAB organisms and cysts, and physical conditions at HAB-affected sites J&C Optimized toxin detection capability through SINT J&C Revised remotely-sensed early-warning system J&C Enhanced dynamic models for HABs for previous and new HAB-affected sites J&C Comprehensive database on HABs; Statistical models on HABs J&C Decision-support system for HAB management centralizing observations and models J&C Scale-up production method for authentic standards of HAB toxins at least 2 authentic standards of HAB toxins J&C 1-3 authentic standards of HAB toxins Publication J&C 8-10 manuscripts for Scopus / ISI-indexed publication J&C Primer on the HAB Informatics/Decision-support system J&C Manual on low-cost sensors People and Services J&C 3 researchers trained in marine sensor development and SINT deployment J&C 8 researchers trained & HAB cyst dynamics, hydrodynamic surveys, physicochemical analysis, biological modeling, hydrodynamic modeling, HAB statistical analysis, remote sensing modeling, decision support system development, consortium building J&C At least 7 MSU/PHD students J&C 40 trained in the use of water quality sensors developed	UPO	MSU, BFA, general public, network partners (Consortia) SUCS, mariculture industry	1-Apr-18	31-Jan-22	ONGOING	11,936,856	1,319,637
Hazard Detection and Mitigation Tools for Algal Blooms in a Changing Marine Environment	Project 4: Integrated harmful algal bloom detection and information system for adaptive responses	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This program builds on previous efforts and aims to help address these issues through: 1) the development of a suite of tools that can provide ample spatial and temporal coverage of algal blooms using two approaches: low-cost crowd-sourcing tools and high resolution sensors; 2) providing expanded and more robust models of HABs for previous and new target sites that would aid increased understanding of bloom triggers; 3) providing an information system for the storage, retrieval, and analysis of bloom monitoring data; and 4) integrating with relevant monitoring and management agencies (e.g., BFA/USLAs) for using the suite of tools for forecasts and mitigation.	Products Fine-scale characterization and maps of bloom conditions and transport at the target sites Fine-scale characterization and maps of phytoplankton/HAB organisms, cyst beds, rates of encystment and excystment in relation to bloom initiation and decline	UPO	National agency, Local Government Units, SUCS, Coastal communities, coastal managers, researchers	1-Apr-18	31-Jan-22	ONGOING	24,702,489	1,039,379
Reproductive Biology Studies, Dietary Analysis, and Life History of Philippine Tuna Species towards Sustainable Fishing Industry in Mindanao	Project 1: Reproductive Biology Studies of 3 Neritic Tuna Species in Mindanao	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project will evaluate neritic tuna species with its reproductive biology to establish a proper data that will be used primarily in fish management efforts and will further provide more inputs to stock population density implications in the future. Inter and intra species reproductive variations will, therefore, be generated that will be instrumental in crafting policies that will ensure a sustainable tuna fishing in Mindanao and the country. If the following objectives are realized, the results of this research will be able to provide an updated information on the reproductive biology of neritic tuna species. It would provide relevant knowledge to help understand the reproductive condition of male and female individuals of each species. Having a better picture of the species' reproductive biology on a tissue level would help understand its population dynamics as much as reproduction is concerned. Why this understanding will be able to provide essential and required biological knowledge that would facilitate stock assessments and efficient management of tuna and other like species in the future, in consideration of sustainability of the tuna resources. Among these policies that might be supported by the data that will be generated from this project are: 1) control of fishing seasons, 2) control of the fishery areas (spawning areas), and 3) control of juvenile fish through the regulation of minimum net mesh size and the prohibition of the sale of juvenile fishes. Thus, this project is important for the assessment of the reproductive potential of the populations as well as to well understand the productivity of fish populations and their resilience to fisheries and environmental changes.	Publications J&C At least 3 publications on the reproductive biology of Eastern Little Tuna (Euthynnus affinis), Tuna (Auxis thazard) and Bullfinch Tuna (Auxis rochei) in the seas of Mindanao, Philippines Products J&C Atlas of the neritic tuna species with updated information on its reproductive biology based on the results of this project People Services J&C Awareness campaign for local fisherfolk, canning industries or tuna consumers on the target preys and food preferences of these 3 economically important tuna species J&C Two research assistants and two MSU Bio students will be trained in reproductive characterization of neritic tuna species Places and Partnerships J&C MOU with Bureau of Fisheries & Aquatic Resources, private tuna industries, and local government units Patents/Intellectual Properties J&C Copyright for an atlas of the neritic tuna species with an updated information on its reproductive biology based on the results of this project Policy J&C Science based information that will input to policy on the 1) control of fishing seasons, 2) control of the fishery areas (spawning areas), and 3) control of juvenile fish through the regulation of minimum net mesh size and the prohibition of the sale of juvenile fishes. Social Impact J&C Increased awareness of fisherfolk and local community on the present status of the tuna resources in Region 12 as well	MSU-GSC	Stakeholders (Tuna industry). This project can provide the stakeholders recommendations in tuna fishery management, especially for the small-scale fishers that could potentially result to an increased and efficient catch. The results may be used to provide guidance to the fishing industries to improve their management practices in order to save valuable time and resources. Government Sectors (DILG and DA). Results from this project can serve as a basis for the development of species atlas that the LGUs and the DA can extend to their constituents. Furthermore, the results can serve as benchmark information in crafting new technologies in management especially for research purposes, and in developing policies and regulations related to the management and sustainability of the tuna industry and the marine ecosystem in the country. This will also pave the way for LGUs, DA and SUCS to craft complementary technologies for research, development, and extension purposes. Academe and Scientific Community. The results of this project will be shared to the scientific community through various platforms such as local, national, and/or international conferences/ symposia and journal publication as a form of contribution to the body of knowledge. Moreover, this project can be a good avenue for interested graduate and undergraduate students to strengthen their capacities in the field.	1-Jan-20	31-Dec-22	ONGOING	6,478,990	2,305,972
Reproductive Biology Studies, Dietary Analysis, and Life History of Philippine Tuna Species towards Sustainable Fishing Industry in Mindanao	Project 2: Dietary Analysis and Feeding Habits of 6 Philippine Tuna Species Using Metagenomics	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Application of NGS in metagenomics is currently explored in a plethora of fields such as microbial ecology, molecular taxonomy, and more recently in dietary composition analysis of organisms with high ecological value. In the Philippines, this will be the first time to investigate the dietary composition and feeding habits of tuna or any fish in general caught in its natural environment. Results of this research will provide crucial information on the identification of their target prey items, dietary influencing their spatial distribution and population dynamics, which is important for tuna resource management. An accurate and confident model of the factors affecting species distribution and population structure is essential to managing species viability and sustainability. Thus, this research undertaking aims to ensure the conservation and sustainability of tuna as a major and valuable economic product of the region.	Publications (2) J&C At least 2 papers on the Dietary Analysis of Inhabitant Centinels of Oceanic Tuna (Thunnus albacares (yellowfin), Pelagicus pelagicus (bigeye), and Thunnus obesus (bigeye)) via Metabarcoding and Metagenomics Analysis of Intestinal Contents of Euthynnus affinis (eastern little tuna), Auxis thazard (bigeye tuna), and Auxis rochei (bullet tuna) for Dietary Composition Patents/Intellectual Property J&C Original scientific data on the diet composition of neritic and oceanic tunas collected from the wild using metabarcoding. More specifically on: 1. DNA profiles and taxonomic identification of plants and animals eaten by each of the 6 tuna species 2. Dietary breadth and food overlap between the 6 tuna species 3. Dietary preferences and feeding habits of each tuna species at varying life stages 4. Species diversity and richness in the dietary composition of the 6 tuna species Products J&C Dashboard on Target Preys of 6 Philippine Tuna Species People Services J&C Awareness campaign for local fisherfolk, canning industries or tuna consumers on the target preys and food preferences of these 6 commercially important tuna species J&C Two research assistants and two MSU students will be trained for DNA extraction, NGS analysis, metabarcoding, and bioinformatics. Places & Partnerships J&C MOU with Bureau of Fisheries & Aquatic Resources and private tuna industries Policy J&C Science based information that will input to policy on the protection, preservation, and identification of specific marine	MSU-GSC	Results of this research will provide crucial information on the identification of tuna's target preys directly influencing their spatial distribution and population dynamics, which is important for tuna resource management. An accurate and confident model of the factors affecting species distribution and population structure is essential to managing species viability and sustainability. Thus, this research undertaking aims to ensure the conservation and sustainability of tuna as a major and valuable economic product of the region. Therefore, the findings of this research will significantly contribute to the scientific community, academe, local fisher folk, tuna industry, local and national economy, marine ecosystem, and the Philippines as a whole.	1-Jan-20	31-Dec-22	ONGOING	21,188,409	6,798,243
Reproductive Biology Studies, Dietary Analysis, and Life History of Philippine Tuna Species towards Sustainable Fishing Industry in Mindanao	Project 3: Otolith Elemental Fingerprinting, Shape Analysis, and Microstructural Analysis of the 3 Philippine Neritic Tuna Species	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The analysis of otoliths for elemental fingerprinting, shape analysis, and microstructural description will pave the baseline data for the establishment of its age at varying life stages in correlation to its total fish length, growth patterns, life history traits, migratory patterns, and species discrimination between the 6 tuna species that abound within Mindanao waters. Data generated from this research will significantly contribute to an accurate and confident model of the factors affecting species distribution, migration patterns, and population structure of tuna in the Philippines which are crucial for managing species viability and sustainability. Thus, this research undertaking aims to ensure the conservation and sustainability of tuna as a major and valuable economic product of the region.	Publications (3) J&C At least 3 papers on Otolith Shape & Macrostructural Analysis of 3 Philippine Tuna Species, Otolith Microstructural Analysis for Age Determination, Growth, and Life History Patterns of 3 Tuna Species, and Natal Origin and Migratory Patterns of Tuna Species Using Otolith Elemental Fingerprinting Patents/Intellectual Property J&C Original scientific data on the otolith macrostructural, microstructural, and chemical characterization of the 3 Philippine neritic tuna species will be generated. More specifically, 1. Otolith shapes of the 3 tuna species 2. Establishment of landmarks for the changes in otolith shape for discrimination between species 3. Age range approximation correlating fish length with otolith's structural attributes 4. Otolith elemental fingerprint of the 6 tuna species at varying life stages 5. Elemental signatures between otoliths collected at varying sites Products J&C Dashboard on Otolith Morphometrics and Life History Patterns of 3 Philippine Neritic Tuna Species Euthynnus affinis, Auxis thazard, and Auxis rochei People & Services J&C Awareness campaign for local fisherfolk, canning industries or tuna consumers on the approximate age of these 3 neritic tuna species relative to its size and weight, migration patterns, and breeding areas for protection J&C Three research assistants and two MSU students will be trained specifically for otolith processing for macro and microstructural analysis as well as elemental fingerprinting using ICP-MS. Places & Partnerships J&C MOU with Bureau of Fisheries & Aquatic Resources and private tuna industries Policy J&C Science based information that will input to policy on the protection, preservation, and identification of specific marine	MSU-GSC	Results of this research will provide crucial, scientifically sound information on the size-age approximations, migratory patterns, and life history patterns of the 6 tuna species within the waters of Mindanao which is essential for tuna resource management. An accurate and confident model of the factors affecting species distribution and population structure is important for managing species viability and sustainability. Thus, this research undertaking aims to ensure the conservation and sustainability of tuna as a major and valuable economic product of the region. Therefore, the findings of this research will significantly contribute to the scientific community, academe, local fisher folk, tuna industry, local and national economy, marine ecosystem, and the Philippines as a whole as the data generated will be essential used for the crafting of policies for the management and sustainability of the tuna industry in the country.	1-Jan-20	31-Dec-22	ONGOING	14,097,969	5,191,433

Science based information that will input to policy on the protection, preservation, and identification of specific marine

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCABMD GR
Reproductive Biology Studies, Dietary Analysis, and Life History of Philippine Tuna Species Towards Sustainable Fishing Industry in Mindanao	Project 4: Ichthyoplankton Resource Identification towards Replenishment of Tuna Species in Sarangani Bay Protected Seascape (SBPS) and Adjacent Waters	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Studies on fish larvae and ichthyoplankton data in SBPS and their adjacent waters were scarce and insufficient thus the conduct of this study. Results of this study will provide (1) a list/profile of identified fish larvae (ichthyoplankton) of tuna in Sarangani Bay and adjacent waters; (2) relevant inputs and scientific basis for fisheries managers and decision makers in formulating policies on the appropriate seasonal harvest of these species as to improve the health and population of the tuna and tuna-like fish stocks in the area; (3) better management options that will improve the sustainability of the tuna stocks in the fishing grounds by providing fishes the opportunity to spend more time to mature before they are harvested; and; (4) evidence of spawning ground of tuna and tuna-like species in the area; and; (5) increase tuna production thus contribute significantly to the economy of locality and the country in general.	Publications 14ECAN three (4) papers submitted for publication to reputed journals: 14ECAN profile and inventory of ichthyoplankton resources in SBPS; 14ECAN physico-chemical analysis of SBPS; 14ECAN species diversity and richness of ichthyoplankton in SBPS; 14ECAN seasonal variation in the abundance of ichthyoplankton species in SBPS. Patents/Intellectual Properties 14ECAN Copyright for a guidebook of profile and inventory of ichthyoplankton resources in SBPS Products 14ECAN Guidebook of profile and inventory of ichthyoplankton resources in SBPS People Services 14ECAN Awareness campaign for local fisherfolk and the rest of the community on the ichthyoplankton diversity of Sarangani Bay 14ECAN Two research assistants and two MS students will be trained on the sampling techniques and ichthyoplankton biodiversity Places and Partnerships 14ECAN MOU with Bureau of Fisheries & Aquatic Resources Region XII Policy 14ECAN Science based information that will input to policies for the protection, preservation, water quality to in Sarangani Bay to ensure plentifulness of fisherfolk and local community on the present status of the tuna resources in Region 12 as well 14ECAN Increased awareness of fisherfolk and local community on the present status of the tuna resources in Region 12 as well Social Impact 14ECAN Increased awareness of fisherfolk and local community on the present status of the tuna resources in Region 12 as well	MRD-GSC	Scientific community, academic, local fisher folks, tuna industry, local and national economy, marine ecosystem, and the Philippines as a whole.	1-Jan-20	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	6,119,112	2,241,351
	Aquaculture Development of Usha for Sustainable Production and Product Formulation	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Establish stable production of Usha biomass in outdoor tank for feed, food and biomedical applications • Collect wild Usha thalli and examine spores to be used as seedstock for culture production • Culture and maintenance of seedstock • Growth rate examination of Usha in outdoor tanks • Preparation of dried Usha flakes from selected strains • Nutrient/bioactive composition analysis of wild and cultured, wet and dried Usha • Screening/selection of Ushan from selected strain • Purification/characterization of Ushan	1.Publications, At least 2 publications in refereed Scopus or ISI-indexed journal. 2.Patents/IF One (1) patent application on the culture technology of Usha for the entire Philippines, and copyrighted manual for the outdoor culture of Usha; 3.Products, Usha used strain and biomass products (wet or preserved-dried) as base ingredient for agriculture and food industry, including the isolated and purified Ushan polysaccharide products which will be used in pharmaceutical and nutraceutical companies/industries; 4.People and Services, At least 2 graduate scholars to be trained; 5.Places and Partnerships, Technology transfer collaboration with seaweed industry, pharmaceutical company and government agencies (BFAAR #7 and DA-#7) 6.Policy, Policy brief on a sustainable aquaculture of Usha and the promotion of the its uses to agriculture and pharmaceutical industries.	USC	The target beneficiaries of this project are the following: a. Seaweed company/industry 14ECAN seaweed farmers and companies they obtain Usha seed stock material as potential strain for biomass culture, including trainings to individuals interested in Usha cultivation for agricultural purposes. b. Research institutions and pharmaceutical industry 14ECAN results of the study will provide various applications in various fields in the product formulation as food/feed and biomedical applications c. Academic institutions 14ECAN students, researchers and professors will acquire knowledge in understanding the culture processes and production of Usha as commercial species desirable in value chain programs. d. Government agencies 14ECAN adoption and registry of Usha seedstock as culture strains for biomass cultivation and product formulation, such as BFAAR #7 and DA-#7.	1-May-21	30-Apr-23	ONGOING	8,901,556	6,016,778
	Assessment and Mobilization of Research Initiatives on Philippine Marine Mammals (PMMs/Manatins)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	To-date, there are 31 species of marine mammals (30 cetaceans and the dugong) in the Philippines (Kragones, unpublished data). Globally, there are 81 cetaceans and 1 cetacean. Studies on Philippine marine mammals have been wanting. The more recent limited studies have been mainly conducted by the Marine Mammal Research & Conservation Laboratory of the Institute of Environmental Science & Meteorology of the University of the Philippines - Diliman in collaboration with the Philippine Marine Mammal Stranding Network (PMMNS, BFAAR and C3-PM for the dugong part). Most of these have had limited funding and were especially limited in scale (coverage & duration), except the knowledge data, which is national and 15 years running). The other related literature is already old (1980s and early 2000s). Unfortunately, these animals are already vulnerable due to their demanding biology (long-lived, large size, mostly single sex both, extensive pre-reproductive period, resulting in low reproductive potential, in addition to these biological vulnerabilities, these animals are mostly threatened by overexploitation, by catch, pollution, changing climate, and habitat degradation and loss. Under the IUCN Red List, most marine mammals are either threatened, vulnerable, endangered and critically endangered. Proper management of these species, require information or data on their abundance and distribution (i.e., ecology and population genetics). Also, the quantification and documentation of their threats is imperative to address these problems systematically. It is about time that the Philippines comprehensively study these megafaunas in the light of our changing environment and continuing biodiversity loss.	End of the Project Outputs/Products/Assessment Profile Tañzon Strait and Calicut Island Enhance Repository for the samples collected from stranded marine mammals Publications: least one (1) peer-reviewed publication. People and Services/One (1) mentioned MS student/Conduct one (1) microscopy training/Twenty (20) trained personnel on necropsy and pertinent samples collected. Places and Partnerships/Partnership with IGUs in southern Tañzon Strait, Negros and Cebu in Visayas and in Calicut Island in Palawan/Partnership with BFAAR, DENR and C3-PM Policy/Results of the study can be used as input to policy conservation of Philippine Marine Mammals in Tañzon Strait (Negros and Cebu in Visayas) and in Calicut Island in Palawan.	UPD	Select local Government Units (LGUs) (Regions 4B & 7) Locals communities and indigenous People (IPs) Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (BFAAR)/Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) (Regions 4B, 7)	1-Oct-21	30-Sep-23	ONGOING	5,000,000	3,415,416
	Biological and Ecological Studies on Asparagopsis taxiformis (BEAT) for Culture Technology Development	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The Philippines has among the most diverse seaweed flora (~ 1000 spp.) in the western tropical Pacific yet we are only utilizing about 20 seaweed species. Of these, the Philippine seaweed industry is heavily reliant on three carrageenan-producing species (i.e., Eucheuma dendroideum, Kappaphycus alvarezii, and Kappaphycus striatula). To lessen our dependence on these species, we need to maximize our seaweed resources by tapping and developing those that hold great socio-economic potentials. Among these underdeveloped and underutilized seaweed resources is the red seaweed Asparagopsis taxiformis. The species can be sold and consumed as food, provides high-value natural products such as polysaccharides, and produce bioactive compounds that can be used in the medical, pharmaceutical, and nutraceutical industries (Trono 1997, 2003). Extracts of A. taxiformis was also reported to have anti-microbial properties against pathogenic bacteria in cultured fish and shrimps (Gonzalez et al. 2012). As feed additive, the bioactive compound bromoform that produce was known to reduce the amount of methane released from cows when they bloat (Machado et al. 2014, 2015, Kinsky et al. 2020). Recent findings also suggest that as low as 0.20% Asparagopsis addition to feeds, decrease in methane release from cows can go as high as 96%, that, while promoting weight gain among those fed with it (Kinsky et al. 2020). Consequently, this alleviates the contribution of livestock to greenhouse gas emissions. However, the culture technology for the large-scale biomass production of A. taxiformis is yet to be developed and this is largely due to our lack of knowledge and poor understanding of the basic aspects of its biology, physiology, and ecology. Thus, we propose to conduct this research for development work to: 1) fill our foundational knowledge gaps on the biology, physiology, and ecology of A. taxiformis; and, 2) facilitate the cultivation technology development for A. taxiformis to sustainably produce biomass for the abovementioned purposes.	Products 1-Technology package for upstart and short- to the medium-term culture maintenance of Asparagopsis taxiformis strains 1-DNA barcodes of Asparagopsis 1-Catalogue of metatranscriptomic specimens 1-Data on the biology, ecology, and physiology of Asparagopsis taxiformis Publication 1-Two (2) publications on IS, SC-indexed or peer-reviewed journal People and Services 1-Six (6) trained researchers, four (4) project staff and two (2) graduate students mentored on seaweed biodiversity, ecology, physiology, and in vitro culture Places and Partnerships 1-MOA with BFAAR 1-MOA with Batikasan 1-MOA with Local Government Units and BFAAR Policy 1-Information as input to policy recommendation on the conservation and protection of Asparagopsis taxiformis resources. Currently, A. taxiformis is being targeted by both local and international seaweed researchers and industries due to the high economic potential of the species.	UPO, BatSI	1-Seaweed Farmers 1-Seaweed Industry 1-Coastal populations 1-DA-BFAAR 1-Academics, Researchers, Students	1-May-21	30-Apr-23	ONGOING	9,983,804	6,030,927
	Capacity Building on Reef Assessment and Coral Taxonomy Phase 2 (C-BRAC 2)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project will initiate citizen science monitoring of coral reefs through a training and capacity building effort. It builds on the foundations developed by CBRAC-1 and will provide trainees with the knowledge and skills to conduct CBRAC 2 on reef monitoring using recently developed citizen science methods. Modules and a protocol handbook will be developed to enable the training to be delivered remotely. Further, it will build the nationwide database and clearinghouse to serve as a repository and back-up for images and data produced by such an effort.	Publication 14ECAN Training modules and digital versions of training materials 14ECAN 1 Protocol handbook Product 14ECAN 1 Remote Learning Course on reef assessment with citizen science methods 14ECAN 2 Protocols 14ECAN 2 Database People and Services 14ECAN 2 Trainers from NGOs and stakeholders (LGUs, universities, trained) 14ECAN 2 Members from the Fishermen's Association of Lian, Batangas 14ECAN Two training of trainers conducted Places and Partnerships 14ECAN At least 1 partnership	OLSU	14ECAN Faculty and staff of regional institutions of higher education 14ECAN Academic community partners of regional institutions of higher education 14ECAN Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources 14ECAN Department of Environment and Natural Resources 14ECAN Faculty and students of high schools, senior high schools, and colleges	1-Jun-21	31-May-23	ONGOING	4,999,326	2,794,661

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARD GRANT
	Culture Conditions and Environmental Effects on Metabolite Production, Dermal Morphing and Regeneration in <i>Silurigobius</i> sp. hornets	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Experimental scale culture will be conducted to produce juveniles and adults with known rearing history and ages. The cultured animals will be used in systematic manipulative experiments in the laboratory and field to determine the factors affecting secondary metabolite production and dermal sloughing and regeneration. Growth, survival and behavioral responses under different rearing conditions. Comparison between juveniles and adults will also provide valuable insights on the effects of ontogenetic development. The secondary metabolites and the physico and chemo-mechanical properties of the body wall of replicate animals subjected to the different experimental treatments (i.e. light, density, simulated predatory threats, etc) will be analysed as part of the PCAARD DOST project on high-value biomolecules to be implemented by the UPD Institute of Chemistry. Pilot demo site for ocean nursery and grow-out culture will also be established with community partners in Bolinao in conjunction with the field experiments.	Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24CPROT demo culture system for 5, hornets in Bolinao, Pangasinan Publication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24CPROT poster presentations in regional/local conference People and Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24Cin this 2-year project, researchers and graduate students will be mentored and trained on hatchery production and ocean rearing of <i>Silurigobius</i> hornets. 24Cin least 2 graduate students and 2 research assistants/adeles will be trained Partnerships <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24Cinterdisciplinary research collaboration with UPD Institute of Chemistry will be undertaken Policy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24Cin least information that will input into policies or guidelines for LGUs and DA-BRAB with focus on 5, hornets Social Impact <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24Cimproved interdisciplinary collaboration among biologists and chemists; exchange of information with local policy makers/resource managers, fishers and other stakeholders and other interest groups Economic Impact <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24CProgress towards development of culture and biomolecules that will provide potential additional economic streams aside from premium-grade tripping 	UPD	24CThe research/scientific community, as results generated from the above-mentioned studies and observations will open doors for further researchable areas on sea cucumber ecology (organismal, molecular, and biochemical) and fishery stock management (e.g., culture-based restocking and stock enhancement) 24Clocal fisher partners in pilot demo site 24Clocal and local resource managers will have science-based information to improve sea cucumber fisheries management	1-Mar-20	26-Feb-21	ONGOING	4,199,360	2,389,484
	Examination of Possible Eutrophication of the Reef in Tubatuba (EUPERT) Project	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project will initiate citizen science monitoring of coral reefs through a training and capacity building effort. It builds on the foundations developed by CBRAC1-1 and will provide training to the AKogaduradurad of CBRAC1-1 on reef monitoring using recently developed citizen-science methods. Modules and a standard handbook will be developed to enable the training to be delivered remotely. Further, it will build the nationwide database and clearinghouse to serve as a repository and back-up for images and data produced by such an effort.	People and Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24C Trained personnel 24C Partners from HEIs and stakeholder LGUs capacitated/trained on conducting independent reef assessments using citizen science methods 24C Members from the fisherman/4C association of Ijan, Batangas 24C Training conducted 2. Publications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24C Training modules and digital versions of training materials 24C 1 protocol handbook on citizen science on coral reefs 4. Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24C Learning course 24C 1 remote learning course on reef assessment with citizen science methods 24C Protocols 24C Referral protocols on reef assessment with citizen science methods to be published in the protocol handbook 24C Protocol on data sharing (for handling the submission, storage, and access of survey data from reef assessments using citizen science methods) 24C Databases 24C 1 centralized database of survey data from reef assessments using citizen science methods 24C 1 image database of (CSC) benthic survey images 	DLSU	24C Faculty and staff of regional institutions of higher education 24C Coastal community partners of regional institutions of higher education 24C Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources 24C Department of Environment and Natural Resources 24C Faculty and students of high schools, senior high schools, and colleges	1-Jun-21	31-May-23	ONGOING	4,982,059	2,620,367
	Fisheries Catch Assessment Using GPS Trackers and Effort Survey of Municipal and Commercial Fishers in Mindanao (Fisheries Catch Assessment using IoT [Internet of Things] based GPS Trackers and Effort Survey of Municipal Hook and Line and Ringnet Fishers and Purse Seine Fishers in Mindanao)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project will focus on utilizing internet-based GPS trackers that will be used to track the movement and distance fished by municipal and commercial fishers. The GPS tracker will send signals that will utilize both satellite, existing cellular and radio antennas.	1. Five (5) SCOPUS publications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2. 2 Patentable trader prototypes 3. 6 presentations 4. Development of IEC materials 5. Policy guide on fishing effort distribution and mapping 	DOCSIT	Tuna industry, municipal and commercial fishers of tuna and pelagic resources, LGUs, academe, fishing companies	1-Aug-19	31-Jan-21	ONGOING	8,617,167	905,140
	Macronutrient, Carbon Cycling, and Aerosol Deposition: Impacts on Phytoplankton Community Structure and Tissue Production of Harmful Algal Blooms (Trace Metals)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The proposed project will look into the interactive effects of various growth factors (e.g., light intensity, temperature, macro- and micronutrient availability) on the occurrence and toxicity of Alexandrium and Pyrodinium blooms in two major sites in the Philippines: Bolinao in Pangasinan and Candabato Bay in Tubbataha City. These areas are identified as study areas because harmful Alexandrium and Pyrodinium blooms have been reported in these sites where coastal communities also rely on fisheries as a major source of food and income. The project results are expected to benefit coastal communities in the study areas as well as the Philippine population, in general.	Product: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Knowledge/news/information regarding interactive effects of trace metals with other growth factors of HABs Database of macronutrient concentrations Module/training program for trace metal-defined algal cell culturing conditions People services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trained personnel in metalomics and trace metal biogeochemistry (including all 3 research staff that will be hired during the project duration) On the job trainees/interns (about 5 per year) Addition to scientific workforce by graduating science majors (estimated 3 graduate students for the duration of the project) Publications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10-12 refereed publications (estimated 2-4 peer-reviewed articles for the duration of implementation) Papers in national and international conferences (estimated 2 per year) IEC materials: posters, proceedings Places and Partnerships: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Established laboratories including US laboratory equipped with facilities for trace metal-defined algal cultures US core measurement facility for major nutrients Partnership with Academia Sinica Policy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Policy briefs on discharge of riverine and anthropogenic wastes especially those that are metal-containing Science-based information as input into the crafting of policies on the management of HAB 	UPD	General Public Coastal Communities Academe/Scientific Community	1-Jun-20	31-May-23	ONGOING	12,508,077	2,348,042
	Product Development of Vacuum Fried Tuna Skin	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	As the human population is growing and their consumption behavior changing, the worldwide demand for fishery products is increasing. Fish is considered safer and healthier to be consumed when compared with animals as source of protein. Fish is also one of the main source of protein in the developing countries. Fishing is one of the major industries in the Philippines 24C agriculture, fisheries and forestry sector. It is still one of the top fish producing countries in the world. Over 1.2 million Filipinos depend on the fishing industry for their livelihood. The Philippines is also considered a major tuna producer in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean (WCPO). The fishing industry 24C contribution to the country 24C Gross Domestic Products (GDP) in 2015 was 1.5% and 1.7% at current and constant prices, respectively (Philippine Fisheries Profile, 2015). Tuna remain as the top export commodity with a collective volume of 104,984 MT for fresh (chilled/frozen, smoked/steamed) and canned tuna products valued at US \$206 million. Canned tuna constitutes the major bulk of tuna products being exported (Philippine Fisheries Profile, 2015). It is identified as one the priority commodity from the DOST harmonized national research and development agenda for 2017-2022 focusing on processing and new product development of the aquatic priority commodity aside from seaweeds. Most of the municipal and commercial catch of tuna is increasingly directed towards processing canneries which utilized only the meat portion. These kinds of processed products generate a large amount of by-products like head (13%), skin (10%), visceral organs (8%), bones (6%), fins (2%). These are sold to village people for human consumption (mainly ingested for soups, while others are prepared as fried products). Tuna skin is also processed further. It is prepared as 24Cskinned tuna (skinfish) which when fried it becomes crispy tuna skin called tuna chicharan (FAD, 2012). However, this tuna chicharan is oily and has a fatty after taste because it is fried conventionally at normal atmospheric pressure. To address this problem, this project will use vacuum frying technology to process tuna skin with better nutritional and sensory properties. This technology has gained popularity worldwide due to recent research findings establishing the relationship between the conventional fried food consumption and human health problems. According to Barvejee and Sahu (2017), vacuum fried products would be a suitable alternative for conventional fried products. In the future, it would be more preferred over the fried products due to lower oil and acrylamide content. In the market, imported tuna skin product from Singapore costs A\$ 80.00 per 25 grams and the locally produced tuna skin chicharan is A\$ 10.00 / 25 grams. With this vacuum frying technology, the selling price of fried tuna skin is estimated to be cheaper (A\$ 45.00 / 25 grams) than the existing product. It will be sold at an affordable price with optimum nutritional content and delectable taste.	Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24C Vacuum Fried tuna skin 24C Information on the acceptability and nutritive value of the newly developed product from tuna wastes. Publications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24Cin least 1 paper for publication (acceptability of vacuum fried tuna products through consumer test/processing optimization of vacuum fried tuna products) People Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24Cin least 1 trained personnel on descriptive testing and product sensory evaluation. Places and Partnerships <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24C Partnership with Southern Philippines Agri-Business and Marine and Aquatic School of Technology (SPRMAST) and Philippine Science College 24C Partnership with the Department of Science and Technology Region 11 Patents <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24C 1 utility model (Process of producing vacuum fried tuna skin) 	ONDC	Tuna industry Local Fisheries Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises	1-Jan-20	31-Dec-22	ONGOING	1,000,000	747,349

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARBD GR
	Reproductive Development and Early Life Growth of <i>Sardinella gibbosa</i> in the Visayan Sea	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	<i>Sardinella gibbosa</i> , the dominant sardine species in the Visayan Sea, is heavily fished from late larval (1ry) to adult stages. The stock appears to be made up entirely of fish younger than 2-years, making the fishery increasingly vulnerable to collapse in years with poor recruitment. This is a major concern for the region in the light of global changes in climate. While the BFAR-NSAP studies are regularly conducted in the region, these do not cover the fry fisheries, nor do they include determining otolith-based aging and fecundity/egg morphology. The proposed study aims to cover these aspects to complement existing efforts and provide more comprehensive scientific bases for managing the fishery.	Publication: presentations in 2 conferences; technical reports; 4 publications Patents: Critical habitats of early and other life stages of sardines in the Visayan Sea Products: Information on fishery monitoring scheme; map of fishing operations; validation of length-based growth models; age & growth histories of cohorts; maps of fry and spawner distribution; insights to factors determining stock dynamics; reproductive biology of <i>S. gibbosa</i> ; age structure of adults by season & area People and Services: Addition to scientific workforce (local field assistants; fisheries profiling participants; BS/MS students; O/Ts & SAs) Places and Partnerships: Partnerships w/ LGUs, BFAR-NSAP teams & NFRDI Policies: Scientific and technical information for policy-making bodies of the PHAA and national levels; strategic inputs to the National Sardine Management Plan	UPV	Local commercial and municipal fisheries sector Fisheries Stakeholders & consumers Regional BFAR & NSAP Academe	1-Mar-20	28-Feb-22	ONGOING	4,999,366	1,573,546
	Ridge to Reef Modeling and Monitoring for Decision Support System	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project will help elucidate the type and volume of agrochemicals used in the surrounding areas as well as other pollutants that have leached into the bays to possibly cause marine pollution.	Product: J4C1 potential technology on Comprehensive Coastal Ecosystem-based System (CCES) with scientific basis and will be J4C1 J4C2 J4C3 J4C4 J4C5 J4C6 J4C7 J4C8 J4C9 J4C10 J4C11 J4C12 J4C13 J4C14 J4C15 J4C16 J4C17 J4C18 J4C19 J4C20 J4C21 J4C22 J4C23 J4C24 J4C25 J4C26 J4C27 J4C28 J4C29 J4C30 J4C31 J4C32 J4C33 J4C34 J4C35 J4C36 J4C37 J4C38 J4C39 J4C40 J4C41 J4C42 J4C43 J4C44 J4C45 J4C46 J4C47 J4C48 J4C49 J4C50 J4C51 J4C52 J4C53 J4C54 J4C55 J4C56 J4C57 J4C58 J4C59 J4C60 J4C61 J4C62 J4C63 J4C64 J4C65 J4C66 J4C67 J4C68 J4C69 J4C70 J4C71 J4C72 J4C73 J4C74 J4C75 J4C76 J4C77 J4C78 J4C79 J4C80 J4C81 J4C82 J4C83 J4C84 J4C85 J4C86 J4C87 J4C88 J4C89 J4C90 J4C91 J4C92 J4C93 J4C94 J4C95 J4C96 J4C97 J4C98 J4C99 J4C100 J4C101 J4C102 J4C103 J4C104 J4C105 J4C106 J4C107 J4C108 J4C109 J4C110 J4C111 J4C112 J4C113 J4C114 J4C115 J4C116 J4C117 J4C118 J4C119 J4C120 J4C121 J4C122 J4C123 J4C124 J4C125 J4C126 J4C127 J4C128 J4C129 J4C130 J4C131 J4C132 J4C133 J4C134 J4C135 J4C136 J4C137 J4C138 J4C139 J4C140 J4C141 J4C142 J4C143 J4C144 J4C145 J4C146 J4C147 J4C148 J4C149 J4C150 J4C151 J4C152 J4C153 J4C154 J4C155 J4C156 J4C157 J4C158 J4C159 J4C160 J4C161 J4C162 J4C163 J4C164 J4C165 J4C166 J4C167 J4C168 J4C169 J4C170 J4C171 J4C172 J4C173 J4C174 J4C175 J4C176 J4C177 J4C178 J4C179 J4C180 J4C181 J4C182 J4C183 J4C184 J4C185 J4C186 J4C187 J4C188 J4C189 J4C190 J4C191 J4C192 J4C193 J4C194 J4C195 J4C196 J4C197 J4C198 J4C199 J4C200 J4C201 J4C202 J4C203 J4C204 J4C205 J4C206 J4C207 J4C208 J4C209 J4C210 J4C211 J4C212 J4C213 J4C214 J4C215 J4C216 J4C217 J4C218 J4C219 J4C220 J4C221 J4C222 J4C223 J4C224 J4C225 J4C226 J4C227 J4C228 J4C229 J4C230 J4C231 J4C232 J4C233 J4C234 J4C235 J4C236 J4C237 J4C238 J4C239 J4C240 J4C241 J4C242 J4C243 J4C244 J4C245 J4C246 J4C247 J4C248 J4C249 J4C250 J4C251 J4C252 J4C253 J4C254 J4C255 J4C256 J4C257 J4C258 J4C259 J4C260 J4C261 J4C262 J4C263 J4C264 J4C265 J4C266 J4C267 J4C268 J4C269 J4C270 J4C271 J4C272 J4C273 J4C274 J4C275 J4C276 J4C277 J4C278 J4C279 J4C280 J4C281 J4C282 J4C283 J4C284 J4C285 J4C286 J4C287 J4C288 J4C289 J4C290 J4C291 J4C292 J4C293 J4C294 J4C295 J4C296 J4C297 J4C298 J4C299 J4C300 J4C301 J4C302 J4C303 J4C304 J4C305 J4C306 J4C307 J4C308 J4C309 J4C310 J4C311 J4C312 J4C313 J4C314 J4C315 J4C316 J4C317 J4C318 J4C319 J4C320 J4C321 J4C322 J4C323 J4C324 J4C325 J4C326 J4C327 J4C328 J4C329 J4C330 J4C331 J4C332 J4C333 J4C334 J4C335 J4C336 J4C337 J4C338 J4C339 J4C340 J4C341 J4C342 J4C343 J4C344 J4C345 J4C346 J4C347 J4C348 J4C349 J4C350 J4C351 J4C352 J4C353 J4C354 J4C355 J4C356 J4C357 J4C358 J4C359 J4C360 J4C361 J4C362 J4C363 J4C364 J4C365 J4C366 J4C367 J4C368 J4C369 J4C370 J4C371 J4C372 J4C373 J4C374 J4C375 J4C376 J4C377 J4C378 J4C379 J4C380 J4C381 J4C382 J4C383 J4C384 J4C385 J4C386 J4C387 J4C388 J4C389 J4C390 J4C391 J4C392 J4C393 J4C394 J4C395 J4C396 J4C397 J4C398 J4C399 J4C400 J4C401 J4C402 J4C403 J4C404 J4C405 J4C406 J4C407 J4C408 J4C409 J4C410 J4C411 J4C412 J4C413 J4C414 J4C415 J4C416 J4C417 J4C418 J4C419 J4C420 J4C421 J4C422 J4C423 J4C424 J4C425 J4C426 J4C427 J4C428 J4C429 J4C430 J4C431 J4C432 J4C433 J4C434 J4C435 J4C436 J4C437 J4C438 J4C439 J4C440 J4C441 J4C442 J4C443 J4C444 J4C445 J4C446 J4C447 J4C448 J4C449 J4C450 J4C451 J4C452 J4C453 J4C454 J4C455 J4C456 J4C457 J4C458 J4C459 J4C460 J4C461 J4C462 J4C463 J4C464 J4C465 J4C466 J4C467 J4C468 J4C469 J4C470 J4C471 J4C472 J4C473 J4C474 J4C475 J4C476 J4C477 J4C478 J4C479 J4C480 J4C481 J4C482 J4C483 J4C484 J4C485 J4C486 J4C487 J4C488 J4C489 J4C490 J4C491 J4C492 J4C493 J4C494 J4C495 J4C496 J4C497 J4C498 J4C499 J4C500 J4C501 J4C502 J4C503 J4C504 J4C505 J4C506 J4C507 J4C508 J4C509 J4C510 J4C511 J4C512 J4C513 J4C514 J4C515 J4C516 J4C517 J4C518 J4C519 J4C520 J4C521 J4C522 J4C523 J4C524 J4C525 J4C526 J4C527 J4C528 J4C529 J4C530 J4C531 J4C532 J4C533 J4C534 J4C535 J4C536 J4C537 J4C538 J4C539 J4C540 J4C541 J4C542 J4C543 J4C544 J4C545 J4C546 J4C547 J4C548 J4C549 J4C550 J4C551 J4C552 J4C553 J4C554 J4C555 J4C556 J4C557 J4C558 J4C559 J4C560 J4C561 J4C562 J4C563 J4C564 J4C565 J4C566 J4C567 J4C568 J4C569 J4C570 J4C571 J4C572 J4C573 J4C574 J4C575 J4C576 J4C577 J4C578 J4C579 J4C580 J4C581 J4C582 J4C583 J4C584 J4C585 J4C586 J4C587 J4C588 J4C589 J4C590 J4C591 J4C592 J4C593 J4C594 J4C595 J4C596 J4C597 J4C598 J4C599 J4C600 J4C601 J4C602 J4C603 J4C604 J4C605 J4C606 J4C607 J4C608 J4C609 J4C610 J4C611 J4C612 J4C613 J4C614 J4C615 J4C616 J4C617 J4C618 J4C619 J4C620 J4C621 J4C622 J4C623 J4C624 J4C625 J4C626 J4C627 J4C628 J4C629 J4C630 J4C631 J4C632 J4C633 J4C634 J4C635 J4C636 J4C637 J4C638 J4C639 J4C640 J4C641 J4C642 J4C643 J4C644 J4C645 J4C646 J4C647 J4C648 J4C649 J4C650 J4C651 J4C652 J4C653 J4C654 J4C655 J4C656 J4C657 J4C658 J4C659 J4C660 J4C661 J4C662 J4C663 J4C664 J4C665 J4C666 J4C667 J4C668 J4C669 J4C670 J4C671 J4C672 J4C673 J4C674 J4C675 J4C676 J4C677 J4C678 J4C679 J4C680 J4C681 J4C682 J4C683 J4C684 J4C685 J4C686 J4C687 J4C688 J4C689 J4C690 J4C691 J4C692 J4C693 J4C694 J4C695 J4C696 J4C697 J4C698 J4C699 J4C700 J4C701 J4C702 J4C703 J4C704 J4C705 J4C706 J4C707 J4C708 J4C709 J4C710 J4C711 J4C712 J4C713 J4C714 J4C715 J4C716 J4C717 J4C718 J4C719 J4C720 J4C721 J4C722 J4C723 J4C724 J4C725 J4C726 J4C727 J4C728 J4C729 J4C730 J4C731 J4C732 J4C733 J4C734 J4C735 J4C736 J4C737 J4C738 J4C739 J4C740 J4C741 J4C742 J4C743 J4C744 J4C745 J4C746 J4C747 J4C748 J4C749 J4C750 J4C751 J4C752 J4C753 J4C754 J4C755 J4C756 J4C757 J4C758 J4C759 J4C760 J4C761 J4C762 J4C763 J4C764 J4C765 J4C766 J4C767 J4C768 J4C769 J4C770 J4C771 J4C772 J4C773 J4C774 J4C775 J4C776 J4C777 J4C778 J4C779 J4C780 J4C781 J4C782 J4C783 J4C784 J4C785 J4C786 J4C787 J4C788 J4C789 J4C790 J4C791 J4C792 J4C793 J4C794 J4C795 J4C796 J4C797 J4C798 J4C799 J4C800 J4C801 J4C802 J4C803 J4C804 J4C805 J4C806 J4C807 J4C808 J4C809 J4C810 J4C811 J4C812 J4C813 J4C814 J4C815 J4C816 J4C817 J4C818 J4C819 J4C820 J4C821 J4C822 J4C823 J4C824 J4C825 J4C826 J4C827 J4C828 J4C829 J4C830 J4C831 J4C832 J4C833 J4C834 J4C835 J4C836 J4C837 J4C838 J4C839 J4C840 J4C841 J4C842 J4C843 J4C844 J4C845 J4C846 J4C847 J4C848 J4C849 J4C850 J4C851 J4C852 J4C853 J4C854 J4C855 J4C856 J4C857 J4C858 J4C859 J4C860 J4C861 J4C862 J4C863 J4C864 J4C865 J4C866 J4C867 J4C868 J4C869 J4C870 J4C871 J4C872 J4C873 J4C874 J4C875 J4C876 J4C877 J4C878 J4C879 J4C880 J4C881 J4C882 J4C883 J4C884 J4C885 J4C886 J4C887 J4C888 J4C889 J4C890 J4C891 J4C892 J4C893 J4C894 J4C895 J4C896 J4C897 J4C898 J4C899 J4C900 J4C901 J4C902 J4C903 J4C904 J4C905 J4C906 J4C907 J4C908 J4C909 J4C910 J4C911 J4C912 J4C913 J4C914 J4C915 J4C916 J4C917 J4C918 J4C919 J4C920 J4C921 J4C922 J4C923 J4C924 J4C925 J4C926 J4C927 J4C928 J4C929 J4C930 J4C931 J4C932 J4C933 J4C934 J4C935 J4C936 J4C937 J4C938 J4C939 J4C940 J4C941 J4C942 J4C943 J4C944 J4C945 J4C946 J4C947 J4C948 J4C949 J4C950 J4C951 J4C952 J4C953 J4C954 J4C955 J4C956 J4C957 J4C958 J4C959 J4C960 J4C961 J4C962 J4C963 J4C964 J4C965 J4C966 J4C967 J4C968 J4C969 J4C970 J4C971 J4C972 J4C973 J4C974 J4C975 J4C976 J4C977 J4C978 J4C979 J4C980 J4C981 J4C982 J4C983 J4C984 J4C985 J4C986 J4C987 J4C988 J4C989 J4C990 J4C991 J4C992 J4C993 J4C994 J4C995 J4C996 J4C997 J4C998 J4C999 J4C1000 J4C1001 J4C1002 J4C1003 J4C1004 J4C1005 J4C1006 J4C1007 J4C1008 J4C1009 J4C1010 J4C1011 J4C1012 J4C1013 J4C1014 J4C1015 J4C1016 J4C1017 J4C1018 J4C1019 J4C1020 J4C1021 J4C1022 J4C1023 J4C1024 J4C1025 J4C1026 J4C1027 J4C1028 J4C1029 J4C1030 J4C1031 J4C1032 J4C1033 J4C1034 J4C1035 J4C1036 J4C1037 J4C1038 J4C1039 J4C1040 J4C1041 J4C1042 J4C1043 J4C1044 J4C1045 J4C1046 J4C1047 J4C1048 J4C1049 J4C1050 J4C1051 J4C1052 J4C1053 J4C1054 J4C1055 J4C1056 J4C1057 J4C1058 J4C1059 J4C1060 J4C1061 J4C1062 J4C1063 J4C1064 J4C1065 J4C1066 J4C1067 J4C1068 J4C1069 J4C1070 J4C1071 J4C1072 J4C1073 J4C1074 J4C1075 J4C1076 J4C1077 J4C1078 J4C1079 J4C1080 J4C1081 J4C1082 J4C1083 J4C1084 J4C1085 J4C1086 J4C1087 J4C1088 J4C1089 J4C1090 J4C1091 J4C1092 J4C1093 J4C1094 J4C1095 J4C1096 J4C1097 J4C1098 J4C1099 J4C1100 J4C1101 J4C1102 J4C1103 J4C1104 J4C1105 J4C1106 J4C1107 J4C1108 J4C1109 J4C1110 J4C1111 J4C1112 J4C1113 J4C1114 J4C1115 J4C1116 J4C1117 J4C1118 J4C1119 J4C1120 J4C1121 J4C1122 J4C1123 J4C1124 J4C1125 J4C1126 J4C1127 J4C1128 J4C1129 J4C1130 J4C1131 J4C1132 J4C1133 J4C1134 J4C1135 J4C1136 J4C1137 J4C1138 J4C1139 J4C1140 J4C1141 J4C1142 J4C1143 J4C1144 J4C1145 J4C1146 J4C1147 J4C1148 J4C1149 J4C1150 J4C1151 J4C1152 J4C1153 J4C1154 J4C1155 J4C1156 J4C1157 J4C1158 J4C1159 J4C1160 J4C1161 J4C1162 J4C1163 J4C1164 J4C1165 J4C1166 J4C1167 J4C1168 J4C1169 J4C1170 J4C1171 J4C1172 J4C1173 J4C1174 J4C1175 J4C1176 J4C1177 J4C1178 J4C1179 J4C1180 J4C1181 J4C1182 J4C1183 J4C1184 J4C1185 J4C1186 J4C1187 J4C1188 J4C1189 J4C1190 J4C1191 J4C1192 J4C1193 J4C1194 J4C1195 J4C1196 J4C1197 J4C1198 J4C1199 J4C1200 J4C1201 J4C1202 J4C1203 J4C1204 J4C1205 J4C1206 J4C1207 J4C1208 J4C1209 J4C1210 J4C1211 J4C1212 J4C1213 J4C1214 J4C1215 J4C1216 J4C1217 J4C1218 J4C1219 J4C1220 J4C1221 J4C1222 J4C1223 J4C1224 J4C1225 J4C1226 J4C1227 J4C1228 J4C1229 J4C1230 J4C1231 J4C1232 J4C1233 J4C1234 J4C1235 J4C1236 J4C1237 J4C1238 J4C1239 J4C1240 J4C1241 J4C1242 J4C1243 J4C1244 J4C1245 J4C1246 J4C1247 J4C1248 J4C1249 J4C1250 J4C1251 J4C1252 J4C1253 J4C1254 J4C1255 J4C1256 J4C1257 J4C1258 J4C1259 J4C1260 J4C1261 J4C1262 J4C1263 J4C1264 J4C1265 J4C1266 J4C1267 J4C1268 J4C1269 J4C1270 J4C1271 J4C1272 J4C1273 J4C1274 J4C1275 J4C1276 J4C1277 J4C1278 J4C1279 J4C1280 J4C1281 J4C1282 J4C1283 J4C1284 J4C1285 J4C1286 J4C1287 J4C1288 J4C1289 J4C1290 J4C1291 J4C1292 J4C1293 J4C1294 J4C1295 J4C1296 J4C1297 J4C1298 J4C1299 J4C1300 J4C1301 J4C1302 J4C1303 J4C1304 J4C1305 J4C1306 J4C1307 J4C1308 J4C1309 J4C1310 J4C1311 J4C1312 J4C1313 J4C1314 J4C1315 J4C1316 J4C1317 J4C1318 J4C1319 J4C1320 J4C1321 J4C1322 J4C1323 J4C1324 J4C1325 J4C1326 J4C1327 J4C1328 J4C1329 J4C1330 J4C1331 J4C1332 J4C1333 J4C1334 J4C1335 J4C1336 J4C1337 J4C1338 J4C1339 J4C1340 J4C1341 J4C1342 J4C1343 J4C1344 J4C1345 J4C1346 J4C1347 J4C1348 J4C1349 J4C1350 J4C1351 J4C1352 J4C1353 J4C1354 J4C1355 J4C1356 J4C1357 J4C1358 J4C1359 J4C1360 J4C1361 J4C1362 J4C1363 J4C1364 J4C1365 J4C1366 J4C1367 J4C1368 J4C1369 J4C1370 J4C1371 J4C1372 J4C1373 J4C1374 J4C1375 J4C1376 J4C1377 J4C1378 J4C1379 J4C1380 J4C1381 J4C1382 J4C1383 J4C1384 J4C1385 J4C1386 J4C1387 J4C1388 J4C1389 J4C1390 J4C1391 J4C1392 J4C1393 J4C1394 J4C1395 J4C1396 J4C1397 J4C1398 J4C1399 J4C1400 J4C1401 J4C1402 J4C1403 J4C1404 J4C1405 J4C1406 J4C1407 J4C1408 J4C1409 J4C1410 J4C1411 J4C1412 J4C1413 J4C1414 J4C1415 J4C1416 J4C1417 J4C1418 J4C1419 J4C1420 J4C1421 J4C1422 J4C1423 J4C1424 J4C1425 J4C1426 J4C1427 J4C1428 J4C1429 J4C1430 J4C1431 J4C1432 J4C1433 J4C1434 J4C1435 J4C1436 J4C1437 J4C1438 J4C1439 J4C1440 J4C1441 J4C1442 J4C1443 J4C1444 J4C1445 J4C1446 J4C1447 J4C1448 J4C1449 J4C1450 J4C1451 J4C1452 J4C1453 J4C1454 J4C1455 J4C1456 J4C1457 J4C1458 J4C1459 J4C1460 J4C1461 J4C1462 J4C1463 J4C1464 J4C1465 J4C1466 J4C1467 J4C1468 J4C1469 J4C1470 J4C1471 J4C1472 J4C1473 J4C1474 J4C1475 J4C1476 J4C1477 J4C1478 J4C1479 J4C1480 J4C1481 J4C1482 J4C1483 J4C1484 J4C1485 J4C1486 J4C1487 J4C1488 J4C1489 J4C1490 J4C1491 J4C1492 J4C1493 J4C1494 J4C1495 J4C1496 J4C1497 J4C1498 J4C1499 J4C1500 J4C1501 J4C1502 J4C1503 J4C1504 J4C1505 J4C1506 J4C1507 J4C1508 J4C1509 J4C1510 J4C1511 J4C1512 J4C1513 J4C1514 J4C1515 J4C1516 J4C1517 J4C1518 J4C1519 J4C1520 J4C1521 J4C1522 J4C1523 J4C1524 J4C1525 J4C1526 J4C1527 J4C1528 J4C1529 J4C1530 J4C1531 J4C1532 J4C1533 J4C1534 J4C1535 J4C1536 J4C1537 J4C1538 J4C1539 J4C1540 J4C1541 J4C1542 J4C1543 J4C1544 J4C1545 J4C1546 J4C1547 J4C1548 J4C1549 J4C1550 J4C1551 J4C1552 J4C1553 J4C1554 J4C1555 J4C1556 J4C1557 J4C1558 J4C1559 J4C1560 J4C1561 J4C1562 J4C1563 J4C1564 J4C1565 J4C1566 J4C1567 J4C1568 J4C1569 J4C1570 J4C1571 J4C1572 J4C1573 J4C1574 J4C1575 J4C1576 J4C1577 J4C1578 J4C1579 J4C1580 J4C1581 J4C1582 J4C1583 J4C1584 J4C1585 J4C1586 J4C1587 J4C1588 J4C1589 J4C1590 J4C1591 J4C1592 J4C1593 J4C1594 J4C1595 J4C1596 J4C1597 J4C1598 J4C1599 J4C1600 J4C1601 J4C1602 J4C1603 J4C1604 J4C1605 J4C1606 J4C1607 J4C1608 J4C1609 J4C1610 J4C1611 J4C1612 J4C1613 J4C1614 J4C1615 J4C1616 J4C1617 J4C1618 J4C1619 J4C1620 J4C1621 J4C1622 J4C1623 J4C1624 J4C1625 J4C1626 J4C1627 J4C1628 J4C1629 J4C1630 J4C1631 J4C1632 J4C1633 J4C1634 J4C1635 J4C1636 J4C1637 J4C1638 J4C1639 J4C1640 J4C1641 J4C1642 J4C1643 J4C1644 J4C1645 J4C1646 J4C1647 J4C1648 J4C1649 J4C1650 J4C1651 J4C1652 J4C1653 J4C1654 J4C1655 J4C1656 J4C1657 J4C1658 J4C1659 J4C1660 J4C1661 J4C1662 J4C1663 J4C1664 J4C1665 J4C1666 J4C1667 J4C1668 J4C1669 J4C1670 J4C1671 J4C1672 J4C1673 J4C1674 J4C1675 J4C1676 J4C1677 J4C1678 J4C1679 J4C1680 J4C1681 J4C1682 J4C1683 J4C1684 J4C1685 J4C1686 J4C1687 J4C1688 J4C1689 J4C1690 J4C1691 J4C1692 J4C1693 J4C1694 J4C1695 J4C1696 J4C1697 J4C1698 J4C1699 J4C1700 J4C1701 J4C1702 J4C1703 J4C1704 J4C1705 J4C1706 J4C1707 J4C1708 J4C1709 J4C1710 J4C1711 J4C1712 J4C1713 J4C1714 J4C1715 J4C1716 J4C1717 J4C1718 J4C1719 J4C1720 J4C1721 J4C1722 J4C1723 J4C1724 J4C1725 J4C1726 J4C1727 J4C1728 J4C1729 J4C1730 J4C1731 J4C1732 J4C1733 J4C1734 J4C1735 J4C1736 J4C1737 J4C1738 J4C1739 J4C1740 J4C1741 J4C1742 J4C1743 J4C1744 J4C1745 J4C1746 J4C1747 J4C1748 J4C1749 J4C1750 J4C1751 J4C1752 J4C1753 J4C1754 J4C1755 J4C1756 J4C1757 J4C1758 J4C1759 J4C1760 J4C1761 J4C1762 J4C1763 J4C1764 J4C1765 J4C1766 J4C1767 J4C1768 J4C1769 J4C1770 J4C1771 J4C1772 J4C1773 J4C1774 J4C1775 J4C1776 J4C1777 J4C1778 J4C1779 J4C1780 J4C1781 J4C1782 J4C1783 J4C1784 J4C1785 J4C1786 J4C1787 J4C1788 J4C1789 J4C1790 J4C1791 J4C1792 J4C1793 J4C1794 J4C1795 J4C1796 J4C1797 J4C1798 J4C1799 J4C1800 J4C1801 J4C1802 J4C1803 J4C1804 J4C1805 J4C1806 J4C1807 J4C1808 J4C1809 J4C1810 J4C1811 J4C1812 J4C1813 J4							

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARD GR
	Understanding Physiological Vulnerability of Ulva spp. - Implication to Green Tide Blooms (LJVA Project)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	To provide baseline information on aspects of the biology, ecology, and physiology of green tide bloom-forming Ulva species in selected coastal areas in Batangas for coastal resources management. 1. To assess the diversity, distribution, phenology, and standing crop of different Ulva spp. in selected coastal areas in Batangas Province. 2. To characterize the photosynthetic characteristics of the naturally growing Ulva spp., under different physicochemical parameters; and, 3. To examine the growth and development responses of Ulva species grown different physicochemical parameters.	1.Publication -Two (2) Research papers: local and international publication (peer-reviewed) -IEC Materials (e.g., brochure, flyer, video) 2.Product -Two (2) Database and Herbarium: one in BatState UP CORALS and one in UPMS -DNA barcodes of Ulva species from Batangas 3.People services -Eight (8) trained personnel: Two (2) trained research assistants Six (6) trained personnel from LGUs 4.Places and partnerships -MOA with six (6) coastal areas in Batangas & one (1) National University 5.Policy -Scientific inputs to policy 6.Social Impact -Public information and awareness about green tide blooms -Capacitating locals on monitoring possible green tide bloom 7.Economic impact -Data from the project can be used for scientific valuation aiding MNIs eco-tourism area establishment and EAFM action planning. -Possible development of alternative livelihood	UPD, Batfio	The target beneficiaries of this project are the following: a)Research Staff of UP CORALS and UPD MS b)Government Agencies c)Non-Government Organizations d)Environmental Practitioners of Hotels in the UP e)Resorts and Hotel Owners f)Coastal Resource Managers	1-Apr-21	31-Mar-23	ONGOING	4,354,660	2,465,965
Resource Inventory, Valuation and Policy in Ecosystem Services under Threat (RE-INVEST): The Case of the West Philippine Sea	Project 1. Resource Inventory and Assessment of the West Philippine Sea	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Project 1 of the RE-INVEST Program seeks to quantify the ecosystem assets and services in the WPS and assess the biophysical impacts of damages in the area. Specifically, the project aims to make a comprehensive determination of its biological resources; ascertain the mineral and energy resource potential of the area; measure the spatial extent of damage that has occurred in the last decade due to anthropogenic activities; and elucidate other potential damages due to construction, navigation, and marine pollution.	Anticipated Publication: a. Ten (10) manuscripts for submission to reputable scientific journals/ b. At least one (1) policy brief c. At least two (2) explainer videos. Press releases and collateral for promotional activities/product. a. Database of location, extent and condition of coastal and marine biodiversity and resources of seven (7) project sites. Assessment of marine biotourism protocol. Communication plan for the RE-INVEST WPS Program/Topic 5a. (b) Master/UPD students who will be part of the project as GREAT scholars (MS-GS, modeling, molecular analysis and/or fieldwork techniques for use in coastal and marine scientific research, whichever is relevant to their component. These linkage with project site LGUs. Policy Science-based inputs into policy for coastal and marine environmental resource valuation	UPD	Filipino people (in terms of food and job security), LGUs and NGOs, Filipino researchers	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-24	ONGOING	79,427,230	14,592,674
Resource Inventory, Valuation and Policy in Ecosystem Services under Threat (RE-INVEST): The Case of the West Philippine Sea	Project 2. Natural Capital Accounting of Coastal and Marine Ecosystems in the West Philippine Sea	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Project 2 of the RE-INVEST Program will develop a systematic and comprehensive accounting and valuation of the ecosystem assets and services of the WPS that conform to international guidelines and frameworks. Using natural capital accounting, estimation of the coastal and marine assets and services will be made by putting values to different components, and to contribution to the economy and human well-being will be analyzed.	Publication: At least three complete drafts ready for submission to journals/At least one (1) policy brief At least two (2) explainer videos Product: Coastal and marine natural capital accounts for WPS Standardized valuation protocol People: Capacity building of stakeholders and project staff Eduating the local and NGOs on the value of coastal and marine resources of WPS Two (2) graduate students involved in the project as GREAT scholars Place: Linkages with LGUs, academe, NGOs that are mandated to protect/manage coastal resources Policy: Input to possible national law/policy on WPS	UPLB	Fisherfolk within the WPS National policy makers ACG,–Local local and NGOs Graduate students, SACs	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-24	ONGOING	22,416,795	7,791,413
Resource Inventory, Valuation and Policy in Ecosystem Services under Threat (RE-INVEST): The Case of the West Philippine Sea	Project 3. Development of Legal and Policy Framework for the Assessment, Valuation, and Accounting of Philippine Coastal and Marine Resources	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	A Project Component 3 of the RE-INVEST Program will enhance the general legal and policy framework for marine resource valuation, accounting, and assessment in the Philippines, including the means for determination of liabilities and imposition/ collection of damages and/or penalties for adverse impacts on the marine environment and resources attributable to man-made causes, both deliberate or accidental. The current Framework is too specialized and limited in scope and application, and there is a need to expand and elevate its status and utility, hence the necessity for the RE-INVEST Program. Project Component 3 aims to provide the legal basis for more specific initiatives for assessing damages for the degradation of the marine environment and resources, particularly in the West Philippine Sea (WPS). It will also provide legal guidance/advice as necessary to the other two Project Components in the course of the RE-INVEST Program to ensure that recommendations work within the parameters of relevant Philippine laws and policies.	Publication: Two (2) research papers/publications, the first, reviewing the Philippines' existing legal and policy regime relevant to marine resource valuation, accounting, and assessment, and the second, comparing the Philippine legal and policy regime with international practices and experiences, proposing general legal or policy reforms to improve/enhance the Philippine legal and policy regime. One (1) research paper/publication utilizing the findings of the previous research and applying the proposed guidelines to the situation in the West Philippine Sea, assessing legal liabilities and probable damages for damage to the marine environment and resources therein, relying on the Findings of Project Components 1 and 2. Patent: None Product: One (1) proposed guidelines for making, pursuing and proving claims for damages and/or imposing penalties and costs for marine environment/resource indemnity, rehabilitation or restoration before national and international courts or tribunals. People: One (1) public seminar/symposium on the liability and compensation regime for the marine environment and resources. Place: Partnership with the International Oil Pollution Compensation Funds (IOPC) Policy: One (1) draft legislative bill and/or draft interim policy instrument providing guidance for the investigation, documentation, and assessment of damages and costs for the marine environment and resources	UPD	Government officials and agencies involved in environment and natural resources management Civil society stakeholders with interests in environment and natural resources	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-24	ONGOING	5,792,155	2,222,735
	Assessing the Feasibility of Brackish Water Tilapia Production Towards Developing an Effective Business Model	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Increasing production of saline tilapia because of high demand in the market as consumers would prefer this variety of tilapia due to absence of AC "mud odor" AC. Similarly, BFAR has also identified several product variants that can be produced out of fresh tilapia such as fish fillet and vacuum packed for whole or cut tilapia. All of which had also been identified to have an export potential. Likewise, BFAR XI has relayed that production of saline tilapia is relatively easier as compared to fresh water tilapia because the former is more resilient to changes in temperature.	Publication One (1) Policy brief on how to enhance acceptability of brackish water tilapia production among aquaculture farmers At least two information bulletin regarding the brackishwater tilapia production for Visayas and Mindanao Product Business model for brackish water tilapia production validated and tested Profile of market participants (processors, distributors, wholesalers, retailers, importers, exporters, governmental structure, etc.) Supply chain maps for brackishwater tilapia in Visayas and Mindanao Information on durability, operational efficiency, technology adoption, and viability of brackish water tilapia production People and Services At least thirty (30) capacitated tilapia fisherfolk/farmers and other value chain players/ beneficiaries Four researchers trained in conducting feasibility and business model development Partnerships At least five (5) partnerships/collaborations with SACs (i.e. UP Visayas), Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources, Municipal Agricultural Offices in Visayas and Mindanao, and other stakeholders Policy Policy recommendations on how to unlock the business potential of tilapia production ventures in the Philippines	UPMind	The intended beneficiaries of this study include the following: a- Tilapia industry stakeholders in selected areas in the Visayas and Mindanao Regions (e.g. smallholder fisher folks/farmers, traders, processors, consumers) b- Researchers (SACs/CHEs and other national agencies) c- Policy makers d- 50% of selected areas in the Visayas and Mindanao Regions e- BFAR f- PCAARD	15-Sep-21	14-Mar-23	ONGOING	1,000,000	1,500,000

Page 36 of 56

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARD GR
	Decision Support System for Effective Lake Governance of the Seven Small Crater Lakes in San Pablo City, Laguna	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This study aims to contribute to the body of knowledge and to development practice by examining the evolution of the governance system and institutional arrangements in relation to the management and conservation of the seven crater lakes in Laguna and developing a decision support system for guidance in local communities. This will involve discussion of changes in human-environment interactions within the communities surrounding the seven crater lakes. In turn, results will guide us the development of a decision support system for planned change with lake communities as well as local development planning. While there have been a limited number of studies that explicitly tackle governance systems and human-environment interactions in the context of lakes, a research and development endeavor has yet to be done to develop appropriate policy planning tools informed by a focus on systematic study of human-environment and governance transitions in surrounding communities. A.A	Publication: Publication - A Draft scientific journal articles A IEC and training materials A.A Patent: n/a A.A Product: Product - A Decision support system, A knowledge sharing platforms (website) A.A People: People	UPLB	Scientific community Municipal Local government units (San Pablo City, Nagpartian, Rosal) Provincial Government of Laguna Local Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Council (FARMAC) Other local people/NGOs, A.A.n organizations Laguna Lake Development Authority	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-21	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,613,281
	Developing a Point of Catch to Plate Traceability System for Tuna in Davao Region	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Building from the outputs of the catch documentation project implemented by Davao Oriental State University, this new project will develop a traceability system for tuna to support compliance to the market needs. It will involve the collection and analysis of key ecological and socio-economic data in the tuna value chain including traceability from point of catch to export and end user. Different models will be built to target specific areas of impact while considering the feasibility of implementation. The models will be aligned with the value chain players' diverse needs and strategies. It is perceived that impacts would be different for the small and big players	Publication: 3— At least two (2) traceability tool kits for use of (1) value chain players; (2) policy-makers (e.g., BFAR and LGU) 3— At least five (5) articles submitted to journal publications (e.g., IU/Scopus) 3— Presentation to at least five (5) local and international conferences/seminars 3— At least one (1) policy brief discussing how the developed traceability system and platform/tool can help improve competitiveness and conformance to local and international regulations/Product: 3— At least one (1) traceability system developed exhibiting the CTE-IDE framework in the tuna value chain 3— At least two (2) traceability tools/Platform: one (1) mobile app and one (1) desktop application/Output: 3— Membership of at least five (5) undergraduate students (men or women) and internship for two (2) Master of Science students (men or women) 3— At least fifty (50) women and men stakeholders (fisherfolk, fishing companies, fish traders, BFAR, local government units) trained on the traceability system and use of digital platform for food safety and sustainable production of tuna 3— Piloting/training of 100 fishers and 40 vendors (2 male, 7 female) on the traceability tool/platform/training/Partnerships: At least three (3) partnerships developed including Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (BFAR), Davao Oriental State University (DOSU), six (6) local government units within the region, various municipal and Barangay Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Councils (BARMAC, Barmac, BARMAC), fishing companies and other value chain players/Policy (e.g. development of new policy/ordinance) for the institutionalization of tuna traceability in the Davao Gulf	UPMind	A.3— Value chain players in the tuna industry (fishers, traders, processors, fishing companies) 3— Consumers/general public 3— All local government units in the Davao Region 3— Government agencies working on fishery management and regulations (e.g. BFAR) 3— Research institutions including state universities and colleges/Academia	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-21	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,746,316
	Development and Piloting of Digital Marketing to Facilitate Market Access of Vegetable and Tropical Fruits Value Chain Participants in CALABARZON	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project would assist producers to overcome information asymmetry and to have coordinated exchange (bringing together of buyers and sellers) while minimizing face-to-face interactions. However, much like other types of industries, digital marketing in agriculture need to focus on understanding first the current client base to be able to promote effectively. Digital marketing in the Philippines is challenged by slow internet connectivity, very low law in fact, when compared with that of our neighboring countries. This is crucial since with digital marketing, slow or intermittent connectivity (if any) could translate to slow or no e-business at all. Since agricultural products are highly perishable, this could translate to post-harvest losses and for some, non-marketing of their harvested crops. It is also important to understand how people would be able to connect to this new and exciting platforms. Ryan (2017) pointed out that digital marketing is not about technology alone but also about understanding people, how they are using the technology and how they can leverage to engage with others more effectively. These therefore points to the general questions of how ready are the vegetable and fruit farmers for digital marketing and what are their needs for the growing trend in the marketing of goods, including agricultural commodities.	Publication 3ACAC least (2) information bulletin and one (1) policy brief Patent 3ACDatabank (cooperatives ready/already into digital marketing and their best practices, list of value chain players, supply and demand, prices) Product 3ACOperational model for the provision of marketing services for vegetable and fruit; market information system covering production and supply data and list of value chain players; market activities People and Services 3ACAC least four (4) farmer organizations/cooperatives linked to AABRI and buyers Partnerships 3ACAC least six (6) partnership developed such as with PCAAR/D Agri-Aqua Business Hub, farmer cooperators/organizations/cooperatives, government agencies and private sector Policy 3ACPolicy framework for digital marketing	UPLB	Vegetable and tropical fruit producers in CALABARZON, traders, PCAARD AABRI, policy makers, farmer organizations, cooperatives and agricultural information service providers	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,560,000
	Development of a Blue Economy-based Science and Technology Innovation (STI) System for the Agriculture, Aquatic and Natural Resources Sectors	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	At present, there have been several programs related to coastal and marine resources in the Philippines, however whether these are complementary with the blue economy remains as a question. The management of the coastal and marine resources have been enshrined through and operationalized by the Coastal Resource Management (CRM) program. The program aims to conserve these valuable ecosystems and ensure that its ability to support larger societal goals are realized particularly in terms of food security and poverty reduction. As the output, there may be low regard for challenges that a blue economy may face like handling system for marine-based products, offshore livelihood options for fisherfolk, rising tourism versus intra-land food security, available natural capital and infrastructure vs. an appropriate technologies, and high dependence on natural resources. In addition, much of the government's support to agriculture has for years been largely on land-based farming that surely would still need more in the coming years, but comparable support to aquatic-based agriculture must also be met with equal measure to ensure a more diverse agriculture-based economic system. Due to this conventional land-use planning perspectives has not maximized the full potential growth of the national economy particularly the huge growth potential by the coastal and marine resources both at the local and national levels.	Policies 3AC A set of policy recommendations for the strengthening of science and technology innovation (STI) system to support the blue economy implementation in the country People and services 3AC Training of three (3) researchers, and at least two (2) graduate students in UPLB Publication 3AC Compendium of dataset on the quantity and quality of agricultural commodities related to coastal and marine resources in Eastern Samar and Sargao Island 3AC At least one (1) journal draft article for publication in (5) journals.	UPLB	3AC Communities (farmers and fisherfolk) of Sargao Island and Eastern Samar 3AC Municipalities and pangasinan organizations of Sargao Island and Eastern Samar 3AC Department of Science and Technology Regions 8 and 10 3AC Department of Agriculture (DA) 3AC Philippine Climate Change Commission	1-Sep-20	31-May-21	ONGOING	5,000,000	1,768,281
	Development of an S&T based Gender-responsive and Crisis-resistant Root and Tuber Crops Value Chain through a Participatory Market Chain Approach	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project hopes to bring the opportunities in root and tuber (RT) crops production and utilization into a pilot of the Participatory Market Chain Approach (PMCA) to facilitate a gender- and crisis-responsive RT/market chain. This project will seek to facilitate the development of a gender- and crisis-responsive S&T based RT crops value chain(s) where actors conduct business as partners and collaborators. With a greater sensitivity to gender dimensions of RT value chains built in, inclusiveness is promoted on two fronts: by facilitating smallholder participation and by conducting gender analyses at key points to inform the innovation process	Publication 3AC Two (2) articles 3AC One (1) Facilitators' basic guide for public institution-led gender-responsive value chains innovation (electronic format) Products 3ACAC least one (1) new RT value chain developed and launched per site 3AC Process documentation People and Services 3ACAC least three (3) personnel in total from cooperating LGUs trained in the principles of PMCA and gaining actual experience in facilitating gender-responsive value chain innovation Policy 3AC Local ordinance formulated for adoption by the three (3) LGUs of the selected sites to promote gendered PMCA Places and Partnerships 3AC Collaboration among value chain actors with LGU 3AC Local value chains to Food Innovation Centers	UPLB	Communities 3AC Livelihood opportunities in new value chains accessible to rural women 3AC Sustainable utilization of indigenous root/tuber crops 3AC Capacity development in value chain engagement Local government units 3AC Capacity building in facilitating value chain development 3AC Development of a guide for a crisis- and gender-responsive approach for facilitating value chains Researchers/NGOs 3AC Methodological innovation in facilitating crisis- and gender-responsive value chain development 3AC Empirical data on gender dynamics, relations as well as benefits and challenges in a crisis- and gender-responsive value chain	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	5,000,000	1,150,894

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARBD GR
	Enhancing the Development of Sweetpotato Food Value Chains in Central Luzon, Albay, Leyte and Samar, and Linking with Related Industries Phase 2	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	From the SP-SP Phase 1, Tan, et al (2018), Philippines-VSL, has developed a portable vacuum frying system which costs about half and double the capacity compared to the existing vacuum frying system in the market. This is now used for the production of vacuum-fried sweetpotato products. The project was able to develop 2 types of portable vacuum fryers: the single-cylinder and the two-cylinder vacuum fryers. The main component in the system that generates the vacuum is the water jet ejector system that replaces the expanded vacuum pump. The water jet ejector system only uses the ordinary water pump for it to generate the vacuum, hence, less moving parts, and therefore low maintenance cost. Furthermore, the developed vacuum frying system does not need a condenser unit to remove the moisture in the vapor before entering the vacuum pump, as is the case of the conventional system.	Publications: - SP zero-waste system - (1) SP Products Development - (1) Value chain mapping and performance analysis guide - (2) (SN brochures) 34" technology investment portfolio, and products profile: SP products from the zero-waste system Patents: - Utility model for technically and economically improved portable vacuum fryer for Sweetpotato and other root crops Products: - 3 Food Products - Improved packaging and standards compliance People Services: - Capacitated partners and beneficiaries Places and Partnerships: - Samahang Nayon Polomolok (SN Polo) 34" Polomolok, South Cotabato; Camote Creations, Davao Albay, Tarlac DA Experiment Station Policy: - Recommendation to streamline technology transfer especially of machineries - Recommendation to improve sustainability especially of MSE value chain	VSL	Primary: - 22 SP food MSEs, ca. 1000 farmers - Consumers, health food businesses Secondary: - Extension and development workers - Researchers, academicians	1-Jun-20	26-Feb-21	ONGOING	1,000,000	660,493
	Enhancing the Growth of Bamboo-based Enterprises in Laguna	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project will examine the various issues and challenges surrounding the enterprise system and develop the necessary interventions to help them gain the access to technologies, markets, inputs and services like finance and training, in ways that are commercially viable. The development model will be based on the identification of key stakeholders and their key challenges across the value chain to develop high value economic opportunities for the enterprises. Based on the results of the analysis, tailor-made interventions will be packaged to address the specific needs of the entrepreneurs and the enterprises around the realities of the industry to find solutions to constraints that hinder its development.	Publication 8— At least two (2) articles based on the results of the project Product 8— Value chain maps 8— intervention/strategy models 8— Improved products of identified enterprisesPeople Services— At least twenty (20) women and men personnel from 8 enterprises trained on technical and managerial skills Partnerships 8— At least 100 partnerships developed with LGUs, value chain actors and enabling players Policy 8— At least one (1) policy recommendation to address constraints identifiedEconomic Impact The potential economic impact as a result of the intervention may include: 8— increase in income, better operational efficiency, improved competitiveness, and improved livelihood, among others, not just for the involved enterprises but also the key players in the value chain.Social ImpactThe potential social impacts could be: 8— better vertical and horizontal relationships and strengthened partnerships between key players along the value chain that would result in a more healthy and conducive environment for the industry4E" development. 8— more people venturing into bamboo-related livelihood activities.	FPDC	Women and men bamboo producers and processors in Laguna, policy-makers, R&D agencies, and service providers are the target beneficiaries of the project.8	21-Nov-21	30-Apr-23	ONGOING	1,500,000	2,325,036
	Enhancing the Growth of Crossbred Dairy Buffalo-based Enterprises in San Agustin, Ibadan	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This proposal will build from the results of the project on the strengthening of the San Agustin crossbred carabao-based enterprise development (CBED) model. The CBED model organized a group of 13 dairy producers associations (equivalent to 323 smallholder farmers) to produce milk and bring it to a central processing plant under the management of San Agustin Dairy Cooperative (SADACO) for collective processing and marketing. SADACO was established in 2002 through the partnership of the PCC and the local government unit of San Agustin. As a dairy marketing cooperative, SADACO provided farmers with a marketing outlet. Through the PCAARBD-PCC project, technical training, equipment and supplies were provided. Images were established with potential markets, and a system for MSE was established. In fact, a municipal ordinance was even developed to regulate the sale and slaughter of crossbred buffaloes and institutionalizing a municipal crossbred carabao development program for the municipality. The implementing rules and regulations, however, are yet to be developed.	Publication: At least two (2) articles based on the results of the project (including one policy brief)Patent: Not applicableProduct: intervention/strategy models; improved and/or new products of identified enterprises; improved dairy-buffalo based products and/or enterprisesPeople: At least 100 women and men personnel from 13 associationsTrained on technical and managerial skills.Plate: At least 100 partnerships developed with LGUs, value chain actors and enabling playersPolicy: At least one (1) implementing rule and regulation developed for institutionalizing development programs for the crossbred carabao industryPolicy recommendation for further development of the crossbred dairy industry	UPLB	Women and men dairy-buffalo based producers and processors in San Agustin, Ibadan, policymakers, R&D agencies, and service providers are the target beneficiaries of the project.	1-Dec-21	30-Nov-23	ONGOING	1,000,000	2,713,246
	Gender Analysis Framework and Monitoring and Evaluation Tools in Gender Responsive AANR Development Projects (GAME Tools in AANR)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Gender analysis frameworks aim to provide methods to gather and use sex-disaggregated and gender-related data and information to inform development interventions at various stages, that is, from project/conceptualization and design through to evaluation. GA Frameworks and M&E tools emerged in response (GAME Tools in AANR 2) to the realization of the significance in development projects of the differing roles of men and women. Before then, until the 1980s, development perspective was gender neutral, assuming that the impact of development projects is equal to both men and women. The high rate of failure of development policies, programs and projects was attributed to part to the neglect or lack of knowledge of women's roles, productive and reproductive roles. Thus, the demand emerged for methods which could assist development planners to gather data from which to make informed decisions for the benefit of both men and women, prevent possible negative effects, and make development more effective and efficient.	Publication 1 technical journal publication Products 1. Questionnaires to complement the HEDG descriptor tool 10 zone elements of a gender responsive AANR projects 2. Simplified guide to using gender analysis Frameworks and M&E tools suitable for R&D projects (GAME Tools) 3. Training workshops for development planners (DP Managers) and project implementers 4. Consultative planning workshops with project staff, development planners (DP Managers), representative project implementers and experts of various fields (GAD and AANR R&D actors) 5. Three (3) training modules/materials to enable GAME tools users to have harmonized understanding of the tools and vocabularies, namely basic GAD concepts, introduction to gender analysis, use of GAME tools for AANR. People and Services The capacity building to use the GAME tools for AANR projects would result to the development of partnerships with PCAARBD and its AANR networks. Places and Partnerships 1. Partnership with the PCAARBD NAARBD networks to ensure that the gender impact of the PCAARBD-funded projects are determined and used for policy direction 2. Possible partnership with PCW	UPLB	AANR researchers/ project implementers and development planners/ DP managers, the men and women in agriculture, aquaculture and natural resources sector, including studies in socio-economic to find their differential needs and roles would be identified, and that they would benefit equally on the impacts of PCAARBD-funded development projects, other R&D agencies, NGOs, and the Philippine Commission on Women.	1-Jun-21	31-May-23	ONGOING	1,000,000	2,696,153
	Impact Assessment of the Bank Scientist Program (BSP) under the Department of Science and Technology	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	DOST launched the Bank Scientist Program (BSP) in 1975 to address the brain drain phenomena in the Philippines. The BSP was meant to entice scientists, researchers, engineers and other skilled workers to return to the Philippines to share their knowledge and expertise in building the country's human resource capacity. In return, several benefits and incentives were afforded to those who took part in the program such as insurance, daily subsistence allowance, research fund, housing and transportation allowance, among others. BSP is on its 45th year this 2020 and the outputs, outcomes, and impacts will have to be measured against its target. Further, the need to investigate what has been the contribution of BSP in the decreasing number of researchers in the country and in lessening the development gap, specifically in S&T will have to be done as well.	Publications: Impact Assessment Bulletin and Journal Article People Services: Targeted seminar series for the presentation of findings to relevant stakeholders Policy: Policy options for the enhancement of BSP	UPLB	DOST, implementing partner institutions of BSP scientists, researchers and R&D personnel	1-Jun-21	30-Sep-22	ONGOING	1,000,000	1,806,447

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCARRD GR
	Impact Assessment of the Integrated and Sustainable Development Program for the Shrimp Industry	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	As support to the shrimp industry, the DOST-PCARRD implemented an R&D program entitled <i>4eintegrated and Sustainable Development Program for the Shrimp Industry</i> in June 2011 to August 2014. The project was implemented by researchers from UP Visayas and partners that included SEAFDEC AQD, and the private sector. The main tasks involved were two-fold (Corre and Amar 2014): developing techniques for the production of the captive broodstocks and spawners, and developing sustainable and environmentally friendly production techniques. The program has five project components: Project 1. Development of techniques for the production of good quality captive Penaeus monodon broodstock and spawners Project 2. Development of sustainable and environment-friendly production techniques for Penaeus monodon Project 3. Handling protocols and value chain analysis for fresh/frozen/chilled penaeid shrimps reared in commercial and organic culture systems Project 4. Reducing losses in the shrimp industry using developed technologies Project 5. Improvement of the reproductive performance in captive Penaeus monodon The DOST-PCARRD funded shrimp R&D program had a total budget of PHP 64.45 million for the three-year duration. With that time difference, the impacts of the projects are sought to use their performance towards their set goals.	Publication: SEC 1A Bulletin SEC One (1) draft for journal article Policy: SEC 4C Policy options for the enhancement of uptake of the technologies generated from the shrimp R&D program People and services: SEC 4C researchers trained on the integrated IA approach	UPV	This is project will provide an assessment and account of the Integrated and Sustainable Development Program, which the following may find useful: a) Funding agencies and research and development institutions; b) Adopters (and potential adopters) of shrimp technologies (e.g. hatchery farms and grow-out farms); c) Farm managers and other stakeholders in the shrimp/aquaculture industry; and d) Scientists involved in shrimp technologies.	1-Oct-10	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	1,600,000	661,890
	Innovation Willingness and Readiness of Fish and Seafood Processing Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) for Food Safety Standards	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This study aims to assess willingness, capability, and readiness of fish and seafood processing MSMEs to innovate for food safety. Understanding these firm characteristics precedes that of improving innovation adoption. This study further aims to contribute to the current limited scholarly work on innovation capability in the Philippines and provide policy support to existing laws promoting innovation among MSMEs with particular focus on food safety.	Publication: At least one (1) article in a refereed journal on innovation capability of processing MSMEs in fish and seafood sector At least four (4) technical reports (i.e. 3 progress, 1 terminal) At least one (1) policy brief relating to food safety and innovation of processing MSME in fish and seafood sector/Product: A— At least five (5) innovation capability intervention models for the processing MSMEs in the fish and seafood sector/People and Service/Adopters: At least 10 men and women staff of processing MSMEs in the fish and seafood sector provided with specific aspects of their operation that need to be improved for chances of successful innovation activities/Partnership: A— At least 10 partnerships established comprising of regional Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (BFAR), Department of Trade and Industry (DTI), and local government with/Policy: A— Policy recommendations useful to government agencies; more focused effort on promoting innovation adoption among MSMEs	UPLB	Small and micro-enterprises (coastal and marine processing) Local government units governing coastal communities National Government/Local Agencies involved in promoting innovation	16-Dec-21	15-Dec-21	ONGOING	1,000,000	1,056,531
	Institutionalization of Guidelines on Watershed-Based Integrated Area Land Use Planning Towards Resiliency	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	To facilitate the institutionalization of WILUP, a systematic advocacy program is needed. Fragmented advocacy efforts to adopt watershed-based approaches to local land use and development planning in the past had limited success despite existing guidelines. Comprehensive systematic advocacy program directed to LGUs, NGOs, policy makers, academe, among others is needed to promote sufficient understanding on WILUP covering its fundamental basis, its importance, and how to operationalize it. This advocacy program will need to employ blended strategies including use of printed IEC materials, AWP, social media, fora and workshops in order to reach different target audience. It will also need for piloting WILUP to provide a venue for showcasing actual operationalization of WILUP: experiential learning, and capacity building. Likewise, it will also be instrumental to facilitate the formation of core group of advocacy champions consisting of prominent personalities from the government and civil society. Advocacy for the passage of related national legislations such as the Proposed National Land Use Act and Sustainable Forest Management Act that both provides for the adoption of watershed and ecosystem based approach to land use planning and development should also be included. Towards the end of operationalizing the WILUP this advocacy project proposal is submitted for funding support.	6Ps metrics: 1. Publications a. One (1) advocacy kit containing the following: i. 1 policy brief ii. 1 brochure about the policy reform being advocated iii. Print and digital IEC materials on watershed resiliency and the need for watershed-based land use planning b. WILUP tool kit: Guidelines on how to do WILUP, other reference materials c. Publication / stories from the pilot testing experience: good practices, challenges encountered 2. Product a. Guidelines on WILUP 3. People Services a. 1 Policy Forum for targeted audience organized b. 1 training among land use planners and practitioners c. (At least) 1 round table discussion on WILUP 4. Places and Partnerships a. Partnering with LGUs on the pilot testing of WILUP b. Agreements in the conduct of advocacy activities among DOST-PCARRD, implementing agencies, others. c. Partnership with DENR, DILG, DHSUD, DA, DAR, DPAW, CCC, NDRRM, NEDA, and other concerned agencies 5. Policies a. Draft policy document on the adoption of Guidelines to WILUP b. Draft proposed modification of relevant sections of concerned DAOs, Technical Bulletins and Guidelines c. Draft CLUP (for adoption through SB Resolution and LGU Ordinance)	UPLB	At the end of the project, it is expected to benefit the following sectors: SEC Fisheries and lake-dependent communities in Laguna de Bay SEC Farmers and communities within the Barroto watershed in San Gabriel, La Union SEC Laguna Lake Development Authority SEC Department of Environment and Natural Resources SEC Department of Interior and Local Government SEC Department of Human Settlements and Urban Development SEC Local Government Units, including the Province of Laguna and La Union	16-Oct-21	15-Oct-21	ONGOING	1,166,318	4,935,107
	Market Study of the Smarter Approaches to Reintegrate Agriculture as an Industry in the Philippines (SAMAI) - Developed Technologies for rice and Crops (CR) Title: Assessment of Cost and Benefits of Various Crop Management Options using Crop Advisories of SAMAI Advisory System (Assessing the Market Potential of Selected Technological Outputs of SAMAI)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Farmers must be assisted in becoming wiser in their farm decision making process by ensuring that they are knowledgeable in how utilize weather and climate forecasting results provided by SAMAI along with the market trends of the agricultural commodities they intend to plant. As such, the costs and benefits to be incurred by the farmer in relation to utilizing a combination of SAMAI technological outputs would be critical in understanding its likelihood of adoption both in the short- and the long-term farming decision scenarios. Given that this kind of analysis is usually absent in many technological interventions in the agricultural sector in the Philippines in general and in the case of SAMAI in particular, this study will specifically assess the costs and benefits of various crop management options using technological outputs of SAMAI, and to be complemented with market analysis of technological outputs of the SAMAI program. Combining all these information, once available in due time, will surely afford all government planners and regulators a clear basis as to how large-scale agricultural technological systems interventions like SAMAI be made more effective and responsive to the need of its target farmer beneficiaries. Thereby ensuring that massive investment on large agricultural technological systems will indeed redound to substantial net benefits.	Publication: SEC One (1) information bulletin SEC One (1) draft journal for publication in (5) journal Policy: SEC 4C Policy options for the enhancement of uptake of the advisory system People and services: SEC 5 researchers trained on choice experiment, demand forecasting, and crop management options analysis	UPLB	Local farmers, cooperatives, and organizations in the Philippines. Government agencies such as Department of Agriculture (DA) and the Department of Science and Technology (DOST)	1-Jul-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	4,934,693	1,528,293
	Policy Advocacy for the Adoption of Ecosystem as a Local Sustainable Development Solution for Laguna de Bay's Resource Use and Management	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project consists of lobbying the LDA and concerned local government units to adopt the proposed management scheme and creating public awareness about the new management system that leads to Laguna de Bay's sustainable resource use and management and increasing its income generating potential.	1. Product a. S&B-based model for LGU tourism development plan 2. Publication a. One (1) advocacy kit containing the following: i. 1 policy brief ii. 1 brochure about the policy reform being advocated iii. Print and digital IEC materials on watershed resiliency and the need for watershed-based land use planning 3. Policy a. Policy on implementing a lake-based tourism management for Laguna de Bay through policy documents 4. People and services a. 1 policy forum for targeted audience organized b. 1 seminar for general audience organized 5. Places and partnership a. Agreements in the conduct of advocacy activities among DOST-PCARRD, implementing agencies, others b. Partnership with LDA as potential co-implementor 1. Economic Impacts a. Increased livelihood opportunities for communities in the Laguna de Bay area b. Improved Economic Value and Sustainability of the Laguna de Bay 2. Social Impacts a. Preservation and Conservation of Ecological Characters in Laguna de Bay b. Protection and Conservation of Adjacent Ecosystems	UPLB	At the end of the project, it is expected to benefit the following sectors: SEC Fisheries and lake-dependent communities in Laguna de Bay SEC Laguna Lake Development Authority SEC Department of Environment and Natural Resources-PRCO SEC Department of Interior and Local Government SEC DHSUD SEC Local Government Units, including the Province of Laguna and La Union	1-Jul-21	30-Sep-22	ONGOING	1,000,000	4,144,265

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCABRD GRANT
	Research for Development: Payment for Ecosystem Services Outcome for Sustainable Water Provision (RAD: PESD) (WVP) in Barabish Watershed, Nueva Vizcaya, Philippines	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Implementing payment for ecosystem services (PES) mechanism as an approach towards sustainability is a relatively novel approach in environmental conservation. PES mechanisms create a market for ecosystem services by making user/beneficiaries pay for the services while compensating conservation activities of service providers. While the mechanism has already been implemented in several areas in the country, this action research is needed to design a PES mechanism tailor-fit to the needs of the Barabish watershed stakeholders to be successful. This study consciously integrates the science, economics, and institutions and governance aspects of PES while continuously engaging and capacitating stakeholders. The results of this study are envisioned to provide inputs to a national policy on PES. A national policy may stimulate the establishment of PES mechanisms across the country, boosting efforts for sustainability.	Product 1)Complementation and monitoring plan for PES 2)Water supply provision map/roadmap 3)Private documentation of PES design and implementation People and services 1)Capacity building of stakeholders and project staff 2)Capacity building of faculty and staff of the local university (Nueva Vizcaya State University) Policies and partnership 1)Partnership with LGU, WWSU, water district, NIA (if applicable), farmer organizations, NGOs 2)Memorandum of Agreement with WWSU Policy 1)PES scheme initiated 2)Local ordinance instituting PES 3)Policy outputs as inputs to advocacy on national act on PES Publication 1)AEC materials: leaflets, flyers and brochures, training materials 2)Training modules (PowerPoint) 3)Policy brief 4)AEC team two complete drafts ready for submission to journals	UPLB	The PES mechanism to be implemented in Barabish watershed will benefit the local community. Upstream dwellers will receive income from practicing sustainable management and downstream households, farmers, farmers organizations and the local water district will benefit from improved water quality and stable water supply. Throughout the project, the mentioned stakeholders and representatives from the LGU and the academe will be capacitated regarding the design and implementation of PES.	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-23	ONGOING	5,000,000	1,553,087
	Valuation of Forest Ecosystem Services of Mt. Malindang Range Natural Park (MMNP), Misamis Occidental	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	With this, the project aims to conduct valuation of MMNP ecosystem services using Contingent Valuation Method (CVM).A. The three important priority resources to be valued in this project are forest, water and tourism. This project study is timely and urgent to determine how the biophysical resources and selected ecosystem services affect the socio-economic condition of the stakeholders. A. Their access and benefits derived from MMNP will be determined, the Knowledge Attitude, Practices of households towards the issues concerning the park will be assessed, use and passive value of the selective ecosystem services will be estimated, and factors affecting WTP for conservation will be identified. Ultimately, policy options for biodiversity conservation that focus on innovative financing mechanisms through Payment of Ecosystem Services (PES) and Access to Benefits Sharing (ABS) schemes will be formulated and recommended. After determining the Willingness to Pay (WTP) of selected households in the study area, analysis will eventually lead to an acceptable PES and ABS schemes which are doable and applicable in Misamis Occidental.A. These will be the innovative financing mechanism for biodiversity conservation which will be used to generate funds and resources to support the continuous conservation of MMNP. This will be supported by appropriate policies which will be enforced by the concerned agencies, LGUs, PMAB, DENR and other sectors directly involved in the park's conservation and protection. Ultimately, the enhanced conservation and protection effort involving all the stakeholders will positively affect ecological health and will be a vital step towards ensuring water sufficiency, food security and climate resiliency in the Misamis Occidental province.A	1. Publication 3— One (1) story book— Two (2) modules (environmental classes and TOT) 3— 5 poster designs for information dissemination (CEPA3— 2 billboards design for information dissemination (CEPA3— One (1) policy brief, 3— 5 articles for journal publications. 2. Product A: PES mechanism involving the four (4) major Water Districts in Misamis Occidental and adjacent Zamboanga Peninsula and integrating PES in their payments. A. Ecosystem Accounts for MMNP. A. A. People Services. At least 20 staff from the partners agencies provided with seminar/training on ecosystem services, A. A. Peace and Partnership Partnership established among Misamis Occidental, MMNP-PMAB, MMNP-PMAB, local water districts and LGUs surrounding MMNP. A. 5. Policy A. Policy recommendations for at least two (2) local policies/ordinance/resolutions/Policy recommendations or inputs to the protected area management plan for MMNP	MU	The primary beneficiaries of this project will be the local communities that will be informed of the total economic value of MMNP through scientific methods. The next important beneficiaries include the MMNP-PMAB and local Government Units in Misamis Occidental who will use the data for the protected area management conservation and protection plans, programs, projects and activities. In highly manner, the project will enrich the academic's competencies to improve their institutions, research and extension. The private sectors and NGOs can also utilize data for their respective priority environmental programs	15-Dec-21	15-Dec-23	ONGOING	5,000,000	1,050,802
Agroforestry Support Program for Enhancing Resiliency of Community-based Forest Management Areas (ASPRM-CBFM)	Project 1. Development of Agroforestry Support System for Sustainable CBFM Areas	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This proposed project will focus on the capacity-building programs of the upland farmers, existing people's organizations (POs), concerned government organizations/agencies (DOs/GAs) and other key stakeholders to improve processes, networking, marketing and policy support in CBFM communities. Up-to-date knowledge and information on various aspects of agroforestry as the main production technology of CBFM is a key towards promoting sustainable CBFM implementation. Thus, this project will also highlight the Agroforestry Database Information System (ADIS) that will provide and disseminate information about the practice of agroforestry in selected and specific CBFM sites in CALABARZON areas with mostly records and information generated by associated projects within the program. The system will generate timely and relevant information about promoting agroforestry technologies and models for farmer beneficiaries and all other users in support for their decisions demanding detailed information about agroforestry products and services of CBFM sites. Stakeholders will be capacitated and manual will be developed to ensure continuing maintenance and updates of the database after project completion.	1)baseline data 4)sites measured (level of resiliency) 4)sites identified (land capability class) 4)ALCAMS applied 1)agroforestry design for 4 sites developed, established and maintained 1)AF database and info system developed and maintained 1)handbook on database management 1)flyers produced 4)training modules 2)scientific publication 1)guidebook 80 key leaders and beneficiaries identified and trained per site 20 forestry students carried out and conducted their research and practicum in the sites 8)training on agroforestry conducted 20 personnel from LGUs, DENR-ERDB, DENR-CENRO and PENRO in Region IV-A and POs in four sites trained on agroforestry database and information system Technical and organizational capabilities of four (4) CBFM POs strengthened 4) local partnerships strengthened Soil erosion in four (4) agroforestry models within the tolerable soil loss rate of less than 10 tons/ha/year 4)organizational policies 1)policy forum convened 1)policy recommendations 10 MOAs forged 9 copyrights filed 2)copyright on guidebook	UPLB	CBFM Beneficiaries	1-Jul-19	30-Jun-23	ONGOING	14,822,836	4,023,519
Agroforestry Support Program for Enhancing Resiliency of Community-based Forest Management Areas (ASPRM-CBFM)	Project 2. Assessment of Ecological Services of Agroforestry in Selected CBFM Areas	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The Philippines is known as one of the megadiverse countries in terms of flora and fauna. Addressing biodiversity conservation through various strategies will give a healthful and balanced ecology. CBFM was adopted as the national strategy to ensure the sustainable development of the country's forestland resources. It is a key component in the conservation of biodiversity in the Philippines. Under CBFM is agroforestry which is one of the successful and effective activities leading to more ecological and economic benefits. Agroforestry activities vary in same way. Assessment of agroforestry in various sites where it is implemented will give the baseline information/data on the ecological and in the socio-economic dimensions of the area.	8)CBFM Biophysical profiles 4)general recommendations on the use of CBFM areas 4)sets of info effects of interventions established 1)handbook 1)comparative analysis of the soil physico-chemical properties, soil fertility, carbon stocks, biodiversity of flora and fauna and water quality and quantity of the four (4) CBFM areas based on the interventions made by Project 1 8)PO members oriented 1)GREAT Scholar 30 technical people oriented and trained 4)AEC materials 2)technical/ popular articles prepared 2)technical publications 1)guidebook 2)flyers and brochures 10 MOAs forged 1)policy recommendations 10 copyrights filed	ERDB	CBFM beneficiaries	1-Jul-19	30-Jun-23	ONGOING	6,494,080	1,816,302
Agroforestry Support Program for Enhancing Resiliency of Community-based Forest Management Areas (ASPRM-CBFM)	Project 3. Community Empowerment (the S&T CEST) Program for Community-based Forest Management (CBFM) Sites	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The Department of Science and Technology (DOST) CALABARZON (DOST CALABARZON) has initiated various poverty reduction projects which focus on achieving sustainable solutions to existing and emerging pressing issues in the country. One of which is the program on Sustainable Environmental Management and Technology (S&T) dubbed as the CEST Program. The said program aims to empower the poor and the marginalized sector and to improve the quality of their life thru science and technology. Package S&T interventions are focused to five (5) entry points: Health and Nutrition, Water and Sanitation, Basic Education Literacy, Economic Enterprise Development, and Disaster Risk Reduction/Climate Change Mitigation. As part of poverty elimination, the use of forest resources will help lift a household's status. In the publication, "Managing Ecosystems to Fight Poverty", four main strategies are identified to improve the poverty reduction potential of local ecosystems. These include: 1)Strengthening resource management to ensure higher productivity and greater returns; 2)Improving governance so that the poor are empowered to "profit from nature"; 3)Commercializing goods and services through marketing and enterprise development; 4)Developing mechanisms for payments for environmental services (PES) (et al., 2005). The empowerment of CBFM communities, will take place thru capacity-building of the upland farmers and existing people's organizations for Economic Enterprise Development while also supporting other aspects of improvement in Health and Nutrition, Education, DRM/VCA, and Water and Sanitation; these holistic approach will be part of the CEST Program for CBFM areas.	4)CNA profile produced 4)asset/inventory analysis produced 4)profitability analysis produced 4)units A&B 1)unit LGU/MS 1)unit WMS 2)units ERMS 80 CBFM members participated in the CNA/TNA, trained on livelihood equipment 14 trainings conducted 13 MOAs forged 4)flyers 16)EC materials produced 4)APR produced 10 copyrights filed	DOST 4A	CBFM Beneficiaries	1-Jul-19	30-Jun-23	ONGOING	9,424,458	2,184,865

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARBD GR
Establishment of DOT-PCAARBD Science for the Convergence of Agriculture and Tourism (SiCAT)	Project 1. Providing Interventions and Accelerating Capability through Assessment & Mentorship Towards Science for the Convergence of Agriculture & Tourism (PhASCA-SiCAT) (Dot Title: Science and Technology-based Tourism for Agri-Aquaculture & Natural Resources (STAR))	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The Project CBM Program for SiCAT will be focusing on the transformation of the identified potential MS farm sites. This project will facilitate the building of entrepreneurial and managerial skills of the MSP. It will require soft (i.e. marketing and financial competencies) and hard (i.e. physical structure and landscape) components. The transformation of the traditional farm into SiCAT will require the following key activities: 1. Profiling & Determine baseline data, current conditions/status of multi sectors that may affect the proposed site 2. Feasibility Study & Determine products, organization, business model, POT, etc. that will yield the best profit margin and most sustainable. 3. Business Planning & Determine strategies for establishing the SiCAT Farm and how to transform known risks and weaknesses into opportunities. 4. Mentorship Program & MS / beneficiaries will be guided and coached from starting the SiCAT Farm to operation and sustainability. 5. Landscape and Construction: MS will be guided in the art of modifying their traditional farm into a farm tourism site thru landscape planning and construction of tourism facilities inside their farm. Data will be gathered through focus group discussion, surveys, secondary data from national and local government, and experts etc. knowledge advice.	1. Established 7 SiCAT sites in the following areas: 1.1 La Trinidad, Benguet 1.2 Sits, Tama, La Union 1.3 San Banao, Laguna 1.4 Indang, Cebu 1.5 Bilar, Bohol 1.6 Binray-Banay, Davao Oriental 1.7 Makye-Banay, Cebu, Bulacan 2. 6 MS and 1 institutional farm Trained and Mentored; 3. Aligned 7 SiCAT sites to the DOT initial accreditation requirements; 4. Demonstrated optimal farm productivity and profitability in each SiCAT site; 5. SiCAT owner established linkages with co-farmers, marketing associations, students, government institutions, among others; 6. Developed 7 Profiling Reports, Feasibility Studies, Farm Enterprise plan, and Layout & Design plan; 7. Developed 12 Monitoring Reports for the whole duration of the program;	UPD	MSP community of chosen sites	1-Aug-18	31-May-21	ONGOING	11,730,353	2,421,503
Establishment of DOT-PCAARBD Science for the Convergence of Agriculture and Tourism (SiCAT)	Project 6. Highlighted Science for the Convergence of Agriculture and Tourism: Benguet Landscape and Ornamental Offerings of a Magasaaka Scientist (Highland SiCAT: BLOOMS) Batch 2018 Title: Highland SiCAT-Based Tourism for Agriculture, Aquatic and Natural Resources: Benguet Landscape and Ornamental Offerings of Magasaaka Scientist (Highland STAR-BLOOMS)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project will be in collaboration with Magasaaka Scientist Andy Caba. Activities shall be geared towards the improvement of his cut flower farm and the surrounding farms operated by his relatives. In order to give prospective visitors a pleasant experience in the farm, basic amenities of a farm tourist site shall be provided like parking area, briefing/orientation area, photo spots, toilet, footpath, farm store, clean water supply. Landscaped centerpieces will be strategically located in the farm to enhance the natural beauty of the blooms.	A.Products: 1.At least 2 POTs downloaded 2.Potted plants for sale 3.Flowers-sprigged souvenir items B.People and Services: 1.At least 20 identified POT adopters, 4 actual POT adopters 2.At least 200 trained farmers 3.At least 700 trained students 4.At least 300 monthly average visitor/tourists C.Publications: 1.At least 5 IEC Materials (1 video documentary about the farm, 2 posters, 1EC materials on POT) 2.2 Ornamental Plant production guides 3.10 press release/news/feature articles 4.Website for the Farm Tourism Site 5.1 annual progress report 6.1 terminal report D.Patents: 1.Copyright on IEC materials 2.Copyright on Ornamental Plant Production Guides 3.Trademark for SiCAT logo E.Places and Partnerships: 1.1 SiCAT site 2.MOA signed with MS Andy Caba, La Trinidad Cafferower and Ornamental Growers Association, La Trinidad LGU & DA-ATI	BSU	Farmers, farm entrepreneurs, private and government agencies/organizations, SiCAT students, farming enthusiast and the like	1-Oct-19	31-Mar-22	ONGOING	4,705,022	1,271,665
Establishment of DOT-PCAARBD Science for the Convergence of Agriculture and Tourism (SiCAT)	Project 7. Enhancing Pen's Farm for SiCAT Farm Development in La Union - Batch 2018 Title: Enhancing Pen's Farm for STAR Farm Tourism Development in La Union	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project aims to transform Magasaaka-Scientist Eliso Recopar's farm into SiCAT Farm Enterprises that will serve as the community's main tourist farm attraction leading to the creation of employment and entrepreneurship opportunities in the community.	A.Products: 1.At least 2 POTs downloaded B.People and Services: 1.At least 20 identified POT adopters, 4 actual POT adopters 2.At least 30 jobs generated 3.At least 300 monthly average visitor/tourists 4.At least 300 farmers/farming enthusiasts trained C.Publications: 1.At least 1 set of IEC materials 2.At least 1 social media site 3.1 SiCAT brochure video 4.1 terminal report D.Patents: 1.At least 1 copyrighted IEC materials 2.1 Trademark (Logo, signage, etc.) E.Places and Partnerships: 1.1 SiCAT site 2.MOA signed with MS Andy Caba, La Trinidad Cafferower and Ornamental Growers Association, La Trinidad LGU & DA-ATI F.Policies: 1.1 Municipal resolution recognizing SiCAT site as municipal tourist destination	DMMSU	MS, Farming communities and LGUs	1-Oct-19	31-Mar-22	ONGOING	3,695,068	614,720
Establishment of DOT-PCAARBD Science for the Convergence of Agriculture and Tourism (SiCAT)	Project 8. Establishment of Science for the Convergence of Agriculture and Tourism (SiCAT) Farm in Sits Laguilwe, Zamora, Bilar, Bohol - Batch 2018 Title: Establishment of Science and Technology based Tourism for Agriculture, Aquatic and Natural Resources (STAR) Farm in Bohol	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project will be conducted at BSU adopted village, the Sits Laguilwe in Zamora, Bilar, Bohol. This village was adopted during the establishment of the Climate Change Center in which it is named as Batawani Village & The village has 20 household mainly engaged in farming activities such as production of rice, corn, banana, coconut, fruit trees, vegetables and other crops and management of poultry, pig, and livestock.	A.Products: 1.At least 2 POTs downloaded B.People and Services: 1.At least 20 identified POT adopters, 4 actual POT adopters 2.At least 300 monthly average visitor/tourists 3.At least 300 trained farm owners and interested individuals C.Publications: 1.At least 1 social media site 2.1 SiCAT technology promotional video 3.At least 1 brochure 4.At least 3 flyers 5.At least 20 monitoring (technical) reports 6.At least 8 progress reports 7.1 Terminal report D.Patents: 1.At least 1 copyright on IEC materials 2.1 Trademark (Logo, signage, etc.) E.Places and Partnerships: 1.1 SiCAT site 2.MOA signed with DOT/Tourism Office, DA-ATI, LGU, and Magasaaka Scientist (MS) F.Policies: 1.1 Municipal resolution recognizing SiCAT site as municipal tourist destination	BSU	363People in Sits Laguilwe 363MS (Mr. Adela D. Mangrove-ay) 363farm owners in the selected site 363local and foreign tourists 363farm entrepreneurs 363clients 363Other interested individuals and groups	1-Oct-19	31-Mar-22	ONGOING	3,669,167	686,599
SET Community Based Program for Inclusive Development (STCAD)	Project 1. Capacity Development and Program Monitoring and Evaluation for SET Community-based Project for Inclusive Development (STCAD) State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) (Dot Title: Capacity Development Program for Science and Technology for Inclusive Development (STCAD) Partners)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	This project is designed for systematic capacity building, information, education and communication development and project management of the STCAD team members and community partners in the sites namely Baiditan, Sutan Isulatan, Sals, Sepulor and Sarangan. The project will be implemented in the following three major components: The Capacity Building component will focus on social technologies for institution building (STIB); sustainable livelihood thru community enterprise development (SLED); and providing enabling mechanisms, ensuring sustainability (EMES) of the Community enterprise. This is a social preparation stage and means to capacitate the STCAD project team members towards inclusive development. The Program Management and Evaluation as well information, Education, and Communication (EC) Development will be observed at throughout the project duration. The IEC development will highlight the promotion of technology adoption in STCAD sites.	1.capacity building activities for STCAD project team members conducted 10 project team members capacitated 1 Training Modules developed 5 Community enterprise sustainability plan developed 1 IEC material produced 1 publishable paper submitted 1 AVP Produced	UPLB	Project Team Members of STCAD in five SUCs partners	1-Jan-19	31-Jan-22	ONGOING	11,207,578	2,508,523

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCABRD GR
S&T Community-Based Program for Inclusive Development (STC4D)	Project 2. S&T Community-Based Project for Inclusive Development (STC4D) through the Community-based Livelihood Improvement for Bulidnon (Project C2BIL) (D&T Title: S&T Community-based Livelihood Improvement for Bulidnon (PROJECT C2BIL))	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	In 2015, Bulidnon was identified as the 5th impoverished province in the Philippines having a poverty incidence of 58.7% (PSA, 2015). Of the 30 towns of Bulidnon, Marangas has a relatively low incidence of poverty (47.95%) with about 30% of its households have income below the food threshold level. However, Barangay Kharang ranks 4th of the 20 barangays in the municipality with high poverty incidence of 64.90% and low food threshold level among 54.2% of its households. Barangay Kharang is situated approximately 7.2 km from the town proper of Marangas and around 2.1 km from the nearest city of Valencia in the north. It is connected with the nearby barangays through the existing provincial and barangay roads being located 7 km from the national Sayre highway. It has a total land area of 788.47 hectares covering 13.5% of the total land area of Marangas township. The barangay is subdivided into eight (8) wards (Barangays) with a total population of 1,588 comprising a mixture of different IP groups. Barangay Kharang hosts the tributaries of the Upper Pulangui River including the Nabalitangan/Tugman River watershed covering 252.7 hectares and the Kibigan/Creek. The Upper Pulangui River Irrigation System (UPRIS) of the National Irrigation Administration provides irrigation to lowland rice farms in Southern Bulidnon. As a predominantly farming community, agriculture is beset with problems on excessive use of chemical fertilizer and pesticides, lack of technical know-how on farm and forest resource management, low livestock production, lack of post-harvest facilities, conversion of agricultural land into industrial plantation, destruction of the watershed and loss of biodiversity. According to the Barangay Development Plan, its local organizations lack information on governance and financial management. Moreover, Barangay Kharang envisions becoming the northern frontier for sustainable agricultural production and water resource development in the municipality of Marangas. Its economic goal is to increase productivity, generate investment and employment opportunities for its people. The project will build on the four major components namely organization and partnership building, capacity building and livelihood development, community enterprise development plan, and social impact assessment. The capacity building activities will focus on the social preparation of the community beneficiaries for the S&T livelihood enterprise that they will pursue as well as partnership building and towards self-reliance.	1 MOA signed with government agency/NGO partner 2 PO registered at DOLE 2 new capacity building activities conducted at least 30 farmers 2 Techno Field Day conducted 2 new commodities produced and marketed FarmerSE™ income increased by at least 10-20% 1 Enabling and/or support policy identified and recommended 1 LGU resolution/ordinance formulated 1 Terminal Report submitted 1 publishable paper submitted	CMU	The target beneficiaries of the project are the AANM households in upland Brgy. Kharang who are below poverty and food threshold levels.	1-Jan-19	31-Mar-22	ONGOING	6,941,312	1,070,856
S&T Community-Based Program for Inclusive Development (STC4D)	Project 3. S&T Community-Based Project for Inclusive Development (STC4D) for the Ignited Farmers in Salangrang, Labak, Silihan Kudsaran (D&T Title: Enhancing Vegetable Production thru S&T Community-based Organic Farming Interventions for Marginalized Upland Farmers)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	As mentioned by the Asia Development Bank (ADB), Indigenous Peoples (IPs) are often found to lack access to assets and opportunities required for them to participate in mainstream development, on account of social exclusion, as well as the lack of adequate access to health and education services, that can enable them to participate in informed and effective ways. Considerable efforts are made by the Philippine government and civil society to bring the IPs into the mainstream development process, while fully respecting their culture and tradition, as well as their rights. IPs remain among the poorest groups in the country, reason why they require special support (https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/project-document/553467/19-philipps.pdf). The STC4D program development, an innovative technology program under the HMROS, is a demonstration of technology transfer modality in multi-locations that focuses on Geographically, Economically, and Socially Disadvantaged communities and social groups in the AANM-based S&T community livelihoods. The STC4D therefore is a timely mechanism that can provide opportunity among the farmers, specifically those settled in Barangay Salangrang, by providing project inputs such as improved farming practices/technologies, individual and organizational strengthening, agricultural facilities and skills development to effect change in the agricultural landscape in the area. It is envisioned that in 1-3 years from now, the community can initially focus on addressing their basic food requirements and income needs through the adoption of production technology options for vegetables. For the immediate term, the community can pursue and expand production and marketing of quality vegetables to improve their livelihood opportunities and have their income increased to at least 60 to 100% of food threshold and toward poverty threshold, and for the long term, 5-8 years from now, when the community has expanded to nearby barangays, the organization can start planning for the Agri-cooperative business ventures, and institutional market arrangements with the local malls in Calabato City, Isulan, and Tausiran (BKI) and they will. On the other hand, the recorded total population is of Barangay Salangrang is 5,564 from 1,243 households where Marabou (ABN), Tadyan (BKI) and Isangan (BKI) dominate the place. Labak as one of the 1st data municipalities of Sultan Kudarat is not exempted from the poverty disaster where it ranked 8th with the incidence of 53.1% among the twelve (12) municipalities of the province. The food threshold of SK is PHP 1,140.00. Based on the record of the barangay, the average income of families is PHP 1,530.00. Its income is very far from the provincial food threshold level. This indicates that there is food insecurity experienced in the place, the reason why social interventions and development initiatives could be proposed in the area.	-Sustained linkage with LGU and other partners -increased number of market linkages to 4 -increased net land area for vegetable production by 10% -increased number of stakeholders trained to 20% -at least 2 Value-added products are commercialized	SKSU	The target beneficiaries of the project are the farmer-cooperators themselves, academe, research and extension institutions, vegetable growers, LGUs, and food processors.	1-Jan-19	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	6,783,035	2,155,264
S&T Community-Based Program for Inclusive Development (STC4D)	Project 4. S&T Community-Based Project for Inclusive Development (STC4D) For Selected Intensity Displaced Persons (IDPs) and Farmers in Iolo, Sulu (D&T Title: Science and Technology Community-based Project for Inclusive Development in Barangay San Raymond, Iolo, Sulu)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Thus, the STC4D program development, an innovative technology program under the HMROS, is the demonstration of technology transfer modality in multi-locations that focuses on Geographically, Economically, and/or Socially Disadvantaged (GEDSA) communities and social groups in the AANM sector. The program offers to serve the poor and priority disadvantaged communities across the Philippines by leading them to establish sustainable and resilient AANM-based S&T community livelihoods. In particular, it would like to give (select) primary priority to any or a combination of the following: a) Poverty-stricken areas (based on PSA data, 20 poorest provinces); b) Indigenous people; c) Conflict-vulnerable communities (includes conflict affected or victims of conflict); d) Coastal or fishing communities; e) Upland farm communities; f) Isolated AANM communities. Cassava has a strong economic relationship with resource constrained farmers situated in marginal land of the area. This means that the development of cassava industry in this part of Mindanao and understanding of its unmet need is a pre-requisite to the improvement of living conditions of communities. Specifically, in the province, cassava is widely considered as their staple food. Thus, it is very vital to bring a system that sufficiently meets the requirements of high yielding cultivars of cassava in the area. This will make possible the supply of tubers and its intermediate products such as feeds and traditional food of rural people in the province	3 MOAs 1 Market agreement 2 capacity building (Iloilo) 3 capacity building (Farmers) 1 techno field visit 3 technology trainings 1 demo farm 1 initial livelihood program 1 techno field day 2 high yielding cassava production 3 cassava produced and marketed achieved 100% food threshold (FY) 1 policy advocacy plan developed 1 LGU resolution 1 community baseline documented 2 IEC materials produced 1 publishable paper 1 terminal report	MSU-Sulu	Cassava farmers and (DPs) who came from the Municipality of Indanan, Patikul, Parang, Talipao, Mambung, and Lusak Sulu who are now living in San Raymond, Iolo, Sulu	1-Jan-19	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	5,938,012	1,756,004
S&T Community-Based Program for Inclusive Development (STC4D)	Project 5. S&T Community-Based Project for Inclusive Development (STC4D) For Selected Farmers and Fishers in Enrique Villanueva, Siquijor (D&T Title: Agri-Fishery Program Initiatives for Livelihood Enhancement Services (Agri-Fishery PIES) in Selected Communities in the Six Municipalities of Siquijor Province)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The creation of 2017-2022 Harmonized National Research and Development (HMROS) by the Department of Science and Technology was aimed at achieving the three of President Rodrigo Duterte's™ 10-point socioeconomic agenda: promoting science, technology and the creative arts to enhance innovation and creativity toward self-sustaining and inclusive development, improving social protection programs, and, in order to protect the poor against instability and economic shocks, Promoting rural and value chain development toward increasing agricultural and rural enterprise productivity and tourism. The STC4D program development, is a demonstration of technology transfer modality in multi-locations that focuses on Geographically, Economically, and/or Socially Disadvantaged (GEDSA) communities and social groups in the AANM sector. It is an innovative technology program under the HMROS. It is a program offered to serve the priority poor and disadvantaged communities all over the country by leading them to establish and develop sustainable and resilient AANM-based S&T community livelihood. Siquijor Province is included in the 10 marginal provinces in the Philippines. According to 2016 reports of the Philippine Statistics Authority (PSA), Siquijor has 55.2% poverty incidence. Enrique Villanueva is one of the six municipalities located in the northernmost of Siquijor Island. It has a total land area of 28.40 square kilometers and is considered the smallest municipality of the island of Siquijor. The town is composed of 14 barangays and has a total of 6,304 people in the 2015 census. Biting, the target partner, is one of the 14 rural barangays in the Municipality of Enrique Villanueva situated along the shoreline and partly hilly land. It has a total land area of 177.283 hectares with a population of 887 representing 14.53% of the total population of Enrique Villanueva and 288 number of households. According to CRMS Poverty Maps of 2006, 135 households in Barangay Biting had an income below the poverty threshold and 123 households below the food threshold. Farming and fishing are their main sources of living when harvest is very low. The project will build on the four major components namely organization and partnership building, capacity building and livelihood development, community enterprise development plan, and social impact assessment. The capacity building activities will focus on the social preparation of the community beneficiaries for the S&T livelihood enterprise that they will pursue as well as partnership building and towards self-reliance.	1 MOA/MDU signed with new govt/NGO agency or NGO-partner market agreement signed 1 At least 2 more capacity building activities for 30 farmers conducted 2 Technology Field Day conducted 1 More commodity produced and marketed 1 Farmers income increased to meet at least 70% of food threshold 1 policy advocacy plan developed 1 LGU resolution/ordinance formulated 1 publishable paper submitted	Siquijor State College	AANM households from Barangay Biting, Enrique Villanueva, Siquijor	1-Jan-19	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	5,593,020	1,694,500
S&T Community-Based Program for Inclusive Development (STC4D)	Project 6. S&T Community-Based Project for Inclusive Development (STC4D) For Selected Farmers and Fishers in Maglalan, Sorsogon (D&T Title: Technology Roll-out, Extension and Deployment - S&T Community-based Project for Inclusive Development (STC4D) in Biga, Maglalan, Sorsogon)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The 2017-2022 Harmonized National Research and Development Agenda (HMROS) was recently created by the Department of Science and Technology to directly address three of President Rodrigo Duterte's™ 10-point socioeconomic agenda: promotion of rural and value chain development towards increasing agricultural and rural enterprise productivity and rural tourism, promotion of science and technology and creative arts to enhance innovation and creative capacity towards self-sustaining, inclusive development, and improve social protection programs to protect the poor against instability and economic shock. The 2017-2022 HMROS assures that the studies and researches will be beneficial to the stakeholders through the development of innovative and improvement of traditional extension modalities for the efficient transfer of technologies to end-users. Thus, the STC4D program development, an innovative technology program under the HMROS, is the demonstration of technology transfer modality in multi-locations that focuses on Geographically, Economically, and/or Socially Disadvantaged (GEDSA) communities and social groups in the AANM sector. The program offers to serve the poor and priority disadvantaged communities across the Philippines by leading them to establish sustainable and resilient AANM-based S&T community livelihoods. The STC4D will be implemented in Maglalan, Sorsogon. The Province of Sorsogon is included in the ten (10) marginal provinces in the Philippines. According to 2015 reports of the Philippine Statistics Authority (PSA), Sorsogon has 55.2% poverty incidence. Poverty threshold per capita in Sorsogon is at P23.485 while food threshold per capita is at P7,320 (PSA, 2015). The municipality of Maglalan has a higher poverty incidence than the provincial rate at 44.3%. It is one of the six priority municipalities under Department of Agriculture's™ top list to alleviate poverty and achieve food security, Special Area for Agricultural Development (SAAD). Biga is one of the 24 rural barangays in the Municipality of Maglalan, Sorsogon. The barangay has high poverty threshold of 54.35% (Barangay Profile of Biga). There are 138 beneficiaries of the national government's™ Integrated Pambaybayan Program (IPAP). Access to social services such as education, health, water and sanitation is also a problem. Only 186 households have sanitary toilet facilities. The dominant livelihood activities in the barangay are marine and inland fishing, with carabao and blue swimming crab (Portunus pelagicus) as the main commodities. This livelihood, however, is seasonal and highly vulnerable to the strong sea current due to the Baguio Island's™ location (intersecting waters from Sorsogon Bay and the Sibuyan Sea). Fishing activities are also limited during the onset of the Southwest monsoon and typhoons (considered as lean seasons). The average income from fishing during peak or regular fishing season is P200-P250 per day. However, during lean season, average income falls to only P2,500 per month. The income falls short of the food threshold per capita and poverty threshold per capita of Sorsogon. During lean season, residents resort to pinto fishing to provide for the family's™ food needs. To augment income, fishermen engage in informal jobs such as construction work. Some residents are also engaged in subsistence farming, with rice, corn, and coconut as the most common crops. However, production is very low. Previous development interventions by government agencies (disposal of pigs and goats for livelihood) were also not	a At least 2 MOA/MDU signed with new govt agency or NGO-partner a At least 2 market agreement signed a At least 2 capacity building activities for 30 farmers conducted 2 Technology Field Day conducted 1 Policy advocacy plan developed 1 LGU resolution/ordinance formulated 1 publishable paper submitted	Sorsogon State College	AANM households from Barangay Biga, Maglalan, Sorsogon (Community partner: Biga Farmers and Fishermen Association)	1-Jan-19	31-Mar-22	ONGOING	6,986,287	2,140,841

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARBD OIA
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 1. SUSTAIN IP-TBM Program Coordination, Capacity Building, and IP Policy Development and Assessment(CoA Title: Support to University Strategy in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Office)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	<p>The Philippines marked its first innovation achieve position in the 2019 Global Innovation Index, posting a big jump to 54th place from the previous year's 73rd position as it catches up with world leaders (www.gpi.gov.ph). With a total score of 38.18 over 100, the report said the Philippines is among the countries that have <i>decent</i> expectations for level of development(www lower-middle-income economies.</p> <p>The report said governments around the globe had increased the use of intellectual property in their quest for innovation, with investments on R&D growing more than double between 1995 and 2016. It said R&D expenditures of governments around the world rose by 5 percent while business R&D expenditures went up by 6.7 percent, the most significant jump since 2011.</p> <p>According to the EU Patent Office, patents are essential signals of innovation as statistics reveal that 70% of technology disclosed in patent literature was not disclosed in any non-patent literature; 80% of unique information in patent literature is not published elsewhere and 5080n wasted for developing things that are already documented in a patent specification.</p> <p>Intellectual property represents the principal value component of many global trade transactions. (Esiel and Cory 2020). Information Technology and Innovation Foundation (ITIF). Global cross-border exports of commercial knowledge- and technology-intensive goods and services reached an estimated \$4 trillion in 2014, consisting of 31.6 trillion of commercial knowledge-intensive services and 32.4 trillion of exports of high-tech products. In fact, knowledge(rather than labor, capital, or resources intensive components) represents about one-half of current global trade flows, and this knowledge-intensive component is growing faster at about 1.3 times the rate of labor-intensive flows. This is partly due to the rise of knowledge-intensive business services(such as computer-related services (e.g., software and information processing), research and development (R&D) services, and business services (e.g., legal, accounting, and advertising) which provide critical intermediate inputs into other economic activity. Research estimates that while services account for just 20 percent of gross exports worldwide, they share more than doubles to 41 percent when considering value-added exports.</p> <p>Malacañang also welcomed the results of the latest GIU report, saying in a statement that it commends the departments and agencies (e.g., Department of Science and Technology (DOST) and Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) that helped achieve the improvement in the country's global rank.</p> <p>The DOST is one of the identified <i>Start-up enablers</i> in the Innovative Startup Act and is intent on providing proper support. The recently signed <i>44-innovative Startup Act</i> will give us the mechanism to further improve our support to new businesses with brilliant ideas and fast-track innovation and trade in country. The use of innovative technologies or intellectual properties is one of the primary components of a start-up. Hence, sustaining our initiatives on There are about 113 SUCs in the Philippines, and six of which are in the Ilocos Region. Despite these numbers, still, the Philippines ranked 73rd in the 2018 Global Innovation Index (GI) out of 126 economies and ranked 9th among the 30 lower-middle-income countries included in the index and placed 13th among 15 below average-income countries in Southeast Asia and Oceania (Tubayan 2018). In terms of R&D, public HEIs contributed almost 40% in total, on average to agricultural R&D. Overall, in the government, HEIs and private non-profit sectors, the top socio-economic objective of R&D was for agricultural production and technology with 23% of total expenditures (Carabog, 2016). The Philippine government spent on agricultural R&D remained low at about 0.12% of gross value added (GVA) in agriculture from 2003-2011 (Flores and Balisacan, 2020).</p> <p>As early as 2008, CHED and IPOPHL already issued a memorandum of understanding to strengthen collaboration on IP protection and technology transfer in HEIs (Yudao-Soon, 2020). This was cascaded to the SUCs by CHED through Joint Circulars 08-02 and 08-02, mandating attendance to participant HEIs to the National Conference on IP on May 21-22, 2008 and directing all public and private HEIs to develop their respective policy guidelines on IP with the assistance of IPOPHL on July 11, 2008, respectively.</p> <p>The role of HEIs in developing inventors/entrepreneurs towards sustainable development cannot be denied. Through Circular Memorandum Order (CMO) No. 46, s. 2012 which is the policy standard to enhance quality assurance (QA) in the Philippine higher education through an Outcomes-based and Typology QA system mandating HEIs to contribute to building quality nation capable of transmuting the social, political, economic, cultural and ethical issues that constrain the country's human development, productivity and global competitiveness (Ancheta 2018). Specifically, HEIs must provide focused support to the research required for technological innovation, economic growth and global competitiveness for the improvement of human life of Filipinos. The program was strengthened through the CMO No. 52, s. 2018-AC "Pathway to equity, relevance and advancement in research, innovation and extension in Philippine Higher Education by providing a platform of knowledge production and advancement, to engender development through responsive and relevant research programs, and (3) producers of multi-specialist, creators, problem solvers, collaborators, inventors, thinkers, and innovators who can examine phenomena, explore new frontiers, and bring from multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary lenses. The main research agenda of CHED as shown in the National Higher Education Research Agenda include: improving research capability of HEIs towards international competitiveness; enhance research productivity of HEIs in distinctive areas of competence; general knowledge/technologies needed for international, national and regional higher education development; policy/planning formulation; developing innovative programs and advancing the frontiers of knowledge in the disciplines; and promote and facilitate dissemination and utilization of research outputs. The revised FY 2018 SAC-Leveling Instrument which was formulated jointly by the Department of Budget and Management (DBM) and CHED in coordination with the Philippine Association of State Universities and Colleges (PASUC) to measure the outputs of the HEIs. It seeks to allow the categorization of <i>three</i> different types of institutions from level I to Level V with the latter as the highest in terms of institutional performance indexed to the four (4) key result areas: quality and relevance of instruction; research</p>	<p>Conducted at least 30 monitoring and evaluation visits</p> <p>Conducted the modules 4-10 of the DOST-PCAARBD IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series</p> <p>At least 25 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series (modules 4-10)</p> <p>Conducted at least 2 exploratory meetings with Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions</p> <p>Conducted 2 technology pitch days</p> <p>Conducted at least 5 policy reviews</p> <p>Conducted 1 commitment meeting</p>	CoEd	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs/HEIs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC/RDI Researchers/Inventors Technology takers	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	11,370,397	1,704,051
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 2. Sustaining Mariano Marcos State University's (MMSU) IP-TBM Office and Sustaining Economic Growth (CoA Title: Support to University Strategy in Agriculture and Resources Research and Development Consortium (IARDCS))	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	<p>There are about 113 SUCs in the Philippines, and six of which are in the Ilocos Region. Despite these numbers, still, the Philippines ranked 73rd in the 2018 Global Innovation Index (GI) out of 126 economies and ranked 9th among the 30 lower-middle-income countries included in the index and placed 13th among 15 below average-income countries in Southeast Asia and Oceania (Tubayan 2018). In terms of R&D, public HEIs contributed almost 40% in total, on average to agricultural R&D. Overall, in the government, HEIs and private non-profit sectors, the top socio-economic objective of R&D was for agricultural production and technology with 23% of total expenditures (Carabog, 2016). The Philippine government spent on agricultural R&D remained low at about 0.12% of gross value added (GVA) in agriculture from 2003-2011 (Flores and Balisacan, 2020).</p> <p>As early as 2008, CHED and IPOPHL already issued a memorandum of understanding to strengthen collaboration on IP protection and technology transfer in HEIs (Yudao-Soon, 2020). This was cascaded to the SUCs by CHED through Joint Circulars 08-02 and 08-02, mandating attendance to participant HEIs to the National Conference on IP on May 21-22, 2008 and directing all public and private HEIs to develop their respective policy guidelines on IP with the assistance of IPOPHL on July 11, 2008, respectively.</p> <p>The role of HEIs in developing inventors/entrepreneurs towards sustainable development cannot be denied. Through Circular Memorandum Order (CMO) No. 46, s. 2012 which is the policy standard to enhance quality assurance (QA) in the Philippine higher education through an Outcomes-based and Typology QA system mandating HEIs to contribute to building quality nation capable of transmuting the social, political, economic, cultural and ethical issues that constrain the country's human development, productivity and global competitiveness (Ancheta 2018). Specifically, HEIs must provide focused support to the research required for technological innovation, economic growth and global competitiveness for the improvement of human life of Filipinos. The program was strengthened through the CMO No. 52, s. 2018-AC "Pathway to equity, relevance and advancement in research, innovation and extension in Philippine Higher Education by providing a platform of knowledge production and advancement, to engender development through responsive and relevant research programs, and (3) producers of multi-specialist, creators, problem solvers, collaborators, inventors, thinkers, and innovators who can examine phenomena, explore new frontiers, and bring from multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary lenses. The main research agenda of CHED as shown in the National Higher Education Research Agenda include: improving research capability of HEIs towards international competitiveness; enhance research productivity of HEIs in distinctive areas of competence; general knowledge/technologies needed for international, national and regional higher education development; policy/planning formulation; developing innovative programs and advancing the frontiers of knowledge in the disciplines; and promote and facilitate dissemination and utilization of research outputs. The revised FY 2018 SAC-Leveling Instrument which was formulated jointly by the Department of Budget and Management (DBM) and CHED in coordination with the Philippine Association of State Universities and Colleges (PASUC) to measure the outputs of the HEIs. It seeks to allow the categorization of <i>three</i> different types of institutions from level I to Level V with the latter as the highest in terms of institutional performance indexed to the four (4) key result areas: quality and relevance of instruction; research</p>	<p>1 updated inventory of IP Assets</p> <p>1 Technology Commercialization Plan</p> <p>At least 100 R&D proposals and IP applications</p> <p>At least 2 Technologies (products, processes, and systems) Commercialized</p> <p>1 Regional Sustainability Plan</p>	MMSU	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs/HEIs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC/RDI Researchers/Inventors Technology takers	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	4,128,594	1,525,028
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 2A. Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Don Mariano Marcos Memorial State University (DMMMSU) (DME Title: Strengthening and Sustaining Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of Don Mariano Marcos Memorial State University (DMMMSU))	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The IP-TBM project will enhance/complement the DMMMSU's CPO through PCAARBD-DITCACA's assistance by capacitating its personnel in handling/facilitating technology promotion and commercialization activities, and establishing linkages among DMMMSU's technology owners/generators with investors, end users, and other stakeholders. The IP-TBMACA's intensive training will enhance project members' (manager, technology transfer officers, science research assistant, administrative assistant) capacity to evaluate and package technology for commercialization; come up with a market research; design and present business proposals among end-users, industry companies, and investors; design IEC and communication campaigns as promotional strategies.	<p>Year 1:</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 inventory of IP assets</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 IP-TBM staff attended a local IP workshop/fora</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 promotional IECs for SUC/RDI technologies</p> <p>1ACAC least 2 IP (patent and utility model only) applications</p> <p>1ACAC 1 IP-TBM established/enhanced</p> <p>1ACAC 1 institutional IP Policy reviewed/ crafted</p> <p>Year 2:</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 Technology Commercialized</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 IP-TBM staff attended a foreign IP workshop/fora</p> <p>1ACAC least 20 SUC/RDI trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM staff as trainer/speaker</p> <p>1ACAC least 2 networking events and technology promotion conducted by the SUC/RDI</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 promotional IECs for SUC/RDI technologies</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 IP (patent and utility model only) applications</p> <p>1ACAC 1 IP-TBM institutionalized</p>	DMMMSU	(DA-REO 12) Faculty members and Full-time Researchers and Inventor	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	1,631,716	614,513
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 2B. Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Ilocos Sur Polytechnic State College (IPSPC) (DME Title: Strengthening and Sustaining Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of Ilocos Sur Polytechnic State College (IPSPC))	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The IP-TBM project will enhance/complement the IPSPCACA's CPO through PCAARBD-DITCACA's assistance by capacitating its personnel in handling/facilitating technology promotion and commercialization activities, and establishing linkages among IPSPCACA's technology owners/generators with investors, end users, and other stakeholders. The IP-TBMACA's intensive training will enhance project members' (manager, technology transfer officers, science research assistant, administrative assistant) capacity to evaluate and package technology for commercialization; come up with a market research; design and present business proposals among end-users, industry companies, and investors; design IEC and communication campaigns as promotional strategies.	<p>Year 1:</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 inventory of IP assets</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 IP-TBM staff attended a local IP workshop/fora</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 promotional IECs for SUC/RDI technologies</p> <p>1ACAC least 2 IP (patent and utility model only) applications</p> <p>1ACAC 1 IP-TBM established/enhanced</p> <p>1ACAC 1 institutional IP Policy reviewed/ crafted</p> <p>Year 2:</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 Technology Commercialized</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 IP-TBM staff attended a foreign IP workshop/fora</p> <p>1ACAC least 20 SUC/RDI trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM staff as trainer/speaker</p> <p>1ACAC least 2 networking events and technology promotion conducted by the SUC/RDI</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 promotional IECs for SUC/RDI technologies</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 IP (patent and utility model only) applications</p> <p>1ACAC 1 IP-TBM institutionalized</p>	IPSPC	IPSPC Faculty and Full-time Researchers and Inventor	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	1,631,716	642,537
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 2C. Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in North Luzon Philippines State College (NLUPSC) (DME Title: Strengthening and Sustaining Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of North Luzon Philippines State College (NLUPSC))	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The IP-TBM project will enhance/complement the NLUPSCACA's IPO through PCAARBD-DITCACA's assistance by capacitating its personnel in handling/facilitating technology promotion and commercialization activities, and establishing linkages among NLUPSCACA's technology owners/generators with investors, end users, and other stakeholders. The IP-TBMACA's intensive training will enhance project members' (manager, technology transfer officers, science research assistant, administrative assistant) capacity to evaluate and package technology for commercialization; come up with market research; design and present business proposals among end-users, industry companies, and investors; design IEC and communication campaigns as promotional strategies.	<p>Year 1:</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 inventory of the potential research outputs for patent</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 IP-TBM staff attended a local IP workshop/fora</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 promotional IECs for SUC/RDI technologies</p> <p>1ACAC 1 IP-TBM established/enhanced</p> <p>1ACAC 1 institutional IP Policy reviewed/ crafted</p> <p>Year 2:</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 Technology Commercialized</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 IP-TBM staff attended a foreign IP workshop/fora</p> <p>1ACAC least 20 SUC/RDI trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM staff as trainer/speaker</p> <p>1ACAC least 2 networking events and technology promotion conducted by the SUC/RDI</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 promotional IECs for SUC/RDI technologies</p> <p>1ACAC least 1 IP (patent and utility model only) applications</p> <p>1ACAC 1 IP-TBM institutionalized</p>	NLUPSC	North Luzon Philippines State College(DACA's) Faculty Full-time Researchers and Inventor Potential target technology adopters	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	1,631,716	682,742

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARD GR
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 2D: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Pangasinan State University (PSU) (DIN TBM) Strengthening and Sustaining Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of Pangasinan State University (PSU)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The IP-TBM project will enhance/complement the PSU (PRU) through PCAARD-DPTC4** assistance by: capacitating its personnel in handling/facilitating technology promotion and commercialization activities; and establishing linkages among MMSJAC** technology owners/generators with investors, end users, and other stakeholders. The IP-TBM4** intensive training will enhance project member4** (manager, technology transfer officers, science research assistant, administrative assistant) capacity to: evaluate and package technology for commercialization; come up with a market research, design and present business proposals among end-users, industry companies and investors; design IEC and communication campaign as promotional strategies. This institution provides advanced instructions in the arts, agriculture, fishery, engineering and natural sciences, as well as in other technological and professional fields; promote research and engage in extension work.	Year 1: JAC4A least 1 inventory of IP assets JAC4A least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series JAC4A least 1 IP-TBM staff attended a local IP workshop/fora JAC4A least 1 promotional IECs for SUC/ROD technologies JAC4A least 1 IP (patent and utility model only) applications JAC1 IP-TBM established/enhanced JAC1 institutional IP Policy reviewed/ crafted Year 2: JAC4A least 1 Technology Commercialized JAC4A least 1 IP-TBM staff attended a foreign IP workshop/fora JAC4A least 20 SUC/ROD trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM staff as trainer/peaker JAC4A least 2 networking events and technology promotion conducted by the SUC/ROD JAC4A least 1 promotional IECs for SUC/ROD technologies JAC4A least 1 IP (patent and utility model only) applications JAC1 IP-TBM institutionalized	PSU	PSU Faculty members and Full-time Researchers and Inventor	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,631,716	691,295
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 2E: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in University of Northern Philippines (UNP)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The IP-TBM project will enhance/complement the UNP through PCAARD-DPTC4** assistance by: capacitating its personnel in handling/facilitating technology promotion and commercialization activities; and establishing linkages among MMSJAC** technology owners/generators with investors, end users, and other stakeholders. The IP-TBM4** intensive training will enhance project member4** (manager, technology transfer officers, science research assistant, administrative assistant) capacity to: evaluate and package technology for commercialization; come up with a market research; design and present business proposals among end-users, industry companies and investors; design IEC and communication campaign as promotional strategies. This institution provides advanced instructions in the arts, agriculture, fishery, engineering and natural sciences, as well as in other technological and professional fields; promote research and engage in extension work.	Products JAC1 inventory of IP assets JAC4A 1 Technology (products, processes, and systems) commercialized JACS R&S reports People and Services JAC4A least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series JAC4A least 20 SUC Staff trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM-Mentor staff as trainer/peaker JAC4A least 2 exploratory meetings/networking events and technology promotion activities conducted by the SUC JAC4A least 1 technology taken/adapters Publications JAC4A least 2 promotional IECs for SUC technologies Patents JAC4A least 5 IP (patent and UM) applications Places and Partnerships JAC1 IP-TBM established/enhanced/institutionalized JAC1 Letter of Commitment from SUC JAC4A least 1 commercialization agreements executed JAC4A least 1 partnership agreements with the Philippine Chamber of Commerce Inc./Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions Policies JAC1 institutional IP Policy reviewed/crafted/presented to approving bodies JAC1 Technology Transfer Protocol reviewed/crafted/ presented to approving bodies	UNP	UNP-Faculty members and Full-time Researchers and Inventor	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,631,716	494,468
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 3: Sustaining CUSU's IP-TBM Office and Enhancing IP-TBM Offices Among Member Agencies of the Southern Tagalog Agriculture and Resources Research and Development Consortium (STARRDRC)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The Philippines marked its first innovation achieve position in the 2019 Global Innovation Index, posting a big jump to 54th place from the previous year4** 79th position as it catches up with world leaders (www.pna.gov.ph). With a total score of 38.38 over 100, the report said the Philippines is among the countries that have realistic expectations for level of development4** among lower-middle-income economies. The report said governments around the globe had increased the use of intellectual property in their quest for innovation, with investments on R&D growing more than double between 1996 and 2016. It said R&D expenditures of governments around the world rose by 1 percent while business R&D expenditures went up by 6.7 percent, the most significant jump since 2011. According to the EU Patent Office, patents are essential signals of innovation as statistics reveal that 70% of technology disclosed in patent literature was not disclosed in any non-patent literature; 80% of unique information in patent literature is not published elsewhere and 50000 waited for developing things that are already documented in a patent specification. Intellectual property represents the principal value component of many global trade transactions (Eilat and Cory 2010). Information Technology and Innovation Foundation (ITIF). Global cross-border exports of commercial knowledge and technology-intensive goods and services reached an estimated \$4 trillion in 2014, consisting of \$1.6 trillion of commercial knowledge-intensive services and \$2.4 trillion of exports of high-tech products. In fact, knowledge4** rather than labor, capital, or resource-intensive components4** represents about one-half of current global trade flows, and this knowledge-intensive component is growing faster, at about 3.3 times the rate of labor-intensive flows. This is partly due to the rise of knowledge-intensive business services4** such as computer-related services (e.g., software and information processing), research and development (R&D) services, and business services (e.g., legal, accounting, and advertising)4** which provide critical intermediate inputs into other economic activity. Research estimates that while services account for just 20 percent of gross exports worldwide, they share more than doubles to 45 percent when considering value-added exports. Malacañang also welcomed the results of the latest GI report, saying in a statement that it commends the departments and agencies (e.g., Department of Science and Technology (DOST) and Department of Trade and Industry (DTI)) that helped achieve the improvement in the country4** global rank. The DOST is one of the identified 4Start-up enablers4** in the Innovative Startup Act and is intent on providing proper support. The recently signed Administrative Startup Act4** will give us the mechanism to further improve our support to new businesses with brilliant ideas and fast-track innovation and trade in country. The use of innovative technologies or intellectual properties is one of the primary components of a start-up. Hence, sustaining our initiatives on	Cusu	1 Technology Transfer Protocol reviewed/crafted/ presented to approving bodies Conducted at least 30 monitoring and evaluation visits Conducted the modules 4-10 of the DOST-PCAARD IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series At least 25 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series (modules 4-10) Conducted at least 2 exploratory meetings with Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions Conducted 2 technology pitch days Conducted at least 5 policy reviews Conducted 1 commitment meeting At least 8 promotional IECs IP Policy template Technology Transfer Protocol template	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs/RODs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC/ROD Researchers/Inventors Technology talent	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,123,011	736,721
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 3A: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Southern Luzon State University (SLSU)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The Philippines marked its first innovation achieve position in the 2019 Global Innovation Index, posting a big jump to 54th place from the previous year4** 79th position as it catches up with world leaders (www.pna.gov.ph). With a total score of 38.38 over 100, the report said the Philippines is among the countries that have realistic expectations for level of development4** among lower-middle-income economies. The report said governments around the globe had increased the use of intellectual property in their quest for innovation, with investments on R&D growing more than double between 1996 and 2016. It said R&D expenditures of governments around the world rose by 1 percent while business R&D expenditures went up by 6.7 percent, the most significant jump since 2011. According to the EU Patent Office, patents are essential signals of innovation as statistics reveal that 70% of technology disclosed in patent literature was not disclosed in any non-patent literature; 80% of unique information in patent literature is not published elsewhere and 50000 waited for developing things that are already documented in a patent specification. Intellectual property represents the principal value component of many global trade transactions (Eilat and Cory 2010). Information Technology and Innovation Foundation (ITIF). Global cross-border exports of commercial knowledge and technology-intensive goods and services reached an estimated \$4 trillion in 2014, consisting of \$1.6 trillion of commercial knowledge-intensive services and \$2.4 trillion of exports of high-tech products. In fact, knowledge4** rather than labor, capital, or resource-intensive components4** represents about one-half of current global trade flows, and this knowledge-intensive component is growing faster, at about 3.3 times the rate of labor-intensive flows. This is partly due to the rise of knowledge-intensive business services4** such as computer-related services (e.g., software and information processing), research and development (R&D) services, and business services (e.g., legal, accounting, and advertising)4** which provide critical intermediate inputs into other economic activity. Research estimates that while services account for just 20 percent of gross exports worldwide, they share more than doubles to 45 percent when considering value-added exports. Malacañang also welcomed the results of the latest GI report, saying in a statement that it commends the departments and agencies (e.g., Department of Science and Technology (DOST) and Department of Trade and Industry (DTI)) that helped achieve the improvement in the country4** global rank. The DOST is one of the identified 4Start-up enablers4** in the Innovative Startup Act and is intent on providing proper support. The recently signed Administrative Startup Act4** will give us the mechanism to further improve our support to new businesses with brilliant ideas and fast-track innovation and trade in country. The use of innovative technologies or intellectual properties is one of the primary components of a start-up. Hence, sustaining our initiatives on	SLSU	Conducted at least 30 monitoring and evaluation visits Conducted the modules 4-10 of the DOST-PCAARD IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series At least 25 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series (modules 4-10) Conducted at least 2 exploratory meetings with Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions Conducted 2 technology pitch days Conducted at least 5 policy reviews Conducted 1 commitment meeting At least 8 promotional IECs IP Policy template Technology Transfer Protocol template	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs/RODs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC/ROD Researchers/Inventors Technology talent	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,631,716	676,825
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 3B: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in University of Iloilo System (UIS)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10955 DOST-PCAARD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARD is mandated to provide assistance to various State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARD launched the DOST-PCAARD Innovation and Technology Center (DPTC) last March 2016. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RODs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DPTC.	Products JAC1 inventory of IP assets JAC4A 1 Technology (products, processes, and systems) commercialized JACS R&S reports People and Services JAC4A least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series JAC4A least 20 SUC Staff trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM-Mentor staff as trainer/peaker JAC4A least 2 exploratory meetings/networking events and technology promotion activities conducted by the SUC JAC4A least 1 technology taken/adapters Publications JAC4A least 2 promotional IECs for SUC technologies Patents JAC4A least 5 IP (patent and UM) applications Places and Partnerships JAC1 IP-TBM established/enhanced/institutionalized JAC1 Letter of Commitment from SUC JAC4A least 1 commercialization agreements executed JAC4A least 1 partnership agreements with the Philippine Chamber of Commerce Inc./Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions Policies JAC1 institutional IP Policy reviewed/crafted/presented to approving bodies JAC1 Technology Transfer Protocol reviewed/crafted/ presented to approving bodies	UIS	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,631,716	696,613

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARBD GR
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortia Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 3C: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Marikina State College (MSC)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARBD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARBD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARBD launched the DOST-PCAARBD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) in March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products - JACI inventory of IP assets - JACI 1 Technology (products, processes, and systems) commercialized - JACS PAS reports People and Services - JACAI least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series - JACAI least 20 SUC Staff trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM-Mentee staff as trainer/peaker - JACAI least 2 exploratory meetings/networking events and technology promotion activities conducted by the SUC - JACAI least 1 technology taken/adapters - Publications - JACAI least 2 promotional IECs for SUC technologies - Patents - JACAI least 5 IP (patent and UM) applications Places and Partnerships - JACI IP-TBM established/enhanced/institutionalized - JACI Letter of Commitment from SUC - JACAI least 1 commercialization agreements executed - JACAI least 1 partnership agreements with the Philippine Chamber of Commerce Inc./Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions - Policies - JACI Institutional IP Policy reviewed/drafted/presented to approving bodies - JACI Technology Transfer Protocol reviewed/drafted/ presented to approving bodies	MSC	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	1,631,716	646,381
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortia Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 3D: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Batangas State University (BatSU)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARBD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARBD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARBD launched the DOST-PCAARBD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) in March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products - JACI inventory of IP assets - JACAI 1 Technology (products, processes, and systems) commercialized - JACS PAS reports People and Services - JACAI least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series - JACAI least 20 SUC Staff trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM-Mentee staff as trainer/peaker - JACAI least 2 exploratory meetings/networking events and technology promotion activities conducted by the SUC - JACAI least 1 technology taken/adapters - Publications - JACAI least 2 promotional IECs for SUC technologies - Patents - JACAI least 5 IP (patent and UM) applications Places and Partnerships - JACI IP-TBM established/enhanced/institutionalized - JACI Letter of Commitment from SUC - JACAI least 1 commercialization agreements executed - JACAI least 1 partnership agreements with the Philippine Chamber of Commerce Inc./Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions - Policies - JACI Institutional IP Policy reviewed/drafted/presented to approving bodies - JACI Technology Transfer Protocol reviewed/drafted/ presented to approving bodies	BatSU	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	1,631,716	674,384
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortia Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 3E: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Rizal Technological University (RTU)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARBD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARBD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARBD launched the DOST-PCAARBD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) in March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products - JACI inventory of IP assets - JACAI 1 Technology (products, processes, and systems) commercialized - JACS PAS reports People and Services - JACAI least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series - JACAI least 20 SUC Staff trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM-Mentee staff as trainer/peaker - JACAI least 2 exploratory meetings/networking events and technology promotion activities conducted by the SUC - JACAI least 1 technology taken/adapters - Publications - JACAI least 2 promotional IECs for SUC technologies - Patents - JACAI least 5 IP (patent and UM) applications Places and Partnerships - JACI IP-TBM established/enhanced/institutionalized - JACI Letter of Commitment from SUC - JACAI least 1 commercialization agreements executed - JACAI least 1 partnership agreements with the Philippine Chamber of Commerce Inc./Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions - Policies - JACI Institutional IP Policy reviewed/drafted/presented to approving bodies - JACI Technology Transfer Protocol reviewed/drafted/ presented to approving bodies	RTU	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	1,631,716	682,282
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortia Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 4: Sustaining BU's IP-TBM Office and Enhancing IP-TBM Offices among Member Agencies of the Bicol Consortium for Agriculture, Aquatic and Natural Resources Research and Development (BICAAARD) (One Title Sustainability of the IP-TBM Operations of Bicol University and Establishment of IP-TBM Offices in SUCs/HEIs in Bicol Region)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The program shall deal with the challenges of sustainability of the IP-TBM3474; initial efforts in protecting and managing intellectual properties (IP) and pursuing technology commercialization. The program will implement a mentor-mentee-regional approach to further enhance the innovation ecosystem in the agriculture, aquatic and natural resources sector. The program involves five mentor agencies and 25 mentee agencies across Regions I, IV, V, VI and B. Mentoring, according to Zachary (2005, 63) is 360s reciprocal and collaborative learning relationship between two (or more) individuals who share mutual responsibility and accountability for helping a mentee work towards achievement of clear and mutually defined career goal(s) and this is a good method for developing a talent pool within an organization and more ambitiously, a whole industry.	Expected output of the Mentor-Agency: - 1 updated inventory of IP Asset - 1 Technology Commercialization Plan - 40 PAS reports of R&D proposals and IP applications - At least 2 Technologies (products, processes, and systems) Commercialized - 1 Regional Sustainability Plan Expected output of the 5 Mentee-Agencies: - 25 Inventions of IP assets - At least 25 Technologies Commercialized	BU	- Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs/RDIs - Technology transfer officers/managers - SUC/RDI Researchers/Inventors - Technology taken	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	1,413,274	1,168,382
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortia Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 4A: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Camarines Norte State College (CNSC)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARBD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARBD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARBD launched the DOST-PCAARBD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) in March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products - 1 inventory of IP assets - At 1 Technology (products, processes, and systems) commercialized - 5 PAS reports	CNSC	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	31-Dec-21	ONGOING	1,631,716	675,082
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortia Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 4B: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Camarines Sur Polytechnic College (CSPC)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARBD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARBD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARBD launched the DOST-PCAARBD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) in March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products - 1 inventory of IP assets - At 2 Technology (products, processes, and systems) commercialized - 5 PAS reports	CSPC	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-21	ONGOING	1,631,716	647,837

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARRD GR
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase I)	Project 4C: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Sorongon State College (SSC)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARRD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARRD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARRD launched the DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) last March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products - 1 Inventory of IP assets - At 1 Technology products, processes, and systems) commercialized - 5 PAS reports	SSC	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,631,716	667,379
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 4D: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Catanduanes State University (CatSU)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARRD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARRD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARRD launched the DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) last March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products - 1 Inventory of IP assets - At 1 Technology products, processes, and systems) commercialized - 5 PAS reports	CapSU	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,631,716	699,353
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 4E: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Central Board State University for Agriculture (CBSU)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARRD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARRD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARRD launched the DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) last March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products - 1 Inventory of IP assets - At 1 Technology products, processes, and systems) commercialized - 5 PAS reports	CBSU	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,631,716	715,768
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 5: Sustaining CapSU's IP-TBM Office and Enhancing IP-TBM Offices among Member Agencies of the Western Visayas Agriculture and Resources Research and Development Consortium (WVSU/ARRDCC) (JMR Title: Sustaining the Enduring Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Office of Capis State University (CapSU) and Establishing New IP-TBM among Member Agencies of the Western Visayas Agriculture and Resources Research and Development Consortium (WVSU/ARRDCC))	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The Philippines marked its first innovation achiever position in the 2019 Global Innovation Index, posting a big jump to 54th place from the previous year's 73rd position as it catches up with world leaders (www.pna.gov.ph). With a total score of 68.88 over 100, the report said the Philippines is among the countries that have extraordinary expectations for level of development among lower middle income economies. The report said governments around the globe have increased the use of intellectual property in their quest for innovation, with investments on R&D growing more than double between 1996 and 2016. It said R&D expenditures of governments around the world rose by 5 percent while business R&D expenditures went up by 6.7 percent, the biggest jump since 2011. Malaysia's also welcomed results of the latest GI report, saying in a statement that it commends the departments and agencies (e.g., Department of Science and Technology (DOST) and Department of Trade and Industry (DTI)) that helped achieve the improvement in the country's "global rank. It said this good news further motivate them in creating an environment that nurtures innovation and creates business opportunities as we become one of the fastest growing economies in the globe. At Presidential Spokesperson Salvador S. Panelo was quoted as saying: (https://www.besedonline.com/philippines-breaks-into-ranks-of-innovation-achievers-report/) The DOST is one of the identified 50 start-up enablers in the Innovative Startup Act and is intent on providing the rightful support. The recently signed Administrative Startup Act will provide us the mechanism to further improve our support to new businesses with brilliant ideas and fast-track innovation and trade in country. The use of innovative technologies or intellectual properties is one of the basic components for a start-up, hence, sustaining our initiatives on intellectual property and technology business management is imperative to sustain and intensify our efforts towards making IP into a viable and profitable asset for businesses. The prospect of commercializing IP is bright as the government is aligning major programs and policies to help our innovators and entrepreneurs. PCAARRD has somehow contributed to the Country's improving ranking in the GI report as intellectual property protection and management "including commercialization" are among the priorities of the Council. In 2020, PCAARRD converted its technology commercialization initiative through The DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC). In 2017, one of the big ticket programs under the DITC was approved, titled as the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) program. This IP-TBM program aims to strengthen the capacities of selected SUCs and RDIs on IP and technology business management to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices that are envisioned to mirror the initiatives of the DITC, which serves as a one-stop hub for technology owners and generators, investors, end users and other stakeholders within the AARR Innovation Hub.	1 updated inventory of IP Asset 1 Technology Commercialization Plan 40 PAS reports of R&D proposals and IP applications At least 2 Technologies (products, processes, and systems) Commercialized 1 Regional Sustainability Plan At least 5 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series (modules 1-3) At least 2 exploratory meetings/networking events and technology promotion activities conducted by the SUC At least 2 technology takers/adopters At least 30 SUC trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM Mentor staff as trainer/guide At least 4 promotional IECs for SUC/RDI technologies At least 2 consolidated technical reports (with report of income from commercialization agreements) At least 2 activity evaluation and documentation reports 1 training evaluation and documentation reports (Modules 1-3)	CapSU	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs/RDIs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC/RDI Researchers/Inventors Technology takers	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	4,002,014	1,513,099
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 5A: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Ateneo State University (ASU)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARRD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARRD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARRD launched the DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) last March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products - 1 Inventory of IP assets - At 1 Technology products, processes, and systems) commercialized - 5 PAS reports	ASU	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,686,966	752,394

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARRD GR
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase I)	Project 1B: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in University of Antique (UA)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARRD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARRD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARRD launched the DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) last March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products - 1 Inventory of IP assets - At 1 technology products, processes, and systems) commercialized - 5 PAS reports	UA	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,686,966	460,725
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase I)	Project 3C: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Guimaras State College (GSC)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARRD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARRD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARRD launched the DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) last March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products - 1 Inventory of IP assets - At 1 technology products, processes, and systems) commercialized - 5 PAS reports	GSC	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,686,966	703,549
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase I)	Project 5D: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Northern Iloilo Polytechnic State College (NIPSC)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARRD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARRD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARRD launched the DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) last March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products - 1 Inventory of IP assets - At 1 technology products, processes, and systems) commercialized - 5 PAS reports	NIPSC	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,686,966	690,794
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase I)	Project 5E: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Central Philippine State University (CPSU)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARRD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARRD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARRD launched the DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) last March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products - 1 Inventory of IP assets - At 1 technology products, processes, and systems) commercialized - 5 PAS reports	CPSU	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,686,966	704,633
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortium Member Agencies (Phase I)	Project 6: Sustaining USaP's IP-TBM Office and Enhancing IP-TBM Offices Among Member Agencies of the Southern Mindanao Agriculture, Aquatic and Natural Resources Research and Development Consortium (SMAARRDCC) Under Sustaining the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Office of University of Southeastern Philippines (USaP) and Establishing IP-TBM in Consortium Member Institution (CMI) of SMAARRDCC in Davao Region	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	It is significant to note that for more than a decade, USaP has been the base agency of Southern Mindanao Agriculture, Aquatic and Natural Resources Research and Development Consortium (SMAARRDCC), a 23-member consortium of the agencies and research institutions in agriculture and agri-related research and development. It housed the Innovation and Technology Support Office (ITSO), a franchise of the Intellectual Property Office of the Philippines (IPOPHI) where said office was awarded as the top patent filer of the IPOPHI for the year 2014-2015. In 2016, the Knowledge and Technology Transfer Division was created by virtue of a board resolution. Its mandate is to carry out the innovation mandate of the University from the generation of idea to the commercialization. The need to establish and support TDOs in SUCs and RDIs was reiterated in two recently held important events: The National Conference of the Philippine Calomina Advanced Research Institutions (May 2017) and the official launching by IPOPHI of the National IP Strategy (June 2017). Both events were attended by high ranking officials of the DOST, CHED and IPOPHI who also served as speakers. Likewise, the recent collaboration of PCAARRD with World Intellectual Property Office (WIPO) also hopes to strengthen the existing SUC/RD-based TDOs. The transfer and commercialization of the findings of research in various fields has demonstrable benefits for the productivity of university researchers, research institutions and local economic development. Information about the recent advancement on Research and Development (RD&D) and S & T-based Technologies is the cornerstone of any long-range competitive strategy. For these reasons, USaP is motivated to develop and capacitate its human resource in IP protection and management, licensing of its technologies or engaging into commercialization. USaP also aims to help its community by developing and equipping local entrepreneurs with the skills and expertise to turn novel ideas into successful ventures in the fast-paced economy today. Enhancing the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Operations in University of Southeastern Philippines will serve as an important tool to be able accomplished these goals. It will significantly improve its filing of patent and utility model applications and have a greater chance to penetrate the market through commercialization of its technologies.	Products - JACI updated Inventory of IP Assets - JACI's Technology Commercialization Plan - JACI40 Prior Art Search (PAS) reports of R&D proposals and IP applications - JACI40 Invent 2 Technologies (products, processes, and systems) Commercialized - JACI1 Regional Sustainability Plan People and Services - JACI40 Invent 2 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series (Modules 1-3) - JACI40 Invent 2 regulatory meetings/networking events and technology promotion activities conducted by the SUC - JACI40 Invent 2 technology sales/adapters - JACI40 Invent 30 SUCs trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM Mentor staff as trainer/speaker Publications - JACI40 Invent 4 promotional IECs for SUC technologies Patents - JACI40 Invent 50 IP applications (patent and UM) Policies and Partnerships - JACI1 Letter of Commitment from SUC - JACI40 Invent 2 partnership agreements with the Philippine Chamber of Commerce Inc./Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions - JACI40 Invent 2 commercialization agreements executed Policies - JACI40 Invent implementation of IP policy and technology transfer protocol (with internal memos, ADs)	USaP	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs/UMs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC/RD Researchers/Inventors Technology sales	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,192,885	1,145,188

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARD GR
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortia Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 6A: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in University of the Philippines Mindanao (UPMin)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARRD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARRD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARRD launched the DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) last March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products JAC1 Inventory of IP assets JAC4: 1 Technology (products, processes, and systems) commercialized JACS PMS reports People and Services JAC4A least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series JAC4A least 20 SUC Staff trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM-Mentor staff as trainer/guest JAC4A least 2 exploratory meetings/networking events and technology promotion activities conducted by the SUC JAC4A least 1 technology taken/adapters Publications JAC4A least 2 promotional IECs for SUC technologies Patents JAC4A least 5 IP (patent and UM) applications Places and Partnerships JAC1 IP-TBM established/enhanced/institutionalized JAC1 Letter of Commitment from SUC JAC4A least 1 commercialization agreements executed JAC4A least 1 partnership agreements with the Philippine Chamber of Commerce Inc./Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions Policies JAC1 Institutional IP Policy reviewed/drafted/presented to approving bodies JAC1 Technology Transfer Protocol reviewed/drafted/ presented to approving bodies	UPMin	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,686,966	701,558
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortia Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 6B: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Davao del Norte State College (DNSC)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARRD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARRD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARRD launched the DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) last March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products JAC1 Inventory of IP assets JAC4: 1 Technology (products, processes, and systems) commercialized JACS PMS reports People and Services JAC4A least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series JAC4A least 20 SUC Staff trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM-Mentor staff as trainer/guest JAC4A least 2 exploratory meetings/networking events and technology promotion activities conducted by the SUC JAC4A least 1 technology taken/adapters Publications JAC4A least 2 promotional IECs for SUC technologies Patents JAC4A least 5 IP (patent and UM) applications Places and Partnerships JAC1 IP-TBM established/enhanced/institutionalized JAC1 Letter of Commitment from SUC JAC4A least 1 commercialization agreements executed JAC4A least 1 partnership agreements with the Philippine Chamber of Commerce Inc./Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions Policies JAC1 Institutional IP Policy reviewed/drafted/presented to approving bodies JAC1 Technology Transfer Protocol reviewed/drafted/ presented to approving bodies	DNSC	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,686,966	699,015
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortia Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 6C: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Davao Oriental State College of Science and Technology (DOCSCT)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARRD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARRD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARRD launched the DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) last March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products JAC1 Inventory of IP assets JAC4: 1 Technology (products, processes, and systems) commercialized JACS PMS reports People and Services JAC4A least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series JAC4A least 20 SUC Staff trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM-Mentor staff as trainer/guest JAC4A least 2 exploratory meetings/networking events and technology promotion activities conducted by the SUC JAC4A least 1 technology taken/adapters Publications JAC4A least 2 promotional IECs for SUC technologies Patents JAC4A least 5 IP (patent and UM) applications Places and Partnerships JAC1 IP-TBM established/enhanced/institutionalized JAC1 Letter of Commitment from SUC JAC4A least 1 commercialization agreements executed JAC4A least 1 partnership agreements with the Philippine Chamber of Commerce Inc./Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions Policies JAC1 Institutional IP Policy reviewed/drafted/presented to approving bodies JAC1 Technology Transfer Protocol reviewed/drafted/ presented to approving bodies	DOCSCT	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,686,966	658,761
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortia Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 6D: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Davao del Sur State College (DSSC) (Bumayay SPAMAST)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARRD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARRD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARRD launched the DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) last March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products JAC1 Inventory of IP assets JAC4: 1 Technology (products, processes, and systems) commercialized JACS PMS reports People and Services JAC4A least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series JAC4A least 20 SUC Staff trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM-Mentor staff as trainer/guest JAC4A least 2 exploratory meetings/networking events and technology promotion activities conducted by the SUC JAC4A least 1 technology taken/adapters Publications JAC4A least 2 promotional IECs for SUC technologies Patents JAC4A least 5 IP (patent and UM) applications Places and Partnerships JAC1 IP-TBM established/enhanced/institutionalized JAC1 Letter of Commitment from SUC JAC4A least 1 commercialization agreements executed JAC4A least 1 partnership agreements with the Philippine Chamber of Commerce Inc./Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions Policies JAC1 Institutional IP Policy reviewed/drafted/presented to approving bodies JAC1 Technology Transfer Protocol reviewed/drafted/ presented to approving bodies	SPAMAST	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,686,966	568,020
Support to the University's Strategies in Technology Acceleration Initiatives by Nurturing (SUSTAIN) the Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) Offices of the Consortia Member Agencies (Phase II)	Project 6E: Enhancing Technology Transfer through IP-TBM in Compostela Valley State College (CVSC)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	By virtue of RA 10555 DOST-PCAARRD has effectively acquired an additional mandate for technology transfer. As a Government Funding Agency (GFA), PCAARRD is mandated to provide assistance to various Research and Development Institutes (RDIs) and State Universities and Colleges (SUCs) in protecting and managing intellectual properties, including commercialization. As part of this initiative, PCAARRD launched the DOST-PCAARRD Innovation and Technology Center (DITC) last March 2020. This IP-TBM Program aims to strengthen the capacities of Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management of selected SUCs and RDIs to enhance their technology commercialization activities. IP-TBMs are technology transfer offices in the target agencies that mirror the initiatives of the DITC.	Products JAC1 Inventory of IP assets JAC4: 1 Technology (products, processes, and systems) commercialized JACS PMS reports People and Services JAC4A least 1 IP-TBM staff extensively trained under the IP Master Class and Technology Commercialization Mentorship Series JAC4A least 20 SUC Staff trained (short duration/echo seminar) on IP Management and Technology Commercialization with IP-TBM-Mentor staff as trainer/guest JAC4A least 2 exploratory meetings/networking events and technology promotion activities conducted by the SUC JAC4A least 1 technology taken/adapters Publications JAC4A least 2 promotional IECs for SUC technologies Patents JAC4A least 5 IP (patent and UM) applications Places and Partnerships JAC1 IP-TBM established/enhanced/institutionalized JAC1 Letter of Commitment from SUC JAC4A least 1 commercialization agreements executed JAC4A least 1 partnership agreements with the Philippine Chamber of Commerce Inc./Business Groups/Marketing or Trade Institutions Policies JAC1 Institutional IP Policy reviewed/drafted/presented to approving bodies JAC1 Technology Transfer Protocol reviewed/drafted/ presented to approving bodies	DOCSCT(CVSC)	Intellectual Property and Technology Business Management (IP-TBM) of selected SUCs Technology transfer officers/managers SUC Researchers/Inventors	1-Jan-20	30-Jun-22	ONGOING	1,686,966	689,518
	Adoption of Improved Commercial Scale Mangrove Crab Hatchery-Nursery System in Parang, Maguindanao	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Among the coastal municipalities of Maguindanao, Parang is the only municipality with an established municipal fisheries code. Parang also offers a strategic site for the proposed project which is only 30-minute away from Cotabato City. The proposed site in Parang also satisfied the site selection criteria for the project. The political will and commitment of the current administration in the LGU of Parang also favor the establishment and sustainability of this project. The establishment of a model hatchery will enable LGU Parang to produce mangrove crab seedstock in commercial quantities to augment the supply of crabs in the province without depleting the natural stocks. At present, there is no reliable source of seedstock in Maguindanao. This proposed hatchery is expected to supply 5-5% of the total demand for crabs in the province which will eventually result in an estimated 14% volume increase in mangrove crab production from 97.07 MT to 102.9 MT valued at P25.2 million. The proposed hatchery will also supply crabseed for farming in Cotabato City, other provinces in Mindanao like Lanao del Sur and Basilan and nearby provinces like Lanao del Norte and Zamboanga del Sur.	JAC 1 500 pcs IEC materials JAC 2 Informal credit videos JAC 4B 480,000 hatchery-reared mangrove crabs JAC 5 MSU-Maguindanao/DO personnel trained in mangrove crab hatchery-nursery operation JAC 5D PO members trained in nursery operation JAC 1 Commercial-scale mangrove crab hatchery-nursery facility JAC 1 MSU-AI funded with LGU Parang JAC 1 MSU-AI funded with MAFAR-BABMM JAC Policy inputs to municipal ordinances JAC 3 copyrights from IEC materials JAC 2 copyrights from informal videos	MSU-Maguindanao	Mangrove crab hatchery-nursery operators in Parang, Maguindanao	1-Apr-21	31-Mar-23	ONGOING	9,900,016	7,257,088

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAABD GR
	DOST-PCAABD-BPSU Agri-Aqua Technology Business Incubator	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	Universality, science, technology, and innovation (STI) play a crucial role in the achievement of 2030 Sustainable Development Goals. The process of creative disruption initiated by technological progress can help to transform economies and improve living standards, by increasing productivity, reducing production costs and prices, and helping to raise real wages. Harnessing frontier technologies (4I) combined with action to address persistent gaps among developed and developing countries in access and use of existing technologies, and to develop innovations (including non-technological and new forms of social innovations) (4C) could be transformative in achieving the Sustainable Development Goals and producing more prosperous, sustainable, healthy and inclusive societies.	Publication: Year 1: ATBI business plan developed,AA ATBI operations manual developed At least 5 ATBI curricula developed At least 5 IEC for ATBI developed,AA At least 1 promotional video for incubateses developed,AA ATBI sustainability plan developed,AA ATBI communication plan developed Year 2: At least 5 ATBI curricula developed At least 5 IEC for ATBI developed,AA At least 1 promotional video for incubateses developed,AA ATBI sustainability plan implemented,AA ATBI communication plan implemented Total: ATBI business plan developed,AA ATBI operations manual developed At least 10 ATBI curricula developed At least 10 IEC for ATBI developed,AA At least 1 promotional video for incubateses developed,AA ATBI sustainability plan developed,AA ATBI communication plan developed Training modules prepared/developed At least 2 IEC materials/publications on TBi best practices developed Semi-annual, annual, terminal reports prepared and submitted At least 1 applications for copyright filed 3 local (national) training attended by TBi project leaders and staff members 5 international training attended by project leaders/Managers 2 Program reviews conducted 1 technology business accelerator program developed 6 TBIs provided with assistance 1 national association of Agri-Aqua TBIs formed and registered as SEC and applied as member to 2 International TBi associations At least 1 foreign start-up/company endorsed for potential incubation at a local agri-aqua TBi 1 TBi Business Plan enhanced 1 Operations Manual enhanced 2 TBi Curricula developed/ enhanced 6 technology/entrepreneurship manuals developed At least 2 Journal articles prepared At least 2 presentations to scientific conferences conducted At least 2 applications for trademark filed At least 6 applications for copyright filed 6 technologies commercialized 10 pre-incubateses applied for potential incubation 18 incubateses accepted, trained and mentored in farming/ production 5 incubateses graduated/new enterprises created TBi impact to at least 18 incubated/ enterprises assessed At least 26 persons trained in farming/ production technologies At least 10 persons trained on food processing technology	BPSU	University-based faculty and student researchers,AA Local start-ups and MSMEs in Bataan Agri-aqua sector in the communities in Bataan Local cooperatives in Bataan Women in informal economy sector in Bataan Other marginalized sectors in Bataan	1-Nov-21	31-Oct-23	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,311,941
	DOST-PCAABD-BSU Agri-Aqua Technology Business Incubator Phase 2	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project will be implemented for 2 years (January 1, 2021 - December 31, 2022) by Benguet State University (BSU), with a total PCAABD-GIA funding of Php 10,715,363.20. Thus, institutionalization, organizational and human capacity enhancement of both ATBI management and incubates, physical resource establishment, long term and strategic planning, establishment and piloting of ATBI services, triaging and innovator ecosystem enhancement were started and given emphasis in Phase 1. Strengthening these should be a continuing process. With these lessons on ATBI development and management, the challenges in technology transfer and technology commercialization also came to fore. We observed that there is a need to inventory, evaluate, and market these technologies potential adopters with the end-goal of making a business out of it. In many cases, research outputs did not come up with commercialization-ready products or services. There were research industry mismatches wherein the adopters needed more research done before they can use these technologies. Intellectual property protection is weak and this may be attributed to the researchers themselves, but importantly also to a less developed intellectual property management system. Managing the target clients of the ATBI also continues to become more complex because they are of varying levels (pre-incubateses, incubateses), interests, financial Page 2 of 7 Capacity, knowledge and skills, ambition and grit. However, some of them have the potential for acceleration, to be encouraged to go further and expand their business.	At least 2 IEC materials/publications on TBi best practices developed Semi-annual, annual, terminal reports prepared and submitted At least 1 applications for copyright filed 3 local (national) training attended by TBi project leaders and staff members 5 international training attended by project leaders/Managers 2 Program reviews conducted 1 technology business accelerator program developed 6 TBIs provided with assistance 1 national association of Agri-Aqua TBIs formed and registered as SEC and applied as member to 2 International TBi associations At least 1 foreign start-up/company endorsed for potential incubation at a local agri-aqua TBi 1 TBi Business Plan enhanced 1 Operations Manual enhanced 2 TBi Curricula developed/ enhanced 6 technology/entrepreneurship manuals developed At least 2 Journal articles prepared At least 2 presentations to scientific conferences conducted At least 2 applications for trademark filed At least 6 applications for copyright filed 6 technologies commercialized 10 pre-incubateses applied for potential incubation 18 incubateses accepted, trained and mentored in farming/ production 5 incubateses graduated/new enterprises created TBi impact to at least 18 incubated/ enterprises assessed At least 26 persons trained in farming/ production technologies At least 10 persons trained on food processing technology	BSU	Smallholder farmers, food processors, allied agribusinesses, 18 ATBIs	1-Jan-21	31-Dec-22	ONGOING	10,715,363	5,201,300
	DOST-PCAABD-CapsU Agri-Aqua Technology Business Incubator Phase 2	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The DOST-PCAABD-CAPSU Agri-Aqua Technology Business Incubator is a technology transfer and commercialization support facility of the University that aims to transfer or develop products of research into a feasible technology-based enterprise. The incubator will also serve as an avenue and converged hub that will provide services for prospect technology adopters, investors, and technology users in the fields of agriculture and aquaculture in the province of Capiz.	ATBI business plan revised as needed ATBI operations manual revised as needed AA 1 ATBI operations manual revised as needed At least 5 ATBI basic incubation curricula revised as needed At least 5 ATBI basic incubation curricula revised as needed At least 10 ATBI basic incubation curricula revised as needed At least 6 ATBI advanced incubation curricula developed AA At least 6 ATBI advanced incubation curricula developed At least 1 IEC or promotional material for ATBI developed At least 1 IEC or promotional material for ATBI developed At least 2 IEC or promotional materials for ATBI developed At least 1 promotional video for ATBI developed At least 1 promotional video for ATBI updated At least 1 promotional video for ATBI developed and updated At least 12 IEC or promotional materials for incubateses developed At least 5 IEC or promotional materials for incubateses developed At least 10 IEC or promotional materials for incubateses developed At least 1 promotional video for incubateses developed At least 1 promotional video for incubateses developed At least 2 promotional videos for incubateses developed 1 ATBI sustainability plan revised as needed AA 1 ATBI sustainability plan revised as needed 1 ATBI communication plan developed and implemented 1 ATBI communication plan implemented	CapsU	The beneficiaries of this project are the incubateses (MSMEs, farmers, researcher, faculty, youths), partner member agencies who will establish ATBI, Capiz State University, and other stakeholders.	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-23	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,527,886
	DOST-PCAABD-CLSU Agriculture and Food Technology Business Incubator Phase 2	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The Central Luzon State University Agriculture and Food Technology Business Incubator (CLSU-ATBI) is a facility that assists in educating/training budding entrepreneurs, thus increasing the survival rate of innovative start-up businesses. These core mandates can be achieved by offering packages of specialized services on production and processing technologies of rice, wheat, goat, mango, mushroom, vegetables, and dairy produce which are relevant to CLSU's economic development. The implementation of the DOST-PCAABD-CLSU Agriculture and Food Technology Business Incubator Phase 2 is a continuation of the project funded by PCAABD from 2017 to 2020. In Phase 2, the project aims to enhance the business performance of start-up incubateses through an acceleration program that are integrated, sustainable, and innovative, thereby improving the CLSU-ATBI incubation ecosystem.	TAI BI, INCUBATION, AND ACCELERATION PROGRAM OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD TECHNOLOGY BUSINESS INCUBATOR A. Publications 1. 1 TBi business plan revised as needed; 2. 1 TBi operations manual revised as needed; 3. At least 1 acceleration program curriculum/syllabus developed; 4. At least 4 training modules developed; 5. At least 3 IEC materials developed/revised and disseminated; 6. 1 operations manual on TBi web-based management information system developed; 7. 3 semi-annual reports prepared and submitted; 8. 3 annual reports prepared and submitted; 9. 1 terminal report prepared and submitted; B. Products 1. At least 10 technologies commercialized/adopted for incubation/acceleration; 2. 1 TBi web-based management information system developed; C. People and Services 1. At least 15 incubateses enrolled to the incubation program and launched as startups/spinoffs; 2. At least 10 accelerateses enrolled to the acceleration program; 3. At least 20 business plans of the incubateses/accelerateses developed/improved; 4. At least 15 incubateses graduated from the incubation program; 5. At least 10 accelerateses graduated from the acceleration program; 6. At least 6 trainings for the incubateses/accelerateses conducted;	CLSU	The beneficiaries of this project are the following AA1 ATBI students and graduates AA2 Micro, small, and medium enterprises (MSMEs) AA3 Established companies AA4 Start-up and spin-off companies AA5 Farmer entrepreneurs AA6 CLSU faculty and staff AA7 Business organizations and cooperatives AA8 Local government units (LGUs)	1-Dec-19	30-Nov-22	ONGOING	14,162,397	3,901,143
	DOST-PCAABD-CMU Agri-Aqua Technology Business Incubator Phase 2	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The CMU-ATBI will be the center for technology transfer, and business incubation of technologies generated in the university. Specifically, it will provide support services to incubateses for the commercialization of technologies. The CMU-ATBI has a business name called Musuan PEAK Incubator. The name was coined from the famous landmark of CMU, the Musuan Peak and incubator meaning business service provider for start-ups as the main purpose of the center. The PEAK is the acronym that stands for the services provided by the center namely, Product commercialization, Enterprise development, Access to networks, and knowledge transfer. Product Commercialization is the process of bringing new products or services to market. This service includes sales and marketing tools and training and assistance in the pilot production of a product or process.	ATBI business plan revised as needed 1. ATBI operations manual revised as needed 1. At least 10 ATBI basic incubation curricula revised as needed At least 6 ATBI advanced incubation curricula developed At least 2 IEC or promotional materials for ATBI developed At least 1 promotional video for ATBI developed and updated At least 12 IEC or promotional materials for incubateses developed 1. At least 2 promotional videos for incubateses developed 1. At least 2 promotional videos for incubateses developed 1. ATBI sustainability plan revised as needed 1. ATBI communication plan developed and implemented At least 10 trademarks filed At least 10 copyrights filed At least 5 technologies adopted by continuing incubateses At least 3 technologies commercialized with issued Fairness Opinion Report and signed Technology Licensing Agreement At least 10 new incubateses enrolled at basic incubation program At least 6 continuing incubateses enrolled at advanced incubation program At least 6 continuing incubateses graduated from advanced incubation program At least 6 startups or spinoffs registered and launched At least 6 trainings for ATBI staff conducted or participated in At least 10 trainings for incubateses conducted At least 10 business plans for new incubateses developed At least 6 business plans for continuing incubateses improved At least 4 awareness seminars or promotional activities conducted At least 4 business pitching events, industry meetings, or networking events conducted or participated in ATBI operations fully integrated to PCAABD-ATBI real-time monitoring system At least 2 consortium member-agencies mentored on ATBI operations	CMU	Start-ups/spin-off Whole-of the entrepreneur's incubateses	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-23	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,810,375

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAABRD-GIA
	DOST-PCAABRD-C7u Agri-Aqua Technology Business Incubator	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project will be implemented for 2 years: November 1, 2021 to October 31, 2023. by Cebu Technological University in 8 Palina Street, Cebu City, Philippines with a total PCAABRD-GIA funding of Pp 5,000,000.00. To provide support to agri-aquaculture MSMEs by providing training, technology, facilities and possible access to microfinancing. It will also identify the main issues and challenges faced by the agri-aquaculture business to better offer relevant services to the MSME incubates.	Publication: ATB business plan developed ATB operations manual developed At least 10 ATB curricula developed At least 2 EC or promotional materials for ATB developed At least 1 promotional video for ATB developed At least 10 EC or promotional materials for incubates developed At least 2 promotional videos for incubates developed 1 ATB sustainability plan developed and implemented 1 ATB communication plan developed and implemented Patent: At least 10 trademarks filed At least 5 copyrights filed Product: At least 10 technologies adopted by incubates People: At least 10 incubates assisted At least 6 trainings for ATB staff conducted or participated in At least 10 trainings for incubates conducted At least 10 business plans for incubates developed At least 3 awareness seminars or promotional activities conducted At least 1 business pitching events, industry meetings, or networking events conducted or participated in ATB operations fully integrated to PCAABRD's ATB real-time monitoring system Peace: At least 10 MOA/MOU with incubates forged At least 6 MOA/MOU with organizations from public and private sectors forged Policy	CTU	Agri-aquaculture MSMEs in Central Visayas. The select Agri-aquaculture MSME incubates can avail of the services offered by the ATB, which can allow them to become better prepared in the business, and possibly expand with an affordable start-up environment and a range of administrative, consulting, and marketing services. Local Government Units (LGUs). The MSME incubates will help in the development of the local economy and food production as well as in the generation of livelihood or employment. A.A Community. People from the community can be employed as the MSME becomes more developed. A.A University/College/Institution. The ATB can serve as an avenue to market the developed technology by researchers in the academy. A well-implemented ATB system could enhance the university's role for promoting, creating and enhancing an entrepreneurial society. It can also be made part of the extension and production functions of the institution. A.A Microfinance Institutions. The microfinancing institutions can have better access to MSMEs as well as provide support to their needs through the ATB. Industry. Other larger companies in the agri-aquaculture industry can partner with the relevant MSME incubates through the ATB.	1-Nov-21	31-Oct-23	ONGOING	5,000,000	3,396,260
	DOST-PCAABRD-C6u Agri-Aqua Technology Business Incubator Phase 2	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project will be implemented for 2 years (January 1, 2021 - December 31, 2022) by Cavite State University in Indang, Cavite, with a total PCAABRD-GIA funding of Pp 4,999,700.00. The Cavite Agriculture and Food Technology Business Incubation (ATBI) will be part of the Philippine government's program in bringing scientific information and technologies closer to the community particularly Calabarzon region for agricultural development. The Cavite Agriculture and Food Technology Business Incubation aims to accelerate the successful development of entrepreneurs in the area through an array of business support resources and services. The Cavite-ATBI focuses on three areas of business such as high value crop production, coffee production and food processing. ATBI will assist the incubates by providing them with farm lot, facilities, equipment and technical knowledge. Also, ATBI will provide trainings and seminars about entrepreneurship, marketing and accounting to teach the incubates how to operate a business.	Publication: ATB business plan revised as needed 1 ATB operations manual revised as needed At least 10 basic incubation curricula revised as needed At least 6 advanced incubation curricula developed At least 2 EC or promotional materials for the ATB developed At least 1 promotional video for the ATB developed At least 15 EC or promotional materials for the incubates developed At least 2 promotional videos for the incubates developed At least 10 trademarks filed At least 10 copyrights filed At least 10 technologies adopted by new incubates At least 6 technologies adopted by continuing incubates At least 3 technologies commercialized with Issued Farmers Opinion Report At least 10 new incubates enrolled to the basic incubation program At least 6 continuing incubates enrolled to the advanced incubation program At least 6 continuing incubates graduated from the advanced incubation program At least 6 start-ups or spin-offs registered and launched At least 6 trainings for the ATB staff conducted or participated in At least 10 trainings for the incubates conducted At least 10 business plans for the new incubates developed At least 6 business plans for the continuing incubates improved At least 4 awareness seminars or promotional activities conducted At least 4 business pitching events, industry meetings, or networking events conducted or participated in ATB operations fully integrated to PCAABRD's ATB real-time monitoring system At least 2 consortium member-agencies mentioned on ATB operations At least 10 MOA/MOU with the new incubates forged At least 6 MOA/MOU with the continuing incubates renewed	CSU	Smallholder farmers, Food processors, aspiring entrepreneur with no agricultural background, Faculty and Students, Employees or Businessman that was adversely affected by the pandemic	1-Feb-21	31-Jan-23	ONGOING	4,999,701	2,738,350
	DOST-PCAABRD-DMMSU Agri-Aqua Technology Business Incubator Phase 2	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The DOST-PCAABRD-DMMSU Agri-Aqua TB Phase 2 project will be established in DMMSU, Bacolain, La Union as main office with three satellite stations at the College of Agriculture (Bacolain, La Union), College of Fisheries (Sta. Tomas, La Union), and College of Agriculture (Rosario, La Union). The ATB service offerings include basic/technical services such as lecture rooms, training rooms, conference rooms, product processing rooms, laboratory equipment, production farm, market space and technology support facilities. Moreover, this platform also offers business development such as access to professional services, networking for financial support, business planning, accounting and bookkeeping/marketing, food testing and sensory evaluation, and trademark development and application.	Publication: ATB business plan revised as needed 1 ATB operations manual revised as needed 1 ATB operations manual revised as needed At least 10 basic incubation curricula revised as needed At least 5 ATB basic incubation curricula revised as needed At least 10 ATB basic incubation curricula revised as needed At least 6 ATB advanced incubation curricula developed At least 6 ATB advanced incubation curricula developed At least 2 EC or promotional material for ATB developed At least 1 EC or promotional material for ATB developed At least 2 EC or promotional materials for ATB developed At least 1 promotional video for ATB developed At least 1 promotional video for ATB updated At least 1 promotional video for ATB developed and updated At least 11 EC or promotional materials for incubates developed At least 5 EC or promotional materials for incubates developed At least 15 EC or promotional materials for incubates developed At least 1 promotional video for incubates developed At least 1 promotional video for incubates developed At least 2 promotional videos for incubates developed 1 ATB sustainability plan revised as needed 1 ATB communication plan developed and implemented 1 ATB communication plan implemented	DMMSU	Private individuals, Farmers, Fishers/for, Students, Peoples Organization, Cooperatives, Technology generators from DMMSU and SMEA's	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-23	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,516,851
	DOST-PCAABRD-IFSU Agri-Aqua Technology Business Incubator	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The proposed IFSU-ATB is composed of programs and process in order to ensure the success of technologies in the market. The first two years of operations will be allocated for the development of programs and manuals of the IFSU-ATB. In addition, building strong partnership with potential incubates and linkage with industry partners is one of the objectives of the unit. The programs of the IFSU-ATB will provide Technical assistance through a series of Agri-Aqua Technology Business Incubation processes to its potential incubates to ensure the success of the technology and the entrepreneur in the market. A.A A.A A.A	Publication: ATB business plan revised as needed 1 ATB operations manual developed At least 10 ATB curricula developed At least 2 EC or promotional materials for ATB developed At least 1 promotional video for ATB developed At least 15 EC or promotional materials for incubates developed At least 2 promotional videos for incubates developed 1 ATB sustainability plan developed and implemented 1 ATB communication plan developed and implemented Patent: At least 10 trademarks filed At least 5 copyrights filed Product: At least 10 technologies adopted by new incubates People: At least 6 technologies adopted by continuing incubates At least 10 new incubates enrolled to the basic incubation program At least 6 continuing incubates enrolled to the advanced incubation program At least 6 continuing incubates graduated from the advanced incubation program At least 6 start-ups or spin-offs registered and launched At least 6 trainings for the ATB staff conducted or participated in At least 10 trainings for the incubates conducted At least 10 business plans for the new incubates developed At least 6 business plans for the continuing incubates improved At least 4 awareness seminars or promotional activities conducted At least 4 business pitching events, industry meetings, or networking events conducted or participated in ATB operations fully integrated to PCAABRD's ATB real-time monitoring system Peace: At least 10 MOA/MOU with incubates forged At least 6 MOA/MOU with organizations from public and private sectors forged Policy: At least 1 ATB institutionalized At least 1 ATB-related policies of the University crafted and approved	IFSU	Technology and Business Incubator Office of IFSU/Technology Business Incubator personnel and manager/IFSU Researchers/ Inventor/Technology adapters/entrepreneurs	1-Nov-21	31-Oct-23	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,816,930
	DOST-PCAABRD-ISU Agri-Aqua Technology Business Incubator Phase 2	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The project will be implemented for 2 years (January 1, 2021 - December 31, 2022) by Ibatula State University, with a total PCAABRD-GIA funding of Pp 4,935,284.46. The present proposal was submitted to sustain the efforts of the incubator to transfer and commercialize agriculture-related technologies among MSMEs. Under this proposed initiative, the established incubator will continuously provide basic incubation program focusing on nurturing and counselling to the new incubates. The program will be enhanced by providing advanced incubation program focusing on business growth for the continuing incubates to get the entrepreneurial start-up ready to take-up.	Publication: ATB business plan revised as needed 1 ATB operations manual revised as needed At least 10 basic incubation curricula revised as needed At least 6 advanced incubation curricula developed At least 2 EC or promotional material for the ATB developed At least 1 promotional video for the ATB developed At least 15 EC or promotional materials for the incubates developed At least 2 promotional videos for the incubates developed At least 10 trademarks filed At least 10 copyright filed At least 10 technologies adopted by new incubates At least 6 technologies adopted by continuing incubates At least 1 technology commercialized with Issued Farmers Opinion Report At least 10 new incubates enrolled to the basic incubation program At least 6 continuing incubates enrolled to the advanced incubation program At least 6 continuing incubates graduated from the advanced incubation program At least 6 start-ups or spin-offs registered and launched At least 6 trainings for the ATB staff conducted or participated in At least 10 trainings for the incubates conducted At least 10 business plans for the new incubates developed At least 6 business plans for the continuing incubates improved At least 4 awareness seminars or promotional activities conducted At least 4 business pitching events, industry meetings, or networking events conducted or participated in ATB operations fully integrated to PCAABRD's ATB real-time monitoring system At least 2 consortium member-agencies mentioned on ATB operations At least 10 MOA/MOU with the new incubates forged At least 6 MOA/MOU with the continuing incubates renewed	ISU	Startups, spinoffs, farmers, fisherfolk, industry, general public, researchers/students, NGOs/MSMEs	1-Jan-21	31-Dec-22	ONGOING	4,935,284	2,354,080
	DOST-PCAABRD-LPU Agri-Aqua Technology Business Incubator Phase 2	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	The DOST-PCAABRD-LPU Agri-Aqua Technology Business Incubator (ATBI) is envisioned to be a center for development and advancement of sustainable agri-fishery and natural products industries in Laguna and nearby provinces through technology transfer, innovation, and technopreneurship. To achieve its vision, it hopes to provide an enabling environment to potential business start-ups in order to increase entrepreneurial and economic growth. This project has established an ATB Base Hub in LPU Silangan Campus, with the aim of providing specialized services to technology developers/researchers, students, community people, and micro, small, and medium enterprises (MSMEs) by championing technology-based enterprises and foster the innovative and technopreneurial spirit. During its Phase 1, the project has been funded by the DOST-PCAABRD-LPU fund of PIP 8,150,313.18.	Publication: Business Plan revised as needed 1 Business Plan revised as needed 1 ATB operations manual revised as needed 10 ATB basic incubation curricula revised as needed 6 ATB advanced incubation curricula developed 10 EC or promotional materials for ATB developed 1 promotional video for ATB developed and updated 10 EC or promotional materials for incubates developed 2 promotional videos for incubates developed 1 ATB sustainability plan revised 1 ATB communication plan developed and implemented Patent: At least 10 trademarks filed At least 5 copyrights filed Product: At least 10 technologies adopted by new incubates People: At least 6 technologies adopted by continuing incubates At least 10 new incubates enrolled to the basic incubation program At least 6 continuing incubates enrolled to the advanced incubation program At least 6 continuing incubates graduated from the advanced incubation program At least 6 start-ups or spin-offs registered and launched At least 6 trainings for the ATB staff conducted or participated in At least 10 trainings for the incubates conducted At least 10 business plans for the new incubates developed At least 6 business plans for the continuing incubates improved At least 4 awareness seminars or promotional activities conducted At least 4 business pitching events, industry meetings, or networking events conducted or participated in ATB operations fully integrated to PCAABRD's ATB real-time monitoring system At least 2 consortium member-agencies mentioned on ATB operations At least 10 MOA/MOU with the new incubates forged At least 6 MOA/MOU with the continuing incubates renewed	LPU	Filipino consumers, Incubators, Partner Farms, Partner RHs, other SUCs, LPU faculty, support staff, students, and the ATB Management Team	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-23	ONGOING	5,000,000	2,444,150

PROGRAM	PROJECT	KRA	DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM/PROJECT/OBJECTIVES	EXPECTED OUTPUT/TARGET	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	BENEFICIARIES	START	END	STATUS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021	TOTAL PROJECT COST	2021 PCAARRD GR
	Technology Innovation bagging up Aquaculture Resources through Upscale Production and Commercialization of Daerrys Tilapia Ice Cream (Tilapia)	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	lorem ipsum	<p>Publication: Developed and distributed at least 2 EC Materials. Publish one article in Refereed Journal/Patent: Submitted Application for Patent/Utility Model for different existing Tilapia Ice Cream products/Product:</p> <p>Commercialize and make the Tilapia Ice Cream products available in the malls and other distribution channel</p> <p>Obtain License to Operate from Food and Drug Administration and applied for Certification of Product Registration (CPR) for at least 3 to 4 Ice cream variants.</p> <p>People:</p> <p>Conducted training for backyard fish farmers and carabaoc/Co.-4,Co farmers on Tilapia Grow Out management, Food Safety, Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) and Ss, Packaging and Business Management.</p> <p>Provide job opportunities and increase wages of current production staff.</p> <p>Place:</p> <p>Established linkages/partnership with backyard farmers for the sustainability of raw materials for the upscale production of Daerrys Tilapia ice cream and downstream products.</p> <p>Signed Memorandum of Agreement or Joint Venture Agreement with the private sector /backyard farmers for the commercialization of the Daerrys Tilapia Ice cream products.</p> <p>Signed memorandum Agreement with the Nueva Ecija Disability Affairs Office/ LGU for the partnership with the company/Co.-4,Co CSR program /Co.-4/SCOPP Together/Co.-4</p> <p>Policy</p>	Vera Bella Enterprises Limited Company	<p>The target beneficiaries of the project are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Caraban backyard farmers- supplier of carabaoc/Co.-4,Co milk for the production of Daerrys products. 2. MANDALUG Cooperative for Tilapia grow out management and tilapia processing 3. Pineda/Co.-4,Co and their families 4. Women out of the workforce due to pandemic 5. Distributors - hotels, souvenir shops, supermarkets, malls and specialty restaurants ; on line shoppers (Shopee and Lazada) 	16-Dec-21	15-Dec-21	ONGOING	8,999,861	1,812,081
	Testing and Evaluation of Machinery Generated from PCAARRD-funded Projects Phase 2	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	<p>For years, the Department of Science and Technology's (DOST) Philippine Council for Agriculture, Aquatic and Natural Resources Research and Development (PCAARRD) has funded various projects that developed agricultural machines that would later be commercialized locally. In 2017, PCAARRD-DOST also funded the project titled: Atrial Testing and Evaluation of Machinery Generated from PCAARRD-funded Projects/In which 11 machines were ANITEC-tested; and eight Philippine National Standards (PNS), Specifications and Methods of Test, were developed.</p> <p>The proposed project is the continuing phase of the aforementioned project. It aims to conduct the testing and evaluation of new machines generated from PCAARRD-funded projects that are ready for commercialization, as well as develop the standards for such. The project also aims to conduct the retesting of machines included in the previous phase of the project to obtain unmeasured performance parameters and determine machine performance after certain improvements and further modifications of the technology generators.</p>	<p>People and Services</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. At least 20 machine testing conducted; 2. Eight (8) consultations conducted; <p>Policies:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Eight (8) PNS/PNBS, Specifications and Methods of Test, for the following machines without the aforementioned standards are developed: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Dehydrator; b. Green Coffee Sorter; c. Peanut Stripper/Thrasher; d. Sea Cucumber Dryer; <p>Publications</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. At least 20 test reports of ANITEC-tested machines are realized and released; 2. Eight (8) PNS/PNBS, Specifications and Methods of Test, are developed; 	UPLB	ANRR Stakeholders	1-Sep-20	31-Aug-21	ONGOING	4,350,755	1,012,189
	Up-Scaling Production of Juan Algae Paste for Aquaculture Application	KRA 3: Rapid, Inclusive and Sustained Economic Growth	lorem ipsum	<p>Publication: /A.A. / Publication of a manuscript/extension manual/ ITC materials/Patent: ->A.A. Fabrication/Modification of Utility Model for increase product yield ->A.A.A.A Scientific process that can be applied for Intellectual Property/product: ->A.A. Additional Microalgae species as paste product -> Improved product quality, enhanced shelf-life/people: ->A.A. Training Demo and lectures to industry practitioners pertaining to Algal Paste utilization/Place: A.A.-A.A. A.A. Strengthened partnerships and collaborations with aquaculture industry/Policy: ->A.A.A.A Come up with a Policy Brief on the use of algae paste for aquaculture ->A.A. Strict Implementation of Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) /A.A</p>	Algacon Aquafresh Manufacturing	<p>The extended primary markets are seafood, shrimp, crab hatcheries, nurseries and other high-valued species. Beside, Secondary market includes growers of other aquaculture species and aquarium fish operators &amp; traders.</p>	16-Dec-21	15-Dec-21	ONGOING	2,790,044	1,887,682